

Annex 4

Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Fish species

Species information extracted from

**Eschmeyer, W.N. & Fricke, R. (eds.): Catalog of Fishes,
electronic version (30 November 2011)**

Copyright © W.N. Eschmeyer and California Academy of Sciences. All Rights reserved.

Footnotes in this draft have been added by
Ute Grimm, Nomenclature Specialist of the CITES Animals
Committee.

Reproduction for commercial purposes prohibited.

ELASMOBRANCHII

LAMNIFORMES

Cetorhinidae

***Cetorhinus maximus* (Gunnerus, 1765)**

angiova, Tetroras Rafinesque [C. S.] 1810:11 [Caratteri di alcuni nuovi generi e nuove specie di animali e piante della Sicilia, con varie osservazioni sopra i medisimi.; ref. 3594] Sicily, Italy, Mediterranean Sea. No types known. Also appeared in Rafinesque 1810:46 [ref. 3595]. Spelled *angiona* by Bigelow & Schroeder 1948:146 [ref. 16817]. •Questionably a synonym of *Cetorhinus maximus* (Gunnerus 1765) -- (Compagno 1984:234 [ref. 6474], Compagno 2001:91 [ref. 26323]). **Current status:** Uncertain as *Cetorhinus maximus* (Gunnerus 1765). Cetorhinidae. Habitat: marine.

blainvillei, Cetorhinus de Brito Capello [F.] 1869:233, pl. [Jornal do Sciências Mathemáticas, Physicas e Naturaes, Lisboa v. 2 (no. 7); ref. 17966] Portugal. No types known. •Synonym of *Cetorhinus maximus* (Gunnerus 1765) -- (Compagno 1984:234 [ref. 6474]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Cetorhinus maximus* (Gunnerus 1765). Cetorhinidae. Habitat: marine.

cetaceus, Squalus Gronow [L. T.] in Gray 1854:6 [Catalogue of fish collected and described by Laurence Theodore Gronow, now in the British Museum.; ref. 1911] Norwegian Sea. No types known. •Synonym of *Cetorhinus maximus* (Gunnerus 1765) -- (Compagno 1984:234 [ref. 6474], Compagno 2001:91 [ref. 26323]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Cetorhinus maximus* (Gunnerus 1765). Cetorhinidae. Habitat: marine.

elephas, Squalus Lesueur [C. A.] 1822:350, unnumbered plate [Journal of the Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia v. 2; ref. 17519] Brown's Point, Raritan Bay, New Jersey, U.S.A. Holotype (unique): whereabouts unknown. •Synonym of *Cetorhinus maximus* (Gunnerus 1765) -- (Compagno 1984:234 [ref. 6474]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Cetorhinus maximus* (Gunnerus 1765). Cetorhinidae. Habitat: marine.

gunneri, Squalis (Cetorhinus) Blainville [H. de] 1816:121 [Bulletin de la Société Philomathique de Paris v. 8; ref. 306] Not available, name only; perhaps shortened spelling for *Squalus gunnerianus* Blainville 1810. •In the synonymy of *Cetorhinus maximus* (Gunnerus 1765) -- (Springer 1973:16 [ref. 7162], Compagno 1984:234 [ref. 6474], Compagno 2001:91 [ref. 26323]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Cetorhinus maximus* (Gunnerus 1765). Cetorhinidae.

gunnerianus, Squalus Blainville [H. de] 1810:256, Pl. 2 (fig. 3) [Journal de Physique, de Chimie et d'Histoire Naturelle Paris v. 71; ref. 16818] Nordland County, northern Norway, Northeastern Atlantic. No types known. Also appeared in Blainville 1811:170 [ref. 16819]. Unneeded replacement name for *Squalus maximus* Gunnerus 1765. •Synonym of *Cetorhinus maximus* (Gunnerus 1765) -- (Springer 1973:16 [ref. 7162], Compagno 1984:234 [ref. 6474], Compagno

2001:91 [ref. 26323], Hoese & Gates 2006: 74 [ref. 28997]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Cetorhinus maximus* (Gunnerus 1765). Cetorhinidae. Habitat: marine.

homianus, Squalus Blainville [H. de] 1810:171, Pl. 2 (fig. 1) [Nouveau Bulletin des Sciences, par la Société Philomathique, Paris. v. 2 (no. 38); ref. 16819] No types known. •Synonym of *Cetorhinus maximus* (Gunnerus 1765) -- (Compagno 1984:234 [ref. 6474], Compagno 2001:91 [ref. 26323]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Cetorhinus maximus* (Gunnerus 1765). Cetorhinidae. Habitat: marine.

infanuncula, Cetorhinus maximus forma van Deinse [A. B.] & Adriani [M. J.] 1953:309 [Zoologische Mededelingen (Leiden) v. 31; ref. 21995] Infrasubspecific, not available, as a forma (or aberration) of specimens without gill rakers. •In the synonymy of *Cetorhinus maximus* (Gunnerus 1765) -- (Compagno 1984:234 [ref. 6474], Compagno 2001:91 [ref. 26323]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Cetorhinus maximus* (Gunnerus 1765). Cetorhinidae.

isodus, Squalus Macri [S.] 1819:65, 76, Pl. 1 (fig. 1) [Atti della Accademia di scienze Napoli v. 1; ref. 17591] Capri Island, Italy, western Mediterranean Sea. No types known. •Synonym of *Cetorhinus maximus* (Gunnerus 1765) -- (Compagno 2001:91 [ref. 26323]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Cetorhinus maximus* (Gunnerus 1765). Cetorhinidae. Habitat: marine.

maccoyi, Tetroras Barrett 1933:13, fig. [Sun Nature Book pt. 4, Water Life.; ref. 19945] Australia. No types known. Original not seen; compiled from Whitley 1934:197 [ref. 4949]. •Synonym of *Cetorhinus maximus* (Gunnerus 1765) -- (Springer & Gilbert 1976:52 [ref. 21287], Quéro in Whitehead et al. 1984:89 [ref. 13675], Compagno 1984:234 [ref. 6474], Paxton et al. 1989:67 [ref. 12442], Last & Stevens 1994:160 [ref. 23873], Compagno 2001:91 [ref. 26323], Hoese & Gates 2006:75 [ref. 28997]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Cetorhinus maximus* (Gunnerus 1765). Cetorhinidae. Habitat: marine.

macer, Polyprosopus Couch [J.] 1862:68, Pl. 15 (fig. 2) [The history of the fishes of the British islands. v. 1; ref. 989] Startpoint, Cornwall, England. No types known. •Synonym of *Cetorhinus maximus* (Gunnerus 1765) -- (Compagno 1984:234 [ref. 6474], Compagno 2001:91 [ref. 26323]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Cetorhinus maximus* (Gunnerus 1765). Cetorhinidae. Habitat: marine.

maximus, Squalus Gunnerus [J. E.] 1765:33, Pl. 2 [Det Trondhiemske Selskabs Skrifter [= Drontheim. Gesell. Schrift.] v. 3; ref. 18172] Nordland County, northern Norway, Northeastern Atlantic. No types known. Original spelling as *Sqalus maximus* due to classical typesetting. Lectotype designated by Fricke 1999:15 [ref. 24101] as the illustration of Gunnerus (1765: Pl. 2) [specimen not in existence]. •Valid as *Cetorhinus maximus* (Gunnerus 1765) -- (Springer 1973:16 [ref. 7162], Springer & Gilbert 1976:47 [ref. 21287], Eschmeyer & Herald 1983:28 [ref. 9277], Quéro in Whitehead et al. 1984:89 [ref. 13675], Compagno 1984:234 [ref. 6474], Nakaya in Masuda et al. 1984:8 [ref. 6441], Menni 1986:434 [ref. 11487], Bass 1986:101 [ref. 5635], Robins & Ray 1986:19 [ref. 23100], Scott & Scott 1988:17 [ref. 25518], Paxton et al. 1989:67 [ref. 12442], Pequeño 1989:12 [ref. 14125], Paulin et al. 1989:20 [ref. 24556], McAllister 1990:30 [ref. 14674], Springer 1990:86 [ref. 19319], Gomon et al. 1994:144 [ref. 22532], Last & Stevens 1994:159 [ref. 23873], Compagno et al. in Fischer et al. 1995:688 [ref. 22829], Cheng & Zhou 1997:21 [ref. 26385], Murdy et al. 1997:23 [ref. 23144], Santos et al. 1997:10 [ref. 23531], Arruda 1997:16 [ref. 24952], McEachran & Fechhelm 1998:52 [ref. 23897], Chirichigno F. & Vélez D. 1998:44 [ref. 24555], Sokolovskaya et al. 1998:7 [ref. 24670], Compagno 1999:478 [ref. 25589], Fricke 1999:15 [ref. 24101], Musick et al. 2000:8 [ref. 24959], Nakabo 2000:124 [ref. 25086], Compagno in Randall & Lim 2000:578 [ref. 25122], Sheiko & Fedorov

2000:14 [ref. 25650], Hutchins 2001:13 [ref. 25847], Compagno 2001:91 [ref. 26323], Soto 2001:65, 88 [ref. 26637], Bilecenoglu et al. 2002:10 [ref. 26753], Branstetter in Collette & Klein-MacPhee 2002:32 [ref. 26158], Mecklenburg et al. 2002:81 [ref. 25968], Nakabo 2002:124 [ref. 26001], Youn 2002:57, 476 [ref. 26218], Compagno 2003:431 [ref. 26984], Gadig & Gomes in Menezes et al. 2003:25 [ref. 27192], Espinosa Pérez et al. 2004:81 [ref. 27705], Nelson et al. 2004:52 [ref. 27807], Mundy 2005:97 [ref. 28379], Compagno et al. 2005:17 [ref. 29145], Hoesse & Gates 2006:74 [ref. 28997], Fricke 2007:25 [ref. 30577], Fricke et al. 2007:12 [ref. 29533], White 2008:43 [ref. 30617], George 2009:34 [ref. 30539], Möller et al. 2010:16 [ref. 31169], Motomura et al. 2010:68 [ref. 31256], Mecklenburg et al. 2011:115 [ref. 31212], Castro 2011:249 [ref. 31457]). **Current status:** Valid as *Cetorhinus maximus* (Gunnerus 1765). Cetorhinidae. Distribution: Cosmopolitan but antitropical (including Mediterranean Sea, Baltic Sea, North Sea, Hawaiian Islands). Habitat: marine.

normani, *Cetorhinus* Siccardi [E. M.] 1961:255, Pl. 1 [Actas y trabajos del Congreso Sudamericano de Zoología. v. 4 (pt 5); ref. 9379] Mar del Plata and Puerto Quequén, Argentina. Syntypes: (4) MACN. •Synonym of *Cetorhinus maximus* (Gunnerus 1765) -- (Springer & Gilbert 1976:52 [ref. 21287], Quéro in Whitehead et al. 1984:89 [ref. 13675], Compagno 1984:234 [ref. 6474], Compagno 2001:91 [ref. 26323], Soto 2001:88 [ref. 26637]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Cetorhinus maximus* (Gunnerus 1765). Cetorhinidae. Habitat: marine.

pelegrinus, *Squalus* Blainville [H. de] 1810:365, Pl. 2 (fig. 2) [Nouveau Bulletin des Sciences, par la Société Philomathique, Paris. v. 2 (4. année, No. 50); ref. 26329] Dieppe, northern France. Holotype: MNHN 0000-9853 (mounted). Type catalog: Bertin 1939:74-75 [ref. 20739]. Also in Blainville 1811:169 [ref. 16819]; spelled *peregrinus* in Blainville 1811:365 [ref. 26329] and 1816:121 [ref. 306]. •Synonym of *Cetorhinus maximus* (Gunnerus 1765) -- (Compagno 1984:234 [ref. 6474], Compagno 2001:91 [ref. 26323], Castro 2011:249 [ref. 31457] as *peregrinus*). **Current status:** Synonym of *Cetorhinus maximus* (Gunnerus 1765). Cetorhinidae. Habitat: marine.

pennantii, *Selachus* Cornish [T.] 1885:351 [The Zoologist: a Popular Miscellany of Natural History. v. 9 (no. 105); ref. 18041] Mount's Bay, England. No types known. •Synonym of *Cetorhinus maximus* (Gunnerus 1765) -- (Compagno 1984:234 [ref. 6474], Compagno 2001:91 [ref. 26323]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Cetorhinus maximus* (Gunnerus 1765). Cetorhinidae. Habitat: marine.

pontoppidiani, *Halsydrus* Fleming [J.] (ex Neill) 1817:691 [Edinburgh Encyclopedia v. 11; ref. 26328] Holotype (unique): NMSZ 1979.012 (parts). Appeared first without distinguishing features as *pontoppidani* in Neill 1809; see Bland & Swinney 1978:134 [ref. 26326]. •Synonym of *Cetorhinus maximus* (Gunnerus 1765) -- (Compagno 1984:234 [ref. 6474], Compagno 2001:91 [ref. 26323]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Cetorhinus maximus* (Gunnerus 1765). Cetorhinidae. Habitat: marine.

rashleighanus, *Squalus* Couch [J.] 1838:51 [A Cornish fauna, being a compendium of the natural history of the county,... Part I.; ref. 18049] Cornwall, England. No types known. •Synonym of *Cetorhinus maximus* (Gunnerus 1765) -- (Compagno 1984:234 [ref. 6474]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Cetorhinus maximus* (Gunnerus 1765). Cetorhinidae. Habitat: marine.

rhinoceros, *Squalus* DeKay [J. E.] (ex Mitchell) 1842:358 [Zoology of New-York, or the New-York fauna; ...; ref. 1098] Not available, name mentioned in passing under *Selachus maximus*. •In the synonymy of *Cetorhinus maximus* (Gunnerus

1765) -- (Compagno 1984: 234 [ref. 6474], Compagno 2001: 91 [ref. 26323]).
Current status: Synonym of *Cetorhinus maximus* (Gunnerus 1765). Cetorhinidae.

rostratus, Squalus Macri [S.] 1819: 76, Pl. 1 (fig. 2) [Atti della Accademia di scienze Napoli v. 1; ref. 17591] Messina, Sicily, Italy, Mediterranean Sea. No types known. •Synonym of *Cetorhinus maximus* (Gunnerus 1765) -- (Springer & Gilbert 1976: 52 [ref. 21287], Quéro in Whitehead et al. 1984: 89 [ref. 13675], Compagno 1984: 234 [ref. 6474], Compagno 2001: 91 [ref. 26323]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Cetorhinus maximus* (Gunnerus 1765). Cetorhinidae. Habitat: marine.

shavianus, Squalis (Cetorhinus) Blainville [H. de] 1816: 121 [Bulletin de la Société Philomathique de Paris v. 8; ref. 306] Not available, name only. •In the synonymy of *Cetorhinus maximus* (Gunnerus 1765) -- (Compagno 1984: 234 [ref. 6474], Compagno 2001: 91 [ref. 26323]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Cetorhinus maximus* (Gunnerus 1765). Cetorhinidae.

Lamnidae

***Carcharodon carcharias* (Linnaeus, 1758)**

albimors, Carcharodon Whitley [G. P.] 1939: 240 [Australian Zoologist v. 9 (pt 3); ref. 4695] Port Jackson, Sydney harbor, New South Wales, Australia. Holotype (unique): AMS I.1723. Based on literature and one specimen cited as type. •Synonym of *Carcharodon carcharias* (Linnaeus 1758) -- (Paxton et al. 1989: 67 [ref. 12442], Last & Stevens 1994: 163 [ref. 23873], Compagno 2001: 100 [ref. 26323], Hoese & Gates 2006: 77 [ref. 28997]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Carcharodon carcharias* (Linnaeus 1758). Lamnidae. Habitat: brackish, marine.

atwoodi, Carcharias Storer [D. H.] 1848: 71 [Proceedings of the Boston Society of Natural History v. 3 (1848-1851); ref. 18843] Provincetown, Massachusetts, U.S.A. Holotype (unique): MCZ 89505 (missing) [jaws may be MCZ 775-S]. •Synonym of *Carcharodon carcharias* (Linnaeus 1758) -- (Compagno 1984: 238 [ref. 6474], Compagno 2001: 100 [ref. 26323]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Carcharodon carcharias* (Linnaeus 1758). Lamnidae. Habitat: brackish, marine.

caninus, Squalus Osbeck [P.] 1765: 102 [Reise nach Ostindien und China.; ref. 3311] Southeastern Atlantic, southwest of Cape of Good Hope, at 35°15' S. No types known. •Synonym of *Carcharodon carcharias* (Linnaeus 1758). **Current status:** Synonym of *Carcharodon carcharias* (Linnaeus 1758). Lamnidae. Habitat: brackish, marine.

capensis, Carcharodon Smith [A.] 1839: no pagination, Pl. 4 [Illustrations of the zoology of South Africa; consisting chiefly of figures and descriptions of the objects of natural history ... v. 4; ref. 4035] Cape Seas, South Africa. Holotype: BMNH 1850.9.5.3 (stuffed). •Synonym of *Carcharodon carcharias* (Linnaeus 1758) -- (Bass 1986: 98 [ref. 5635], Compagno 2001: 100 [ref. 26323]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Carcharodon carcharias* (Linnaeus 1758). Lamnidae. Habitat: brackish, marine.

carcharias, Squalus Linnaeus [C.] 1758:235 [Systema Naturae, Ed. X. v. 1; ref. 2787] Mediterranean Sea, northeastern Atlantic, western Atlantic [original: "in Europa"]; localities include Bayonne, France, Bay of Biscay; Spain; Marseille and Nice, France; Italy; Malta; Lesbos Island, Greece; Syria; Brazil. No types known. Lectotype or neotype fixation needed: the type locality should be restricted to Mediterranean Sea or Northeastern Atlantic Ocean, according to current usage. Neotype designation by Fricke 1999:15 [ref. 24106] is invalid; see Fricke 2000:639 [ref. 24537]. Originally based on multiple species and at least 30 pre-Linnaean sources including Artedi 1738:70 [ref. 30578] and Artedi 1738:98 [ref. 30349] as *Squalus dorso plano, dentibus serratis*; Rondelet 1554:390 [ref. 30354] as *Lamia*, Markgraf von Liebstadt 1648:181 [ref. 30347] as *Tiburo*, Jonston 1649:209, Pl. 39 [ref. 30579] as *Tiburone*, Charleton 1668:127 [ref. 30580] as *Canis carcharias*, Willughby 1686:47 [ref. 30164] and Ray 1713:18 [ref. 30231] as *Canis carcharias seu lamia*. •Valid as *Carcharodon carcharias* (Linnaeus 1758) -- (Springer 1973:13 [ref. 7162], Eschmeyer & Herald 1983:29 [ref. 9277], Compagno 1984:238 [ref. 6474], Quéro in Whitehead et al. 1984:84 [ref. 13675], Nakaya in Masuda et al. 1984:9 [ref. 6441], Bass 1986:98 [ref. 5635], Menni 1986:433 [ref. 11487], Robins & Ray 1986:19 [ref. 23100], Nakano & Nakaya 1987:414 [ref. 12620], Scott & Scott 1988:14 [ref. 25518], Paxton et al. 1989:67 [ref. 12442], Pequeño 1989:12 [ref. 14125], Paulin et al. 1989:20 [ref. 24556], McAllister 1990:29 [ref. 14674], Springer 1990:87 [ref. 19319], Randall et al. 1990:17 [ref. 15987], Cervigón 1992:180 [ref. 23827], Francis 1993:157 [ref. 25479], Francis & Randall 1993:125 [ref. 20996], Kuiter 1993:14 [ref. 23929], Bianchi & Carpenter in Bianchi et al. 1993:73 [ref. 25472], Gomon et al. 1994:142 [ref. 22532], Last & Stevens 1994:162 [ref. 23873], Goren & Dor 1994:1 [ref. 25356], Compagno et al. in Fischer et al. 1995:703 [ref. 22829], Randall 1995:24 [ref. 22896], Grove & Lavenberg 1997:57 [ref. 24023] [but see McCosker 1998:809 [ref. 24025]], Santos et al. 1997:10 [ref. 23531], Arruda 1997:15 [ref. 24952], Cheng & Zhou 1997:20 [ref. 26385], Compagno 1998:1276 [ref. 23785], McEachran & Fechhelm 1998:54 [ref. 23897], Chirichigno F. & Vélez D. 1998:44 [ref. 24555], Sokolovskaya et al. 1998:7 [ref. 24670], Fricke 1999:14 [ref. 24106], Smith-Vaniz et al. 1999:120 [ref. 25013], Johnson 1999:719 [ref. 25471], Compagno 1999:478 [ref. 25589], Musick et al. 2000:8 [ref. 24959], Nakabo 2000:125 [ref. 25086], Compagno in Randall & Lim 2000:578 [ref. 25122], Laboute & Grandperrin 2000:87 [ref. 25191], Sheiko & Fedorov 2000:14 [ref. 25650], Storai et al. 2000:139 [ref. 25325], Hutchins 2001:13 [ref. 25847], Compagno 2001:100 [ref. 26323], Soto 2001:65, 89 [ref. 26637], Bilecenoglu et al. 2002:9 [ref. 26753], Mecklenburg et al. 2002:77 [ref. 25968], Nakabo 2002:125 [ref. 26001], Branstetter in Collette & Klein-MacPhee 2002:27 [ref. 26158], Youn 2002:58, 476 [ref. 26218], Compagno 2003:436 [ref. 26984], Gadig & Gomes in Menezes et al. 2003:25 [ref. 27192], Espinosa Pérez et al. 2004:83 [ref. 27705], Nelson et al. 2004:52 [ref. 27807], Heemstra & Heemstra 2004:70 [ref. 28072], Mundy 2005:97 [ref. 28379], Compagno et al. 2005:18 [ref. 29145], Hoese & Gates 2006:77 [ref. 28997], Moore et al. 2007:67 [ref. 29311], Fricke et al. 2007:12 [ref. 29533], Randall 2007:40 [ref. 30952], White 2008:40 [ref. 30617], Fricke et al. 2009:8 [ref. 30213], Fricke et al. 2011:345 [ref. 31242], Castro 2011:258 [ref. 31457]). **Current status:** Valid as *Carcharodon carcharias* (Linnaeus 1758). Lamnidae. Distribution: Nearly circumglobal, mostly in warm temperate seas (including Mediterranean Sea, Hawaiian Islands). Habitat: brackish, marine.

lamia, Carcharias Rafinesque [C. S.] 1810:44 [Indice d'ittiologia siciliana; ossia, catalogo metodico dei nomi latini, italiani, e siciliani dei pesci, ...; ref. 3595] New name for *Squalus carcharias* Linnaeus 1758. Not available, on Official Index (Opinion 723). •Synonym of *Carcharodon carcharias* (Linnaeus 1758) -- (Springer 1973:13 [ref. 7162], Springer 1990:87 [ref. 19319], Compagno 2001:100 [ref. 26323], Hoese & Gates 2006:77 [ref. 28997]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Carcharodon carcharias* (Linnaeus 1758). Lamnidae. Habitat: brackish, marine.

maso, Carcharias Morris [E. F.] 1898: 412 [Australian English; ref. [30215](#)] New Zealand. No types known. Name only, not available. •In the synonymy of *Carcharodon carcharias* (Linnaeus 1758) -- (Compagno 1984: 238 [ref. [6474](#)], Compagno 2001: 100 [ref. [26323](#)]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Carcharodon carcharias* (Linnaeus 1758). Lamnidae.

rondeletii, Carcharodon Müller [J.] & Henle [F. G. J.] 1839: 70 [Systematische Beschreibung der Plagiostomen.; ref. [3069](#)] [Mittelmeer] Adriatic Sea (Mediterranean Sea); [Atlantischer Ozean] Atlantic; [Cap] Cape Town, South Africa, southeastern Atlantic; [Stilles Meer] Pacific coast of Australia. Syntypes: BMNH 1850.9.5.3 (1 stuffed) Cape Town, South Africa; RUSM uncat. (2, whereabouts unknown), SMF uncat. (1, whereabouts unknown) Adriatic, ZMB uncat. (1, whereabouts unknown). •Synonym of *Carcharodon carcharias* (Linnaeus 1758) -- (Springer 1973: 13 [ref. [7162](#)], Paxton et al. 1989: 67 [ref. [12442](#)], Compagno 2001: 100 [ref. [26323](#)], Bilecenoglu et al. 2002: 9 [ref. [26753](#)] dated 1841, Hoese & Gates 2006: 77 [ref. [28997](#)], Castro 2011: 258 [ref. [31457](#)] as *rondeletii*). **Current status:** Synonym of *Carcharodon carcharias* (Linnaeus 1758). Lamnidae. Habitat: brackish, marine.

smithi, Carcharodon Bonaparte [C. L.] 1838: 9 [Nuovi annali delle scienze naturali e rendiconto dei lavori dell'Accademia della Scienze dell'Istituto di Bologna con appendice agraria. Bologna v. 2; ref. [4979](#)] No locality stated. Although authorship is credited to Müller & Henle, the name is used first in Bonaparte. •Synonym of *Carcharodon carcharias* (Linnaeus 1758) -- (Compagno 1984: 238 [ref. [6474](#)]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Carcharodon carcharias* (Linnaeus 1758). Lamnidae. Habitat: brackish, marine.

smithii, Carcharodon Agassiz [L.] (ex Müller & Henle) 1838: 90, Pl. F (figs. 3, 3a-3c) [Recherches sur les poissons fossiles.; ref. [13390](#)] No locality stated. •Synonym of *Carcharodon carcharias* (Linnaeus 1758) -- (Compagno 1984: 238 [ref. [6474](#)], Compagno 2001: 100 [ref. [26323](#)]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Carcharodon carcharias* (Linnaeus 1758). Lamnidae. Habitat: brackish, marine.

verus, Carcharias Cloquet [H.] 1817: 69 [Dictionnaire des Sciences Naturelles.; ref. [852](#)] The Ocean. No types known. •Synonym of *Carcharodon carcharias* (Linnaeus 1758) -- (Compagno 1984: 238 [ref. [6474](#)], Compagno 2001: 100 [ref. [26323](#)]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Carcharodon carcharias* (Linnaeus 1758). Lamnidae. Habitat: brackish, marine.

vorax, Carcharias Owen [R.] 1853: 94 [Descriptive catalogue of the osteological series contained in the Museum of the Royal College of Surgeons of England.; ref. [4988](#)] No types known. •Questionably a synonym of *Carcharodon carcharias* (Linnaeus 1758) -- (Compagno 1984: 238 [ref. [6474](#)], Compagno 2001: 100 [ref. [26323](#)]). **Current status:** Uncertain as *Carcharodon carcharias* (Linnaeus 1758). Lamnidae. Habitat: marine.

vulgaris, Squalus (Carcharias) Richardson [J.] 1836: 288 [Fauna Boreali-American; or the zoology of the northern parts of British America: ... Part 3; ref. [3731](#)] No types known. Unexplained new name. •Synonym of *Carcharodon carcharias* (Linnaeus 1758) -- (Compagno 1984: 238 [ref. [6474](#)], Compagno 2001: 100 [ref. [26323](#)]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Carcharodon carcharias* (Linnaeus 1758). Lamnidae. Habitat: brackish, marine.

ORECTOLOBIFORMES

Rhincodontidae

Rhincodon typus Smith, 1828

pentalineatus, *Rhinodon* Kishinouye [K.] 1901:694, Figs. 1-2 [Zoologischer Anzeiger v. 24 (no. 657/658); ref. 14762] Cape Inubo, Japan. Holotype (unique): whereabouts unknown. Specimen originally in private collection of T. Oseko.

•Synonym of *Rhincodon typus* Smith 1828 -- (Compagno 1984:210 [ref. 6474], Compagno 2001:203 [ref. 26323]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Rhincodon typus* Smith 1828. Rhincodontidae. Habitat: marine.

punctatus, *Micristodus* Gill [T. N.] 1865:177 [Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia v. 17; ref. 1711] Gulf of California, Mexico. Holotype (unique): USNM 231756 (jaws, vertebrae not found). Type catalog: Howe & Springer 1993:12 [ref. 21812]. •Synonym of *Rhincodon typus* Smith 1828 -- (Compagno 1984:210 [ref. 6474], Goto 2001:82 [ref. 25912], Compagno 2001:203 [ref. 26323], Espinosa Pérez et al. 2004:26 [ref. 27705]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Rhincodon typus* Smith 1828. Rhincodontidae. Habitat: marine.

typicus, *Rhinodon* Müller [J.] & Henle [F. G. J.] 1839:77 [Systematische Beschreibung der Plagiostomen.; ref. 3069] Unjustified emendation of *Rhincodon typus* Smith 1828; see also *Rhinodon typicus* Smith 1845. •Synonym of *Rhincodon typus* Smith 1828 -- (Compagno 1984:210 [ref. 6474], Compagno 2001:203 [ref. 26323]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Rhincodon typus* Smith 1828. Rhincodontidae. Habitat: marine.

typicus, *Rhinodon* Smith [A.] 1845: no pagination, Pl. 26 [Illustrations of the zoology of South Africa; consisting chiefly of figures and descriptions of the objects of natural history ... v. 4; ref. 4035] Cape of Good Hope, South Africa. Holotype (unique): Now MNHN [Museum Jardin des Plantes, Paris]. Unjustified emendation of *Rhincodon typus* Smith 1828. •Synonym of *Rhincodon typus* Smith 1828. **Current status:** Synonym of *Rhincodon typus* Smith 1828. Rhincodontidae. Habitat: marine.

typus, *Rhincodon* Smith [A.] 1828:2 [South African Commercial Advertiser v. 3 (no. 145); ref. 12603] Table Bay, South Africa [southeastern Atlantic]. Holotype (unique): MNHN 0000-9855 (stuffed, mounted). Type catalog: Bertin 1939:67 [ref. 20739]. Also appeared as *Rhiniodon typus* in Smith 1829:443 [ref. 4976]. The genus *Rhincodon* was conserved over *Rhiniodon* (Opinion 1278). •Valid as *Rhiniodon typus* (Smith 1828) -- (Kukuev 1996:279 [ref. 24643], Mohsin & Ambak 1996:56 [ref. 27969]). •Valid as *Rhincodon typus* Smith 1828 -- (Eschmeyer & Herald 1983:25 [ref. 9277], Compagno 1984:210 [ref. 6474], Dor 1984:4 [ref. 29757], Nakaya & Shirai in Masuda et al. 1984:8 [ref. 6441], Wolfson 1986:208 [ref. 6150], Bass 1986:66 [ref. 19532], Robins & Ray 1986:21 [ref. 23100], Allen & Swainston 1988:20 [ref. 25477], Paxton et al. 1989:94 [ref. 12442], Pequeño 1989:12 [ref. 14125], Randall et al. 1990:15 [ref. 15987], Springer 1990:80 [ref.

19315], Boschung 1992:19 [ref. 23239], Cervigón 1992:183 [ref. 23827], Allen & Robertson 1994:19 [ref. 22193], Gomon et al. 1994:119 [ref. 22532], Last & Stevens 1994:142 [ref. 23873], Goren & Dor 1994:2 [ref. 25356], Compagno et al. in Fischer et al. 1995:710 [ref. 22829], Randall 1995:21 [ref. 22896], Allen 1997:40 [ref. 23977], Santos et al. 1997:7 [ref. 23531], Grove & Lavenberg 1997:53 [ref. 24023], Arruda 1997:15 [ref. 24952], Cheng & Zhou 1997:24 [ref. 26385] dated 1829, Randall et al. 1997:15 [ref. 25919], Compagno 1998:1263 [ref. 23785], McEachran & Fechhelm 1998:47 [ref. 23897], Chirichigno F. & Vélez D. 1998:34 [ref. 24555], Aguilera 1998:45 [ref. 24221], Myers 1999:32 [ref. 23965], Fricke 1999:13 [ref. 24106], Morón et al. 1999:144 [ref. 24253], Cervigón & Alcalá 1999:30 [ref. 24490], Smith-Vaniz et al. 1999:109 [ref. 25013], Compagno 1999:477 [ref. 25589], Musick et al. 2000:8 [ref. 24959], Nakabo 2000:121 [ref. 25086], Compagno in Randall & Lim 2000:578 [ref. 25122], Laboute & Grandperrin 2000:86 [ref. 25191], Hutchins 2001:14 [ref. 25847], Goto 2001:82 [ref. 25912], Compagno 2001:203 [ref. 26323], Soto 2001:63, 67 [ref. 26637], Nakabo 2002:121 [ref. 26001], Youn 2002:50, 470 [ref. 26218], Gadig & Gomes in Menezes et al. 2003:21 [ref. 27192], Compagno 2003:442 [ref. 26984], Manilo & Bogorodsky 2003:S91 [ref. 27377], Myers & Donaldson 2003:609 [ref. 27495], Lobel & Lobel 2004:67 [ref. 27576], Smith et al. 2003:5 [ref. 27621], Randall et al. 2004:5 [ref. 27624], Espinosa Pérez et al. 2004:26 [ref. 27705] dated 1829, Bonfil & Abdallah 2004:22 [ref. 27735], Nelson et al. 2004:51 [ref. 27807], Heemstra & Heemstra 2004:55 [ref. 28072], Mundy 2005:87 [ref. 28379], Randall et al. 2005:117 [ref. 28745], Compagno et al. 2005:23 [ref. 29145], Hoese & Gates 2006:130 [ref. 28997], Randall 2007:29 [ref. 30952], White 2008:51 [ref. 30617], Fricke et al. 2009:11 [ref. 30213], Kimura 2009:10 [ref. 30426], McCosker & Rosenblatt 2010:187 [ref. 30957], Motomura et al. 2010:68 [ref. 31256], Fricke et al. 2011:344 [ref. 31242], de la Parra Venegas et al. 2011:1 [ref. 31281], Castro 2011:194 [ref. 31457]). **Current status:** Valid as *Rhincodon typus* Smith 1828. Rhincodontidae. Distribution: Cosmopolitan in tropical seas (including Red Sea and Hawaiian Islands). Habitat: marine.

PRISTIFORMES¹

Pristidae

Anoxypristes cuspidata (Latham, 1794)

cuspidatus, Pristes Latham [J. F.] 1794:279, Pl. 26 (fig. 3) [The Transactions of the Linnean Society of London v. 2 (art. 25); ref. 2727] Malabar, India, Indian Ocean. Neotype: MNHN 0000-1250. Type catalog: Séret & McEachran 1986:9 [ref. 9312] with neotype established by reference to Dingerkus in press. •Valid as *Pristis cuspidatus* Latham 1794 -- (Dor 1984:13 [ref. 29757] as *cuspidata*, Nakaya in Masuda et al. 1984:12 [ref. 6441], Allen & Swainston 1988:24 [ref. 25477], Mohsin & Ambak 1996:71 [ref. 27969], Morón et al. 1999:154 [ref. 24253])). •Valid as *Anoxypristes cuspidata* (Latham 1794) -- (Paxton et al. 1989:58 [ref. 12442], Talwar & Jhingran 1991:32 [ref. 20764], Last & Stevens 1994:361 [ref. 23873],

¹ Currently listed as Rajiformes in the CITES Appendices

Goren & Dor 1994: 4 [ref. 25356], Randall 1995: 39 [ref. 22896], Allen 1997: 44 [ref. 23977], Compagno & Last 1999: 1413 [ref. 24637], Vossoughi & Vosoughi 1999: 302 [ref. 25467], Compagno 1999: 484 [ref. 25589], Compagno in Randall & Lim 2000: 581 [ref. 25122], Hutchins 2001: 15 [ref. 25847], Carvalho & McEachran in Reis et al. 2003: 17 [ref. 27061] but status uncertain, Manilo & Bogorodsky 2003: S93 [ref. 27377], Bonfil & Abdallah 2004: 43 [ref. 27735], Compagno et al. 2005: 57 [ref. 29145], Hoese & Gates 2006: 170 [ref. 28997]). **Current status:** Valid as *Anoxypristes cuspidata* (Latham 1794). Pristidae. Distribution: Red Sea, Indo-West Pacific. Habitat: brackish, marine.

***Pristis clavata* Garman, 1906**

clavata, Pristis Garman [S.] 1906: 208 [Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology v. 46 (no. 11); ref. 1542] Queensland, Australia, Coral Sea, southwestern Pacific. Holotype (unique): MCZ 733-S. Type catalog: Hartel & Dingerkus 1997: xli [ref. 23119]. •Synonym of *Pristis pristis* (Linnaeus 1758) -- (Paxton et al. 1989: 58 [ref. 12442]). •Mention -- (Stehmann 1990: 54 [ref. 19316]). •Valid as *Pristis clavata* Garman 1906 -- (Last & Stevens 1994: 362 [ref. 23873], Compagno & Last 1999: 1414 [ref. 24637], Compagno 1999: 484 [ref. 25589], Hutchins 2001: 15 [ref. 25847], Morgan et al. 2004: 151 [ref. 27718], Hoese & Gates 2006: 171 [ref. 28997], Thorburn et al. 2007: 36 [ref. 29328], Morgan 2011: 21 [ref. 31262]).

Current status: Valid as *Pristis clavata* Garman 1906. Pristidae. Distribution: Indo-West Pacific. Habitat: brackish, marine.

leichhardti, Pristiopsis Whitley [G. P.] 1945: 44, Fig. 1 [Australian Zoologist v. 11 (pt 1); ref. 13156] Lynd River, northern Queensland, Australia. Holotype (unique): whereabouts unknown. Based on *Pristis* of Leichardt 1846, Journ. Roy. Geogr. Soc. London v. 16, p. 223. •Synonym of *Pristis pristis* (Linnaeus 1758) -- (Paxton et al. 1989: 58 [ref. 12442]). •Synonym of *Pristis microdon* Latham 1794 -- (Last & Stevens 1994: 365 [ref. 23873], Compagno & Last 1999: 1415 [ref. 24637], with question). •Synonym of *Pristis clavata* Garman 1906 -- (Hoese & Gates 2006: 171 [ref. 28997]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Pristis clavata* Garman 1906. Pristidae. Habitat: brackish, marine.

***Pristis microdon* Latham, 1794**

microdon, Pristis Latham [J. F.] 1794: 280, Pl. 26 (fig. 4) [The Transactions of the Linnean Society of London v. 2 (art. 25); ref. 2727] No locality stated. Holotype (unique): Museum Parkinson (whereabouts unknown). •Synonym of *Pristis pristis* (Linnaeus 1758) -- (Paxton et al. 1989: 58 [ref. 12442], Séret in Lévéque et al. 1990: 60 [ref. 21589], Kottelat et al. 1993: 1 [ref. 23448]). •Valid as *Pristis microdon* Latham 1794 -- (Krefft & Stehmann 1973: 51 [ref. 7167], Roberts 1978: 26 [ref. 8886], Daget 1984: 3 [ref. 6170], Compagno 1986: 110 [ref. 5648],

Allen & Swainston 1988: 24 [ref. 25477], Stehmann 1990: 51 [ref. 19316], Allen & Coates 1990: 51 [ref. 25561], Allen 1991: 36 [ref. 21090], Talwar & Jhingran 1991: 34 [ref. 20764], Cervigón 1992: 204 [ref. 23827], Allen et al. 1992: 297 [ref. 21400], Skelton 1993: 345 [ref. 24071], Last & Stevens 1994: 364 [ref. 23873], Poll & Gosse 1995: 24 [ref. 24781], Compagno 1995: 110 [ref. 21955], Castro-Aguirre & Espinosa Pérez 1996: 16 [ref. 22793], Rainboth 1996: 52 [ref. 22772], Allen 1997: 44 [ref. 23977], Tan & Lim 1998: 427 [ref. 23648], Fricke 1999: 28 [ref. 24106], Morón et al. 1999: 153 [ref. 24253], Castro-Aguirre et al. 1999: 55 [ref. 24550], Compagno & Last 1999: 1415 [ref. 24637], Compagno 1999: 484 [ref. 25589], Nakabo 2000: 158 [ref. 25086], Compagno in Randall & Lim 2000: 581 [ref. 25122], Rafique 2000: 327 [ref. 25220], Kottelat 2001: 25 [ref. 25780], Hutchins 2001: 15 [ref. 25847], Skelton 2001: 345 [ref. 27406], Allen et al. 2002: 330 [ref. 25930], Nakabo 2002: 158 [ref. 26001], Taniuchi et al. 2003: 237 [ref. 27369], Morgan et al. 2004: 151 [ref. 27718], Heemstra & Heemstra 2004: 75 [ref. 28072], Compagno et al. 2005: 58 [ref. 29145], Hoese & Gates 2006: 171 [ref. 28997], Thorburn et al. 2007: 27 [ref. 29328], Allen et al. 2008: 25 [ref. 30265], Fricke et al. 2009: 11 [ref. 30213], Morgan 2011: 21 [ref. 31262]). **Current status:** Valid as *Pristis microdon* Latham 1794. Pristidae. Distribution: Indo-West Pacific (including Madagascar and western Mascarenes, extinct in Réunion): shallow marine areas, often in estuaries and lower parts of rivers. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

***Pristis pectinata* Latham, 1794**

acutirostris*, *Pristis Duméril [A. H. A.] 1865: 479 [Tableau élémentaire de l'histoire naturelle des animaux. v. 1; ref. 1150] Antilles, western Atlantic. Holotype (unique): MNHN A-9476 (stuffed). Type catalog: Bertin 1939: 78 [ref. 20739], Séret & McEachran 1986: 9 [ref. 9312]. •Synonym of *Pristis pectinata* Latham 1794 -- (Carvalho & McEachran in Reis et al. 2003: 18 [ref. 27061]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Pristis pectinata* Latham 1794. Pristidae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

granulosa*, *Pristis Bloch [M. E.] & Schneider [J. G.] (ex Parra) 1801: 352 [M. E. Blochii, Systema Ichthyologiae.; ref. 471] [Loca vadosa Oceani] Havana, Cuba, Gulf of Mexico, western Atlantic. No types known. Based on the 'Pez de Espada' of Parra 1787: 75, Pl. 33 [ref. 6840]. •Synonym of *Pristis pectinata* Latham 1794 -- (Krefft & Stehmann 1973: 52 [ref. 7167], Stehmann 1990: 52 [ref. 19316], Carvalho & McEachran in Reis et al. 2003: 18 [ref. 27061]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Pristis pectinata* Latham 1794. Pristidae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

megalodon*, *Pristis Duméril [A. H. A.] 1865: 476, Pl. 9 (fig. 4) [Tableau élémentaire de l'histoire naturelle des animaux. v. 1; ref. 1150] No locality stated (is Cayenne, French Guiana). Holotype (unique): MNHN 0000-3483 (rostrum). Type catalog: Bertin 1939: 78 [ref. 20739] as MNHN 3484, Séret & McEachran 1986: 9 [ref. 9312]. •Synonym of *Pristis pectinata* Latham 1794 -- (Carvalho & McEachran in Reis et al. 2003: 18 [ref. 27061]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Pristis pectinata* Latham 1794. Pristidae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

occa*, *Pristobatus Duméril [A. H. A.] 1865: 479 [Tableau élémentaire de l'histoire naturelle des animaux. v. 1; ref. 1150] Unknown locality. Holotype (unique): whereabouts unknown. •Synonym of *Pristis pectinata* Latham 1794 -- (Carvalho & McEachran in Reis et al. 2003: 18 [ref. 27061] with question). **Current status:**

Synonym of *Pristis pectinata* Latham 1794. Pristidae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

pectinatus, Pristis Latham [J. F.] 1794:278, Pl. 26 (fig. 2) [The Transactions of the Linnean Society of London v. 2 (art. 25); ref. 2727] Ocean. No types known. Based on multiple historical authors. •Valid as *Pristis pectinatus* Latham 1794 -- (Bussing & López S. 1994:24 [ref. 23101]). •Valid as *Pristis pectinata* Latham 1794 -- (Krefft & Stehmann 1973:51 [ref. 7167], Dor 1984:13 [ref. 29757], Stehmann & Bürkel in Whitehead et al. 1984:154 [ref. 13675], Compagno 1986:111 [ref. 5648], Robins & Ray 1986:35 [ref. 23100], Stehmann 1990:52 [ref. 19316], Talwar & Jhingran 1991:34 [ref. 20764], Boschung 1992:25 [ref. 23239], Cervigón 1992:205 [ref. 23827], Allen & Robertson 1994:31 [ref. 22193], Last & Stevens 1994:365 [ref. 23873], Poll & Gosse 1995:75 [ref. 24781], Goren & Dor 1994:4 [ref. 25356], Compagno 1995:111 [ref. 21955], Castro-Aguirre & Espinosa Pérez 1996:15 [ref. 22793], Murdy et al. 1997:36 [ref. 23144], McEachran & Fechhelm 1998:136 [ref. 23897], Aguilera 1998:45 [ref. 24221], Chirichigno F. & Vélez D. 1998:62 [ref. 24555], Fricke 1999:28 [ref. 24106], Cervigón & Alcalá 1999:147 [ref. 24490], Castro-Aguirre et al. 1999:55 [ref. 24550], Compagno & Last 1999:1416 [ref. 24637], Smith-Vaniz et al. 1999:122 [ref. 25013], Compagno 1999:484 [ref. 25589], Compagno in Randall & Lim 2000:581 [ref. 25122], Menni & Stehmann 2000:75 [ref. 24909], Musick et al. 2000:9 [ref. 24959], Camargo & Isaac 2001:144 [ref. 27639], Bilecenoglu et al. 2002:173 [ref. 26753], Carvalho & McEachran in Reis et al. 2003:18 [ref. 27061], Gomes & Gadig in Menezes et al. 2003:27 [ref. 27192], McEachran & Carvalho 2003:526 [ref. 26985], Manilo & Bogorodsky 2003:S93 [ref. 27377], Bonfil & Abdallah 2004:43 [ref. 27735], Nelson et al. 2004:54 [ref. 27807], Heemstra & Heemstra 2004:76 [ref. 28072], Compagno et al. 2005:58 [ref. 29145], Miller 2006:80 [ref. 28615], Hoese & Gates 2006:171 [ref. 28997], Carvalho et al. 2007:151 [ref. 30012], Fricke et al. 2009:12 [ref. 30213], Matamoros et al. 2009:7 [ref. 31241]). **Current status:** Valid as *Pristis pectinata* Latham 1794. Pristidae. Distribution: Circumglobal in tropical and warm temperate seas (including Mediterranean Sea [extinct], Mascarenes [extinct]). Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

serra, Pristis Bloch [M. E.] & Schneider [J. G.] 1801:[351], Pl. 70 (upper fig.) [M. E. Blochii, Systema Ichthyologiae.; ref. 471] As *Pristis pectinata* Latham, Pl. 70 (fig. 1) on p. 351; evidently the name *serra* on plate was not intended. •Synonym of *Pristis pectinata* Latham 1794 -- (Carvalho & McEachran in Reis et al. 2003:18 [ref. 27061] with question). **Current status:** Synonym of *Pristis pectinata* Latham 1794. Pristidae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

woermannii, Pristis Fischer [J. G.] 1884:39 [Jahrbuch der Hamburgischen Wissenschaftlichen Anstalten v. 1; ref. 14381] Cameroon, West Africa. Holotype: ZMH 6278. Type catalog: Wilkens & Dohse 1993:410 [ref. 21161], Thiel et al. 2009:16 [ref. 30918]. Still researching. Carvalho & McEachran in Reis et al. 2003:18 [ref. 27061] place with question under two species as noted above. •Synonym of *Pristis pectinata* Latham 1794 -- (Carvalho & McEachran in Reis et al. 2003:18 [ref. 27061] with question). •Synonym of *Pristis pristis* (Linnaeus 1758) -- (Carvalho & McEachran in Reis et al. 2003:19 [ref. 27061] with question). **Current status:** Synonym of *Pristis pectinata* Latham 1794. Pristidae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

Pristis perotteti Müller & Henle, 1841

perotteti, Pristis Müller [J.] & Henle [F. G. J.] 1841:108, 192 [Systematische Beschreibung der Plagiostomen.; ref. 3069] Senegal, West Africa, in fresh water. Holotype (unique): MNHN (1, 107 cm) not found. Non-type: MNHN A-9699 (1, mounted female). Type catalog: Bertin 1939:77-78 [ref. 20739] with A.9699 as paratype, but original description was based on "Ein exemplar", a dry male specimen. *Pristis perotteti* is a misspelling. Misspelled *Pristis perroteti* by Pellegrin 1921:635 [ref. 30437]. •Synonym of *Pristis pristis* (Linnaeus 1758) -- (Séret in Lévêque et al. 1990:60 [ref. 21589], Carvalho & McEachran in Reis et al. 2003:19 [ref. 27061]). •Synonym of *Pristis microdon* Latham 1794 -- (Krefft & Stehmann 1973:51 [ref. 7167], Daget 1984:3 [ref. 6170], Bussing 1987:60 [ref. 22927], Stehmann 1990:51 [ref. 19316], Castro-Aguirre & Espinosa Pérez 1996:16 [ref. 22793], Compagno & Last 1999:1415 [ref. 24637], with question). •Valid as *Pristis perotteti* Müller & Henle 1841 -- (Allen & Robertson 1994:31 [ref. 22193], Bussing & López S. 1994:24 [ref. 23101], Aguilera 1998:45 [ref. 24221] as *perrotteti*, Chirichigno F. & Vélez D. 1998:62 [ref. 24555], Cervigón & Alcalá 1999:148 [ref. 24490], Castro-Aguirre et al. 1999:56 [ref. 24550], Compagno 1999:485 [ref. 25589], Menni & Stehmann 2000:75 [ref. 24909], Musick et al. 2000:9 [ref. 24959], Camargo & Isaac 2001:144 [ref. 27639] as *perrotteti*). **Current status:** Valid as *Pristis perotteti* Müller & Henle 1841. Pristidae. Distribution: Cosmopolitan. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

Pristis pristis (Linnaeus, 1758)

antiquorum, Pristis Latham [J. F.] 1794:277, Pl. 26 (fig. 1) [The Transactions of the Linnean Society of London v. 2 (art. 25); ref. 2727] [In oceano] no specific locality stated (localities include Marseille, France; Italy; Lesbos Island, Greece; Syria, Mediterranean Sea; Brazil, southwestern Atlantic). No types known. Unnecessary replacement name for *Squalus pristis* Linnaeus 1758. •Synonym of *Pristis pristis* (Linnaeus 1758) -- (Krefft & Stehmann 1973:51 [ref. 7167], Stehmann 1990:53 [ref. 19316], Carvalho & McEachran in Reis et al. 2003:19 [ref. 27061]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Pristis pristis* (Linnaeus 1758). Pristidae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

canaliculata, Pristis Bloch [M. E.] & Schneider [J. G.] 1801:351 [M. E. Blochii, Systema Ichthyologiae.; ref. 471] No locality stated (localities include Marseille, France; Italy; Lesbos Island, Greece; Syria, Mediterranean Sea; Brazil, southwestern Atlantic). Based on Latham 1794, Pl. 26 (fig. 1), which is *Pristis antiquorum* Latham 1794. Unnecessary replacement name for *Squalus pristis* Linnaeus 1758. •Synonym of *Pristis pristis* (Linnaeus 1758) -- (Krefft & Stehmann 1973:51 [ref. 7167] as *caniculata*, Carvalho & McEachran in Reis et al. 2003:19 [ref. 27061]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Pristis pristis* (Linnaeus 1758). Pristidae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

mississippiensis, Pristis Rafinesque [C. S.] 1820:86 [Ichthyologia Ohiensis, or natural history of the fishes inhabiting the river Ohio and its tributary streams,; ref. 3592] Mississippi River, Lake Pontchartrain, Red River, Arkansas River, Mobile

River, and Ohio River, U.S.A. See Markle 1997:440 [ref. 23370]. •Probably a synonym of *Pristis pristis* (Linnaeus 1758) -- (Carvalho & McEachran in Reis et al. 2003:19 [ref. 27061]). **Current status:** Uncertain as *Pristis pristis* (Linnaeus 1758). Pristidae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

pristis, Squalus Linnaeus [C.] 1758:235 [Systema Naturae, Ed. X. v. 1; ref. 2787] Mediterranean Sea, Indian Ocean, Western Atlantic [original: "in Europa"]; localities include Marseille, France; Italy; Lesbos Island, Greece; Syria; Brazil. No types known. Lectotype or neotype fixation needed. Originally based on multiple species and at least 32 pre-Linnaean sources including Artedi 1738:66 [ref. 30578] and Artedi 1738:93 [ref. 30349] as *Squalus rostro longo cuspidato osseo plano utrinque dentato*; Rondelet 1554:487 [ref. 30354] as *Prist(is)*, L'Écluse & Belon 1605:135 [ref. 30583] as *Pristis sive serra*, Jonston 1649:217 [ref. 30579] as *Pust(is)*, Charleton 1668:168 [ref. 30580] as *Pristis, serra*, Willughby 1686:61 [ref. 30164] and Ray 1713:23 [ref. 30231] as *Pristis sive serra piscis*. •Valid as *Pristis pristis* (Linnaeus 1758) -- (Krefft & Stehmann 1973:51 [ref. 7167], Stehmann & Bürkel in Whitehead et al. 1984:154 [ref. 13675], Robins & Ray 1986:35 [ref. 23100], Paxton et al. 1989:58 [ref. 12442], Stehmann 1990:53 [ref. 19316], Séret in Lévéque et al. 1990:60 [ref. 21589], Boschung 1992:25 [ref. 23239], Kottelat et al. 1993:1 [ref. 23448], Poll & Gosse 1995:75 [ref. 24781], McEachran & Notarbartolo-di-Sciara in Fischer et al. 1995:772 [ref. 22829], McEachran & Fechhelm 1998:137 [ref. 23897], Bussing 1998:53 [ref. 24179], Chirichigno F. & Vélez D. 1998:62 [ref. 24555], Bilecenoglu et al. 2002:173 [ref. 26753], Carvalho & McEachran in Reis et al. 2003:19 [ref. 27061], Gomes & Gadig in Menezes et al. 2003:27 [ref. 27192], McEachran & Carvalho 2003:526 [ref. 26985], Nelson et al. 2004:54 [ref. 27807], Miller 2006:81 [ref. 28615], Carvalho et al. 2007:151 [ref. 30012]). **Current status:** Valid as *Pristis pristis* (Linnaeus 1758). Pristidae. Distribution: Circumglobal (including southwestern Mediterranean Sea [formerly] and Madeira [formerly]). Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

typica, Pristis Poey [F.] 1861:360 [Memorias sobre la historia natural de la Isla de Cuba, ... v. 2; ref. 3499] Unneeded replacement name for *Squalis pristis* Linnaeus 1758. •Objective synonym of *Pristis pristis* (Linnaeus 1758) -- (Carvalho & McEachran in Reis et al. 2003:19 [ref. 27061]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Pristis pristis* (Linnaeus 1758). Pristidae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

zephyreus, Pristis Jordan [D. S.] & Starks [E. C.] in Jordan 1895:383 [Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences (Series 2) v. 5; ref. 2394] Mouth of Río Presidio, Sinaloa, Mexico. Holotype (unique): SU 12670 (skin). •Synonym of *Pristis perotteti* Müller & Henle 1841 -- (Allen & Robertson 1994:31 [ref. 22193], Chirichigno F. & Vélez D. 1998:62 [ref. 24555]). •Synonym of *Pristis microdon* Latham 1794 -- (Castro-Aguirre & Espinosa Pérez 1996:16 [ref. 22793], Castro-Aguirre et al. 1999:56 [ref. 24550], Compagno & Last 1999:1415 [ref. 24637], with question). •Synonym of *Pristis pristis* (Linnaeus 1758) -- (Carvalho & McEachran in Reis et al. 2003:19 [ref. 27061]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Pristis pristis* (Linnaeus 1758). Pristidae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

***Pristis zijsron* Bleeker, 1851**

dubius, Pristis Bleeker [P.] 1852:56, Pl. 4 (fig. 11) [Verhandelingen van het Bataviaasch Genootschap van Kunsten en Wetenschappen. v. 24 (art. 12); ref.

333] No locality stated (is Indonesia). RMNH D7418. Bleeker specimens: MNHN 0000-1226 (1). Misspelled *dubia* on Pl. 4, as *dubius* elsewhere. For type information see van Oijen et al. 2007:37 [ref. 29153]. •Synonym of *Pristis zijsron* Bleeker 1851 -- (van Oijen et al. 2007:37, 44 [ref. 29153]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Pristis zijsron* Bleeker 1851. Pristidae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

leptodon, Pristis Duméril [A. H. A.] 1865: 480 [Tableau élémentaire de l'histoire naturelle des animaux. v. 1; ref. 1150] Red Sea. Syntypes: MNHN 0000-3485 (1, stuffed and mounted), 0000-3486 (1, skin). Type catalog: Bertin 1939: 78 [ref. 20739], Séret & McEachran 1986: 9 [ref. 9312]. •Synonym of *Pristis pectinata* Latham 1794 -- (Dor 1984: 13 [ref. 29757]). •Synonym of *Pristis zijsron* Bleeker 1851 -- (authors). **Current status:** Synonym of *Pristis zijsron* Bleeker 1851. Pristidae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

zijsron, Pristis Bleeker [P.] 1851: 442 [Natuurkundig Tijdschrift voor Nederlandsch Indië v. 2; ref. 16897] Bandjarmasin, Borneo, Indonesia. Holotype (unique): RMNH 7418 (saw only). •Valid as *Pristis zijsron* Bleeker 1851-- (Compagno 1986: 111 [ref. 5648], Allen & Swainston 1988: 24 [ref. 25477], Allen & Swainston 1988: 24 [ref. 25477], Paxton et al. 1989: 59 [ref. 12442], Last & Stevens 1994: 366 [ref. 23873], Compagno 1995: 111 [ref. 21955], Randall 1995: 40 [ref. 22896], Allen 1997: 44 [ref. 23977], Fricke 1999: 28 [ref. 24106], Morón et al. 1999: 154 [ref. 24253], Compagno & Last 1999: 1417 [ref. 24637], Johnson 1999: 718 [ref. 25471], Compagno in Randall & Lim 2000: 581 [ref. 25122], Hutchins 2001: 15 [ref. 25847], Manilo & Bogorodsky 2003: S93 [ref. 27377], Bonfil & Abdallah 2004: 43 [ref. 27735], Heemstra & Heemstra 2004: 76 [ref. 28072], Compagno et al. 2005: 58 [ref. 29145], Hoese & Gates 2006: 172 [ref. 28997]). **Current status:** Valid as *Pristis zijsron* Bleeker 1851. Pristidae. Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: East Africa and Mauritius (Mascarenes) east to Philippines and New Guinea, north to South China Sea, south to New South Wales (Australia). Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

ACTINOPTERYGII

ACIPENSERIFORMES

Acipenseridae

***Acipenser baerii* Brandt, 1869**

baerii, Acipenser Brandt [J. F.] 1869: 115 [Mélanges biologiques v. 7; ref. 618] Ob and Lena river systems, Siberia, Russia. Syntypes: whereabouts unknown. For remarks on systematics see Kottelat 2006: 15 [ref. 28831]. •Valid as *Acipenser baerii* Brandt 1869 -- (Berg 1948: 86 [ref. 12882], Coad 1995: 6 [ref. 23608], Artyukhin 1995: 7 [ref. 23782], Zhu 1995: 5 [ref. 25213] as *baeri*, Chershnev 1996: 598 [ref. 24659] as *baeri*, Coad 1996: 84 [ref. 25304] as *baeri*, Bemis et al. 1997: 37 [ref. 22871], Sokolov 1997: 47 [ref. 24690] as *baeri*, Reshetnikov et al. 1997: 725 [ref. 24702], Birstein & Bemis 1997: 158 [ref. 29760] with subspecies,

Sokolov 1998:19 [ref. 23571], Dyer 2000:89 [ref. 26678] as *baeri*, Bogutskaya et al. 2001:42 [ref. 26178], Zhang 2001:36 [ref. 26586], Mecklenburg et al. 2002:115 [ref. 25968], López et al. 2003:7 [ref. 27366] as cf. *baerii*, Sideleva 2003:8 [ref. 27815] as *baerii* with subspecies, Hanel 2003:47 [ref. 27894], Menni 2004:71 [ref. 28131] as cf. *baerii*, Bogutskaya & Naseka 2004:22 [ref. 28183] with subspecies, Kottelat 2006:15 [ref. 28831], Ocock et al. 2006:26 [ref. 28933], Kottelat & Freyhof 2007:50 [ref. 29996], Mecklenburg et al. 2011:117 [ref. 31212], Ruban et al. 2011:471 [ref. 31229], Hilton et al. 2011:136 [ref. 31407]). **Current status:** Valid as *Acipenser baerii* Brandt 1869. Acipenseridae. Distribution: Northeastern Asia; Arctic rivers of Europe and Siberia; introduced elsewhere. Habitat: freshwater, brackish.

baicalensis*, *Acipenser stenorhynchus var. Nikolskii [A. M.] 1896:401 [Ezhgodnik. Zoologicheskogo Muzeya Imperatorskogo Akademii Nauk = Ezhegodik (Zoologicheskii muzei (Akademiia nauk SSSR)) v. 1; ref. 14614] Lake Baikal, Siberia, Russia. Syntypes: MLSU 1631 (1), ZIN 10641 (2). •Synonym of *Acipenser baerii* Brandt 1869 -- (Berg 1948:86 [ref. 12882], Kottelat 2006:15 [ref. 28831]). •Synonym of *Acipenser baerii* Brandt 1869, but a valid subspecies as described -- (Reshetnikov et al. 1997:726 [ref. 24702], Sokolov 1998:20 [ref. 23571], Sideleva 2001:45 [ref. 26181], Sideleva 2003:8 [ref. 27815], Ocock et al. 2006:26 [ref. 28933]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser baerii* Brandt 1869. Acipenseridae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish.

chatys*, *Acipenser baeri Dryagin [P. A.] 1948:532 [Zoologicheskii Zhurnal v. 27 (no. 6); ref. 13007] From Lena to Kolyma rivers, Sakha-Yakutia, northeastern Russia. Syntypes: (27). •Synonym of *Acipenser baerii* Brandt 1869 -- (Kottelat 2006:15 [ref. 28831]). •Synonym of *Acipenser baerii* Brandt 1869, but a valid subspecies as described -- (Sokolov 1998:20 [ref. 23571], Bogutskaya & Naseka 2004:23 [ref. 28183]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser baerii* Brandt 1869. Acipenseridae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish.

stenorhynchus*, *Acipenser Nikolskii [A. M.] 1896:400 [Ezhgodnik. Zoologicheskogo Muzeya Imperatorskogo Akademii Nauk = Ezhegodik (Zoologicheskii muzei (Akademiia nauk SSSR)) v. 1; ref. 14614] Large rivers of Siberia flowing to the Arctic. Syntypes: ZIN 10641 (2), 10885 (1), 10888 (1). ZISP 10641 also type of variety *baicalensis*. •Synonym of *Acipenser baerii* Brandt 1869 - - (Berg 1948:86 [ref. 12882], Kottelat 2006:15 [ref. 28831]). •Synonym of *Acipenser baerii* Brandt 1869, but a valid subspecies -- (Chereshnev 1996:599 [ref. 24659] as *stenorhynchus*, Chereshnev et al. 2001:32 [ref. 26736] as *stenorhynchus*, Reshetnikov 1997:725 [ref. 24702], Sokolov 1998:19 [ref. 23571], Bogutskaya & Naseka 2004:23 [ref. 28183], Ocock et al. 2006:26 [ref. 28933]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser baerii* Brandt 1869. Acipenseridae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish.

***Acipenser brevirostrum* Lesueur, 1818**

brevirostris*, *Acipenser ruthenus var. Antipa [G.] 1909:250, Pl. 31? (fig. 94) [Publicatiile fondului Vasilie Adamachi, Academia romana [Fauna ichtiologica a romaniei, de dr. Gr. Antipa]. v. 3 (no. 16); ref. 15922] Objectively invalid if treated as available, preoccupied by *Acipenser brevirostrum* Lesueur 1818. Treated by

Kottelat 1997: 32 [ref. 22952] as infrasubspecific and unavailable; from Danube R. •In the synonymy of *Acipenser ruthenus* Linnaeus 1758 -- (Kottelat 1997: 32 [ref. 22952]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser ruthenus* Linnaeus 1758. Acipenseridae.

brevirostrum, Acipenser Lesueur [C. A.] 1818: 390 [Transactions of the American Philosophical Society v. 1; ref. 17515] Delaware River, U.S.A. Holotype: ANSP 16953 (mounted specimen). Additional material: (1). Type catalog: Böhlke 1984: 17 [ref. 13621]. As *Acipenser brevirostris* in some early literature; but apparently treated as a noun in apposition by current workers. •Valid as *Acipenser brevirostrum* Lesueur 1818 -- (Lee et al. 1980: 38 [ref. 22416], Smith 1986: 44 [ref. 22186], Robins & Ray 1986: 46 [ref. 23100], Scott & Scott 1988: 65 [ref. 25518], McAllister 1990: 40 [ref. 14674], Burkhead & Jenkins 1991: 342 [ref. 21804], Page & Burr 1991: 25 [ref. 18983], Musick et al. in Jenkins & Burkhead 1994: 185 [ref. 21581], Artyukhin 1995: 7 [ref. 23782], Bemis et al. 1997: 37 [ref. 22871], Murdy et al. 1997: 54 [ref. 23144], Birstein & Bemis 1997: 159 [ref. 29760], Scott & Crossman 1998: 80 [ref. 24570], Musick et al. 2000: 10 [ref. 24959], Musick in Collette & Klein-MacPhee 2002: 83 [ref. 26158], Scott 2003: 671 [ref. 26987], Nelson et al. 2004: 58 [ref. 27807], Scharpf 2005: 6 [ref. 28940], Page & Burr 2011: 134 [ref. 31215], Hilton et al. 2011: 11 [ref. 31407]). **Current status:** Valid as *Acipenser brevirostrum* Lesueur 1818. Acipenseridae. Distribution: Atlantic Coast from New Brunswick, Canada to northern Florida, U.S.A. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

dekayi, Acipenser (Huso) Duméril [A. H. A.] 1870: 168 [Tableau élémentaire de l'histoire naturelle des animaux. v. 2; ref. 1147] New York, U.S.A. Holotype (unique): MCZ 8924. •Synonym of *Acipenser brevirostrum* Lesueur 1818 -- (Smith 1986: 45 [ref. 22186], Hilton et al. 2011: 11 [ref. 31407]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser brevirostrum* Lesueur 1818. Acipenseridae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

lesueurii, Acipenser (Huso) Duméril [A. H. A.] (ex Valenciennes) 1870: 166, Pl. 16 (figs. 1, 1a) [Tableau élémentaire de l'histoire naturelle des animaux. v. 2; ref. 1147] New York, U.S.A. Holotype (unique): MNHN 0000-3489. Type catalog: Bertin 1940: 252 [ref. 293]. •Synonym of *Acipenser brevirostrum* Lesueur 1818 -- (Smith 1986: 45 [ref. 22186], Hilton et al. 2011: 11 [ref. 31407]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser brevirostrum* Lesueur 1818. Acipenseridae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

measius, Acipenser (Huso) Lesueur [C. A.] in Vaillant 1896: 26 [12], Pl. 17 (unedited) [Bulletin de la Société philomathique de Paris (8th Série) v. 8 (no. 1); ref. 13482] No locality. On p. 12 of separate. •Synonym of *Acipenser brevirostrum* Lesueur 1818 -- (Hilton et al. 2011: 11 [ref. 31407]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser brevirostrum* Lesueur 1818. Acipenseridae.

microrhynchus, Acipenser (Huso) Duméril [A. H. A.] 1870: 164 [Tableau élémentaire de l'histoire naturelle des animaux. v. 2; ref. 1147] Port of New York, New York, U.S.A. Holotype (unique): MCZ (whereabouts unknown). •Synonym of *Acipenser brevirostrum* Lesueur 1818 -- (Smith 1986: 45 [ref. 22186], Hilton et al. 2011: 11 [ref. 31407]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser brevirostrum* Lesueur 1818. Acipenseridae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

obtusirostris, Acipenser Lovetsky [A.] 1834: 257 [Nouveaux mémoires de la Société impériale des naturalistes de Moscou v. 3; ref. 18085] Not available, name only. Name attributed to Le Sueur. •In the synonymy of *Acipenser brevirostrum* Lesueur 1818 -- (Hilton et al. 2011: 11 [ref. 31407]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser brevirostrum* Lesueur 1818. Acipenseridae.

rostellum, Acipenser (Huso) Duméril [A. H. A.] 1870:173, Pl. 16 (figs. 3, 3a) [Tableau élémentaire de l'histoire naturelle des animaux. v. 2; ref. 1147] Probably New York, U.S.A. Holotype (unique): MNHN 0000-3490. Type catalog: Bertin 1940:252 [ref. 293]. •Synonym of *Acipenser brevirostrum* Lesueur 1818 -- (Smith 1986:45 [ref. 22186], Hilton et al. 2011:11 [ref. 31407]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser brevirostrum* Lesueur 1818. Acipenseridae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

simus, Acipenser (Huso) Duméril [A. H. A.] (ex Valenciennes) 1870:175, Pl. 16 (figs. 2, 2a) [Tableau élémentaire de l'histoire naturelle des animaux. v. 2; ref. 1147] North America. Holotype (unique): MNHN 0000-3491. Type catalog: Bertin 1940:252 [ref. 293]. •Synonym of *Acipenser brevirostrum* Lesueur 1818 -- (Smith 1986:45 [ref. 22186], Hilton et al. 2011:11 [ref. 31407] as Valenciennes in Duméril). **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser brevirostrum* Lesueur 1818. Acipenseridae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

***Acipenser dabryanus* Duméril, 1868**

dabryanus, Acipenser Duméril [A. H. A.] 1869:98, Pl. 22 (figs. 1, 1a-b) [Nouvelles Archives du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris v. 4; ref. 14095] Yangtze River, China. Holotype (unique): MNHN 0000-5105. Type catalog: Bertin 1940:249-250 [ref. 293]. Also appeared in Duméril 1870:193 [ref. 1147]. •Valid as *Acipenser dabryanus* Duméril 1869 -- (Ding 1994:29 [ref. 21531], Artyukhin 1995:7 [ref. 23782], Zhu 1995:6 [ref. 25213], Bemis et al. 1997:37 [ref. 22871], Kim 1997:141 [ref. 24032], Birstein & Bemis 1997:158 [ref. 29760], Chen in Chen 1998:36 [ref. 23556], Yue & Chen 1998:9 [ref. 26415], Zhang 2001:30 [ref. 26586] dated 1868, Kim & Park 2002:38 [ref. 25913], Youn 2002:136, 487 [ref. 26218], Hilton et al. 2011:136 [ref. 31407]). **Current status:** Valid as *Acipenser dabryanus* Duméril 1869. Acipenseridae. Distribution: Yangtze River basin, China and Korea. Habitat: freshwater.

***Acipenser fulvescens* Rafinesque, 1817**

acutirostris, Acipenser ruthenus form Roussow [G.] 1955:79 [American Antiquity v. 21; ref. 26406] Not available; infrasubspecific. •Wrongly treated as a subspecies of [in the synonymy of] *Acipenser fulvescens* Rafinesque 1817 -- (Scott & Crossman 1998:89 [ref. 24570]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser*. Acipenseridae.

anasimos, Acipenser (Huso) Duméril [A. H. A.] 1870:122 [Tableau élémentaire de l'histoire naturelle des animaux. v. 2; ref. 1147] St. Louis, Missouri, U.S.A. Holotype (unique): MCZ (whereabouts unknown). •Synonym of *Acipenser*

fulvescens Rafinesque 1817. **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser fulvescens* Rafinesque 1817. Acipenseridae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish.

anthracinus, Acipenser (Huso) Duméril [A. H. A.] 1870:126, Pl. 15 (figs. 4, 4a-b) [Tableau élémentaire de l'histoire naturelle des animaux. v. 2; ref. 1147] Lake Erie, North America. Syntypes: MNHN 0000-9096 (1, dry), 0000-9112 (1, dry). Type catalog: Bertin 1940:251 [ref. 293]. •Synonym of *Acipenser fulvescens* Rafinesque 1817 -- (Scott & Crossman 1998:89 [ref. 24570] as *athracinus*). **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser fulvescens* Rafinesque 1817. Acipenseridae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish.

atelaspis, Acipenser (Huso) Duméril [A. H. A.] 1870:141 [Tableau élémentaire de l'histoire naturelle des animaux. v. 2; ref. 1147] Saskatchewan River, Canada. Holotype (unique): MCZ (whereabouts unknown). •Synonym of *Acipenser fulvescens* Rafinesque 1817 -- (Scott & Crossman 1998:89 [ref. 24570]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser fulvescens* Rafinesque 1817. Acipenseridae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish.

buffalo, Acipenser (Antaceus) Duméril [A. H. A.] 1867:175, Pl. 14 (figs. 1, 1a-b) [Nouvelles Archives du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris v. 3; ref. 14072] Lake Erie, Buffalo, New York, U.S.A. Holotype (unique): MCZ (whereabouts unknown). Also appeared in Duméril 1870:231, pl. 19 (fig. 1) [ref. 1147]. •Synonym of *Acipenser fulvescens* Rafinesque 1817 -- (Smith 1986:47 [ref. 22186], Scott & Crossman 1998:89 [ref. 24570]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser fulvescens* Rafinesque 1817. Acipenseridae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish.

carbonarius, Acipenser Agassiz [L.] 1850:271, Pl. 5 (figs. 1-3) [Lake Superior: its physical character, vegetation, and animals, compared with those of other and similar regions.; ref. 66] Michipicoten, on northeastern shore of Lake Superior, North America. Holotype (unique): whereabouts unknown. •Synonym of *Acipenser fulvescens* Rafinesque 1817 -- (Scott & Crossman 1998:89 [ref. 24570]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser fulvescens* Rafinesque 1817. Acipenseridae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish.

cataphractus, Acipenser Gray [J. E.] (ex Rapp) 1835:122 [Proceedings of the General Meetings for Scientific Business of the Zoological Society of London 1834 (pt 2); ref. 18155] Mississippi River, U.S.A. Possible holotype: BMNH 2004.12.8.3. The diagnosis was quoted from a manuscript by Rapp but the description was by Gray; authorship herein regarded as Gray (ex Rapp). •Synonym of *Acipenser fulvescens* Rafinesque 1817. **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser fulvescens* Rafinesque 1817. Acipenseridae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish.

cincinnati, Acipenser (Antaceus) Duméril [A. H. A.] 1867:174, Pl. 14 (figs. 2, 2a-b) [Nouvelles Archives du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris v. 3; ref. 14072] Cincinnati, Ohio, U.S.A. Holotype (unique): MCZ (whereabouts unknown). Also appeared in Duméril 1870:229 [ref. 1147]. •Synonym of *Acipenser fulvescens* Rafinesque 1817. **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser fulvescens* Rafinesque 1817. Acipenseridae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish.

copei, Acipenser (Huso) Duméril [A. H. A.] 1870:108 [Tableau élémentaire de l'histoire naturelle des animaux. v. 2; ref. 1147] Upper Missouri River (?), U.S.A. Holotype (unique): MCZ 100696 [tracking no.] (not found). •Synonym of *Acipenser fulvescens* Rafinesque 1817. **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser fulvescens* Rafinesque 1817. Acipenseridae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish.

fulvescens, Accipenser Rafinesque [C. S.] 1817:288 [American Monthly Magazine and Critical Revue v. 1; ref. 19654] Lake Erie, North America. No types known.

Original genus should have been *Acipenser*. The two subspecies names, *acutirostris* and *obstusirostris*, attributed to Roussow 1955:79 [ref. 26406] in Scott & Crossman 1998:89 [ref. 24570] were only mentioned as forms of *Acipenser ruthenus* Linnaeus 1758 (not of *A. fulvescens*) and are not available names. •Valid as *Acipenser fulvescens* Rafinesque 1817 -- (Lee et al. 1980:39 [ref. 22416], Smith 1986:45 [ref. 22186], Robison & Buchanan 1988:78 [ref. 23393], McAllister 1990:40 [ref. 14674], Tomelleri & Eberle 1990:11 [ref. 24089], Page & Burr 1991:26 [ref. 18983], Boschung 1992:28 [ref. 23239], Etnier & Starnes 1993:99 [ref. 22809], Artyukhin 1995:7 [ref. 23782], Chereshnev 1996:599 [ref. 24659], Stauffer et al. 1995:30 [ref. 23376], Cross & Collins 1995:21 [ref. 23394], Mettee et al. 1996:77 [ref. 25836], Bemis et al. 1997:37 [ref. 22871], Birstein & Bemis 1997:159 [ref. 29760], Scott & Crossman 1998:82 [ref. 24570], Fuller et al. 1999:22 [ref. 25838], Lyons et al. 2000:20 [ref. 26594], Ross et al. 2001:71 [ref. 25978], Nelson et al. 2004:58 [ref. 27807], Bailey et al. 2004:61 [ref. 27882], Boschung & Mayden 2004:102 [ref. 27995], Scharpf 2005:6 [ref. 28940], Page & Burr 2011:135 [ref. 31215], Hilton et al. 2011:136 [ref. 31407]). **Current status:** Valid as *Acipenser fulvescens* Rafinesque 1817. Acipenseridae. Distribution: North America: Canada and east-central U.S.A. Habitat: freshwater, brackish.

honeymani, Acipenser (Huso) Duméril [A. H. A.] 1870:177 [Tableau élémentaire de l'histoire naturelle des animaux. v. 2; ref. 1147] Nouvelle-Ecosse, Canada. Holotype (unique): MNHN 0000-4843. Type catalog: Bertin 1940:252 [ref. 293]. •Synonym of *Acipenser fulvescens* Rafinesque 1817. **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser fulvescens* Rafinesque 1817. Acipenseridae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish.

kirtlandii, Acipenser (Huso) Duméril [A. H. A.] 1870:161 [Tableau élémentaire de l'histoire naturelle des animaux. v. 2; ref. 1147] Lake Erie, North America. Holotype (unique): MNHN 0000-3109 (mounted). Type catalog: Bertin 1940:252 [ref. 293]. •Synonym of *Acipenser rubicundus* Lesueur 1818 -- (authors). •Synonym of *Acipenser fulvescens* Rafinesque 1817 -- (Scott & Crossman 1998:89 [ref. 24570]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser fulvescens* Rafinesque 1817. Acipenseridae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish.

laevis, Acipenser Agassiz [L.] 1850:267 [Lake Superior: its physical character, vegetation, and animals, compared with those of other and similar regions.; ref. 66] The Pic, Lake Superior, North America. No types known. •Synonym of *Acipenser fulvescens* Rafinesque 1817 -- (Scott & Crossman 1998:89 [ref. 24570]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser fulvescens* Rafinesque 1817. Acipenseridae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish.

lamarii, Acipenser (Huso) Duméril [A. H. A.] 1870:139 [Tableau élémentaire de l'histoire naturelle des animaux. v. 2; ref. 1147] Upper Mississippi River or Lake Erie, U.S.A. Holotype (unique): MNHN 0000-9115 (dry). Type catalog: Bertin 1940:251 [ref. 293]. •Synonym of *Acipenser fulvescens* Rafinesque 1817 -- (Scott & Crossman 1998:89 [ref. 24570]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser fulvescens* Rafinesque 1817. Acipenseridae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish.

liopeltis, Acipenser Günther [A.] 1870:341 [Catalogue of the fishes in the British Museum. v. 8; ref. 1995] Mississippi, U.S.A. Holotype (unique): BMNH. •Synonym of *Acipenser fulvescens* Rafinesque 1817. **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser fulvescens* Rafinesque 1817. Acipenseridae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish.

macrostomus, Accipenser Rafinesque [C. S.] 1820:249 [Western Revue and Miscellaneous Magazine v. 3 (no. 4); ref. 5088] Lower parts of the Ohio River, U.S.A. No types known. Described as belonging to subgenus *Sterletus*, but listed as above. Also in Rafinesque 1820:81 [ref. 3592]. Correct spelling of genus is

Acipenser. •Synonym of *Acipenser fulvescens* Rafinesque 1817. **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser fulvescens* Rafinesque 1817. Acipenseridae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish.

maculosus, Acipenser Lesueur [C. A.] 1818: 393 [Transactions of the American Philosophical Society v. 1; ref. 17515] Ohio River, U.S.A. Syntypes: ANSP (2). •Synonym of *Acipenser fulvescens* Rafinesque 1817 -- (Boschung & Mayden 2004: 102 [ref. 27995]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser fulvescens* Rafinesque 1817. Acipenseridae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish.

megalaspis, Acipenser (Huso) Duméril [A. H. A.] 1870: 135 [Tableau élémentaire de l'histoire naturelle des animaux. v. 2; ref. 1147] Lake Champlain at Burlington, Vermont, U.S.A. Holotype (unique) (?): MCZ 8953. This name was misspelled as *megalepis* in earlier versions of the Catalog of Fishes. •Synonym of *Acipenser fulvescens* Rafinesque 1817 -- (Smith 1986: 47 [ref. 22186], Scott & Crossman 1998: 89 [ref. 24570]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser fulvescens* Rafinesque 1817. Acipenseridae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish.

nertinianus, Acipenser (Huso) Duméril [A. H. A.] 1870: 162 [Tableau élémentaire de l'histoire naturelle des animaux. v. 2; ref. 1147] Homer, Michigan, U.S.A. Holotype (unique): MCZ 24032. •Synonym of *Acipenser fulvescens* Rafinesque 1817. **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser fulvescens* Rafinesque 1817. Acipenseridae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish.

obstusirostris, Acipenser ruthenus form Roussow [G.] 1955: 79 [American Antiquity v. 21; ref. 26406] Not available; infrasubspecific. •Wrongly treated as a subspecies of [in the synonymy of] *Acipenser fulvescens* Rafinesque 1817 -- (Scott & Crossman 1998: 89 [ref. 24570]). Acipenseridae.

ohiensis, Accipenser Rafinesque [C. S.] 1820: 248 [Western Revue and Miscellaneous Magazine v. 3 (no. 4); ref. 5088] Ohio River, U.S.A. Described as belonging to subgenus *Sterletus*, but listed as above. Also in Rafinesque 1820: 81 [ref. 3592]. Correct spelling of genus is *Acipenser*. •Synonym of *Acipenser fulvescens* Rafinesque 1817. **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser fulvescens* Rafinesque 1817. Acipenseridae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish.

paranasimos, Acipenser (Huso) Duméril [A. H. A.] 1870: 124 [Tableau élémentaire de l'histoire naturelle des animaux. v. 2; ref. 1147] Huntsville, Alabama, U.S.A. Holotype (unique): MCZ 8948. •Synonym of *Acipenser fulvescens* Rafinesque 1817 -- (Boschung & Mayden 2004: 102 [ref. 27995]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser fulvescens* Rafinesque 1817. Acipenseridae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish.

platyrhinus, Acipenser (Huso) Duméril [A. H. A.] 1870: 154 [Tableau élémentaire de l'histoire naturelle des animaux. v. 2; ref. 1147] Upper Mississippi River or Lake Erie, U.S.A. Holotype (unique): MNHN 0000-5007 (mounted). Type catalog: Bertin 1940: 251 [ref. 293]. •Synonym of *Acipenser rubicundus* Lesueur 1818 -- (authors). •Synonym of *Acipenser fulvescens* Rafinesque 1817 -- (authors). **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser fulvescens* Rafinesque 1817. Acipenseridae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish.

rafinesquii, Acipenser (Huso) Duméril [A. H. A.] 1870: 143 [Tableau élémentaire de l'histoire naturelle des animaux. v. 2; ref. 1147] Ohio River, U.S.A. Holotype (unique): MCZ 8950. •Synonym of *Acipenser fulvescens* Rafinesque 1817. **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser fulvescens* Rafinesque 1817. Acipenseridae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish.

rauchii, Acipenser (Huso) Duméril [A. H. A.] 1870:118 [Tableau élémentaire de l'histoire naturelle des animaux. v. 2; ref. 1147] Osage River, Missouri, U.S.A.
Holotype (unique): MCZ 8946. •Synonym of *Acipenser fulvescens* Rafinesque 1817.
Current status: Synonym of *Acipenser fulvescens* Rafinesque 1817. Acipenseridae.
Habitat: freshwater, brackish.

rhynchaeus, Acipenser (Huso) Agassiz [L.] 1850:276 [Lake Superior: its physical character, vegetation, and animals, compared with those of other and similar regions.; ref. 66] Sault Sainte Marie, Lake Superior, North America. Syntypes: whereabouts unknown. •Synonym of *Acipenser fulvescens* Rafinesque 1817 -- (Scott & Crossman 1998:89 [ref. 24570]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser fulvescens* Rafinesque 1817. Acipenseridae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish.

richardsonii, Acipenser (Huso) Duméril [A. H. A.] 1870:120 [Tableau élémentaire de l'histoire naturelle des animaux. v. 2; ref. 1147] Upper Mississippi River, U.S.A. Holotype (unique): MNHN 0000-9113 (dry). Type catalog: Bertin 1940:250 [ref. 293]. •Synonym of *Acipenser rubicundus* Lesueur 1818 -- (authors). •Synonym of *Acipenser fulvescens* Rafinesque 1817 -- (authors). **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser fulvescens* Rafinesque 1817. Acipenseridae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish.

rosarium, Acipenser (Huso) Duméril [A. H. A.] 1870:152, Pl. 17 (figs. 2, 2a) [Tableau élémentaire de l'histoire naturelle des animaux. v. 2; ref. 1147] Upper Mississippi River or Lake Erie, U.S.A. Holotype (unique): MNHN 0000-5009 (dry). Type catalog: Bertin 1940:251 [ref. 293]. •Synonym of *Acipenser rubicundus* Lesueur 1818 -- (authors). •Synonym of *Acipenser fulvescens* Rafinesque 1817 -- (Scott & Crossman 1998:89 [ref. 24570]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser fulvescens* Rafinesque 1817. Acipenseridae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish.

rubicundus, Acipenser Lesueur [C. A.] 1818:388, Pl. 12 [Transactions of the American Philosophical Society v. 1; ref. 17515] Lakes Ontario, Erie, Huron and Michigan, North America. No types known. Redescribed and illustrated by Lesueur 1827:9, Pl. 5 [ref. 17524] with genus as *Accipenser*. •Synonym of *Acipenser fulvescens* Rafinesque 1817 -- (Smith 1986:47 [ref. 22186], Scott & Crossman 1998:89 [ref. 24570], Boschung & Mayden 2004:102 [ref. 27995]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser fulvescens* Rafinesque 1817. Acipenseridae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish.

rupertianus, Acipenser Richardson [J.] 1836:311, Pl. 97 (fig. 1) [Fauna Boreali-Americana; or the zoology of the northern parts of British America: ... Part 3; ref. 3731] Albany River, Prince Rupert's Land, Canada. Syntypes: (2) whereabouts unknown •Synonym of *Acipenser fulvescens* Rafinesque 1817 -- (Scott & Crossman 1998:89 [ref. 24570]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser fulvescens* Rafinesque 1817. Acipenseridae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish.

serotimus, Accipenser Rafinesque [C. S.] 1820:248 [Western Revue and Miscellaneous Magazine v. 3 (no. 4); ref. 5088] Ohio and Kentucky rivers, U.S.A. Described as belonging to subgenus *Sterletus*, but listed as above. Also in Rafinesque 1820:80 [ref. 3592]. Correct spelling of genus is *Acipenser*. •Synonym of *Acipenser fulvescens* Rafinesque 1817. **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser fulvescens* Rafinesque 1817. Acipenseridae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish.

***Acipenser gueldenstaedtii* Brandt & Ratzeburg, 1833**

aculeatus*, *Acipenser Lovetsky [A.] (ex Fischer) 1834:262, Pl. 19 (fig. 2)
[Nouveaux mémoires de la Société impériale des naturalistes de Moscou v. 3; ref.
[18085](#)] Dnjepr River in Jekaterinoslaw/Yekaterinoslav Province, Russia. [Original as
"Fluvius Borysthenes. Sed uti videtur, locis restrictis Gubern. Catherinoslawi"]
•Synonym of *Acipenser gueldenstaedtii* Brandt & Ratzeburg 1833 -- (Kottelat
1997:30 [ref. [22952](#)]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser gueldenstaedtii*
Brandt & Ratzeburg 1833. Acipenseridae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

acutirostris*, *Acipenser gueldenstaedtii var. Antipa [G.] 1909:262 [Publicatiuile
fondului Vasilie Adamachi, Academia romana [Fauna ichtiologica a romaniei, de dr.
Gr. Antipa]. v. 3 (no. 16); ref. [15922](#)] Danube River. Original not seen. Treated by
Kottelat 1997 as infrasubspecific. If available would be a junior homonym of
Acipenser acutirostris Ayres 1854. •Synonym of *Acipenser gueldenstaedtii* Brandt &
Ratzeburg 1833 -- (Kottelat 1997:30 [ref. [22952](#)]). **Current status:** Synonym of
Acipenser gueldenstaedtii Brandt & Ratzeburg 1833. Acipenseridae.

brevirostris*, *Acipenser Heckel [J. J.] in Fitzinger & Heckel 1836:298 [Annalen
des Wiener Museums der Naturgeschichte v. 1 (no. 12); ref. [2077](#)] Name only, not
available. •In the synonymy of *Acipenser gueldenstaedtii* Brandt & Ratzeburg 1833
-- (Kottelat 1997:30 [ref. [22952](#)]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser
gueldenstaedtii* Brandt & Ratzeburg 1833. Acipenseridae.

colchica*, *Acipenser gueldenstadtii var. Marti [V. J.] 1940:869 [Zoologicheskii
Zhurnal v. 19 (no. 6); ref. [17607](#)] Southeastern part of Black Sea near mouth of
Rioni and Inguri rivers, Georgia, Eurasia. Syntypes: (many). •Synonym of
Acipenser gueldenstaedtii Brandt & Ratzeburg 1833, but a valid subspecies -- (Berg
1948:84 [ref. [12882](#)], Svetovidov 1973:82 [ref. [7169](#)], Lelek 1987:25 [ref. [22962](#)],
Ninua & Japoshvili 2008:164 [ref. [31251](#)]). •Synonym of *Acipenser gueldenstaedtii*
Brandt & Ratzeburg 1833 -- (Kottelat 1997:30 [ref. [22952](#)], see also Sokolov
1998:21 [ref. [23571](#)]). •Synonym of *Acipenser persicus* Borodin 1897, but a valid
subspecies -- (Reshetnikov et al. 1997:725 [ref. [24702](#)]). •Synonym of *Acipenser
persicus* Borodin 1897 -- (Bogutskaya & Naseka 2004:24 [ref. [28183](#)]). •Valid as
Acipenser colchicus Marti 1940 -- (Kottelat & Freyhof 2007:50 [ref. [29996](#)]).

Current status: Valid as *Acipenser colchicus* Marti 1940. Acipenseridae.

Distribution: Southeastern Black Sea basin and lower Danube River. Habitat:
freshwater.

golis*, *Acipenser gueldenstaedtii var. Antipa [G.] 1909:261 [Publicatiuile
fondului Vasilie Adamachi, Academia romana [Fauna ichtiologica a romaniei, de dr.
Gr. Antipa]. v. 3 (no. 16); ref. [15922](#)] Original not seen; from sea south of Portita,
Rumania. Treated by Kottelat 1997 as infrasubspecific. •In the synonymy of
Acipenser gueldenstaedtii Brandt & Ratzeburg 1833 -- (Kottelat 1997:30 [ref.
[22952](#)]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser gueldenstaedtii* Brandt &
Ratzeburg 1833. Acipenseridae.

gueldenstaedtii*, *Acipenser Brandt [J. F.] & Ratzeburg [J. T. C.] 1833:13, Pl. 3
(figs. 2, 2A-E) [Medizinische Zoologie, oder getreue Darstellung und Beschreibung
der Thiere, die in der Arzneimittellehre in Betracht kommen, in systematischer
Folge herausgegeben. v. 2; ref. [619](#)] Caspian Sea and tributaries; Black Sea. No
types known. Originally as *güldenstädtii*. •Valid as *Acipenser gueldenstaedtii* Brandt
& Ratzeburg 1833 -- (Berg 1948:78 [ref. [12882](#)], Svetovidov 1973:82 [ref. [7169](#)],
Svetovidov in Whitehead et al. 1984:221 [ref. [13675](#)] as *gueldenstaedti*, Lelek
1987:46 [ref. [22962](#)], Coad 1995:6 [ref. [23608](#)] as *gueldenstaedti*, Artyukhin

1995: 7 [ref. 23782], Sokolov & Tsepkin 1996: 18 [ref. 24640] as *gueldenstaedti*, Bemis et al. 1997: 37 [ref. 22871], Kottelat 1997: 30 [ref. 22952], Reshetnikov et al. 1997: 725 [ref. 24702], Birstein & Bemis 1997: 158 [ref. 29760] with Brandt as author, Sokolov 1998: 20 [ref. 23571], Coad 1998: 102 [ref. 23869], Pourkazemi et al. 2000: 1 [ref. 25536], Bogutskaya et al. 2001: 42 [ref. 26178], Bilecenoglu et al. 2002: 28 [ref. 26753], Hanel 2003: 46 [ref. 27894], Bogutskaya & Naseka 2004: 23 [ref. 28183], Vassilev & Pehlivanov 2005: 162 [ref. 28369] as *gueldenstaedti* with Brandt as author, Kottelat & Freyhof 2007: 51 [ref. 29996], Vasil'eva 2007: 37 [ref. 30517], Ninua & Japoshvili 2008: 164 [ref. 31251], Ruban et al. 2011: 470 [ref. 31229], Hilton et al. 2011: 136 [ref. 31407]). **Current status:** Valid as *Acipenser gueldenstaedtii* Brandt & Ratzeburg 1833. Acipenseridae. Distribution: Eastern Atlantic, Europe and Middle East: Basins of Black, Azov and Caspian seas and Sea of Marmara and adjacent watersheds. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

kurensis, *Acipenser gueldenstaedti persicus* natio Belyaeff [V. N.] 1932 [ref. 23609] Not available, infrasubspecific; from Kura River. •In the synonymy of *Acipenser gueldenstaedtii* Brandt & Ratzeburg 1833 -- (Coad 1995: 6 [ref. 23608]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser gueldenstaedtii* Brandt & Ratzeburg 1833. Acipenseridae.

longirostris, *Acipenser gueldenstaedtii* var. Antipa [G.] 1909: 262 [Publicatiuile fondului Vasilie Adamachi, Academia romana [Fauna ichtiologica a romaniei, de dr. Gr. Antipa]. v. 3 (no. 16); ref. 15922] Danube River; Black Sea. Original not seen. Treated by Kottelat as infrasubspecific. •In the synonymy of *Acipenser gueldenstaedtii* Brandt & Ratzeburg 1833 -- (Kottelat 1997: 30 [ref. 22952]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser gueldenstaedtii* Brandt & Ratzeburg 1833. Acipenseridae.

macrophthalmus, *Acipenser* Heckel [J. J.] in Fitzinger & Heckel 1836: 298 [Annalen des Wiener Museums der Naturgeschichte v. 1 (no. 12); ref. 2077] Not available, name only; also later as name in synonymy. •In the synonymy of *Acipenser gueldenstaedtii* Brandt & Ratzeburg 1833 -- (Kottelat 1997: 30 [ref. 22952]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser gueldenstaedtii* Brandt & Ratzeburg 1833. Acipenseridae.

medius, *Acipenser* Heckel [J. J.] in Fitzinger & Heckel 1836: 293 [Annalen des Wiener Museums der Naturgeschichte v. 1 (no. 12); ref. 2077] Name in the synonymy of *Acipenser schypa*, not available; also appeared in later literature. •Questionably in the synonymy of *Acipenser gueldenstaedtii* Brandt & Ratzeburg 1833 -- (Kottelat 1997: 30 [ref. 22952]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser gueldenstaedtii* Brandt & Ratzeburg 1833. Acipenseridae.

pygmaeus, *Acipenser* Reisinger [J.] 1830: 93 [Specimen ichthyologiae sistens pisces aquarium dulcium Hungariae.; ref. 18620] Objectively invalid; preoccupied by *Acipenser pygmaeus* Pallas 1814. •Synonym of *Acipenser gueldenstaedtii* Brant & Ratzeburg 1833 -- (Kottelat 1997: 30 [ref. 22952]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser gueldenstaedtii* Brandt & Ratzeburg 1833. Acipenseridae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

scobar, *Acipenser gueldenstaedtii* var. Antipa [G.] 1909: 260 [Publicatiuile fondului Vasilie Adamachi, Academia romana [Fauna ichtiologica a romaniei, de dr. Gr. Antipa]. v. 3 (no. 16); ref. 15922] Original not seen. Original genus misspelled *Acipense*. Treated by Kottelat 1997 as infrasubspecific and not available; from Danube River. •In the synonymy of *Acipenser gueldenstaedtii* Brandt & Ratzeburg 1833 -- (Kottelat 1997: 30 [ref. 22952] as *scobar*). **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser gueldenstaedtii* Brandt & Ratzeburg 1833. Acipenseridae.

tanaica, *Acipenser gueldenstaedti* var. Marti [V. J.] 1940:863 [Zoologicheskii Zhurnal v. 19 (no. 6); ref. 17607] Taganrog Bay, Sea of Azov, Russia. Syntypes: (many). Bogutskaya & Naseka 2004:23 [ref. 28183] date *tanaica* to Movchan 1927 as a natio (needs research). •Synonym of *Acipenser gueldenstaedti* Brandt & Ratzeburg 1833, subspecies *cochicus* Marti 1940 -- (Berg 1948:84 [ref. 12882], Svetovidov 1973:83 [ref. 7169]). •Synonym of *Acipenser gueldenstaedtii* Brandt & Ratzeburg 1833 -- (Kottelat 1997:30 [ref. 22952], Bogutskaya & Naseka 2004:23 [ref. 28183]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser gueldenstaedtii* Brandt & Ratzeburg 1833. Acipenseridae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

tuecka, *Acipenser* Heckel [J. J.] in Fitzinger & Heckel 1836:293 [Annalen des Wiener Museums der Naturgeschichte v. 1 (no. 12); ref. 2077] Originally as *tücka*. Name in the synonymy of *Acipenser schypa*, not available. Also occurred in later literature as name only. •Questionably in the synonymy of *Acipenser gueldenstaedtii* Brandt & Ratzeburg 1833 -- (Kottelat 1997:30 [ref. 22952]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser gueldenstaedtii* Brandt & Ratzeburg 1833. Acipenseridae.

***Acipenser medirostris* Ayres, 1854**

acutirostris, *Acipenser* Ayres [W. O.] 1854:2 [The Pacific [newspaper] v. 3 and 4 (thru no. 6); ref. 157] San Francisco, California, U.S.A. No types known. Appeared first as above on 1 Dec.; then in Ayres 1854:15 [ref. 18923]. •Valid as *Acipenser acutirostris* Ayres 1854 -- (Okada 1961:282 [ref. 6363]). •Synonym of *Acipenser medirostris* Ayres 1854 -- (Mecklenburg et al. 2002:114 [ref 25968]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser medirostris* Ayres 1854. Acipenseridae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

agassizii, *Acipenser (Antaceus)* Duméril [A. H. A.] 1867:181, Pl. 11 (figs. 2, 2a-b) [Nouvelles Archives du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris v. 3; ref. 14072] San Francisco, California, U.S.A. Holotype (unique): MCZ (whereabouts unknown). Also appeared in Duméril 1870:237, Pl. 18 (figs. 3, 3a-b) [ref. 1147]. •Synonym of *Acipenser acutirostris* Ayres 1854 -- (Okada 1961:282 [ref. 6363]). •Synonym of *Acipenser medirostris* Ayres 1854 -- (authors). **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser medirostris* Ayres 1854. Acipenseridae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

alexandri, *Acipenser (Antaceus)* Duméril [A. H. A.] 1867:183, Pl. 15 (figs. 1, 1a-b) [Nouvelles Archives du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris v. 3; ref. 14072] San Francisco, California, U.S.A. Holotype (unique): MCZ (whereabouts unknown). Also appeared in Duméril 1870:239, Pl. 15 (figs. 1, 1a-b) [ref. 1147]. •Synonym of *Acipenser acutirostris* Ayres 1854 -- (Okada 1961:282 [ref. 6363]). •Synonym of *Acipenser medirostris* Ayres 1854. **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser medirostris* Ayres 1854. Acipenseridae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

medirostris, *Acipenser* Ayres [W. O.] 1854:2 [The Pacific [newspaper] v. 3 and 4 (thru no. 6); ref. 157] Near San Francisco, California, U.S.A. No types known. Appeared first as above on 1 Dec.; then in Ayres 1854:16 [ref. 18923]. •Synonym of *Acipenser acutirostris* Ayres 1854 -- (Okada 1961:282 [ref. 6363]). •Valid as *Acipenser medirostris* Ayres 1854 -- (Berg 1948:95 [ref. 12882], Lee et al. 1980:40

[ref. 22416], Eschmeyer & Herald 1983:61 [ref. 9277], Nakaya in Masuda et al. 1984:18 [ref. 6441], Kawanabe & Mizuno 1989:42 [ref. 25598], McAllister 1990:42 [ref. 14674], Page & Burr 1991:26 [ref. 18983], Artyukhin 1995:7 [ref. 23782], Bemis et al. 1997:37 [ref. 22871], Kim 1997:142 [ref. 24032], Nikiforov et al. 1997:330 [ref. 24694], Reshetnikov et al. 1997:725 [ref. 24702], Birstein & Bemis 1997:159 [ref. 29760], Sokolov 1998:20 [ref. 23571], Scott & Crossman 1998:90 [ref. 24570], Sokolovskaya et al. 1998:7 [ref. 24670], Musick et al. 2000:10 [ref. 24959], Nakabo 2000:187 [ref. 25086], Zemnukhov et al. 2001:420 [ref. 25412], Sheiko & Fedorov 2000:16 [ref. 25650], Pietsch et al. 2001:138 [ref. 25688], Bogutskaya et al. 2001:42 [ref. 26178], Kim & Park 2002:40 [ref. 25913], Mecklenburg et al. 2002:114 [ref. 25968], Nakabo 2002:187 [ref. 26001], Youn 2002:136, 487 [ref. 26218], Moyle 2002:109 [ref. 26449], Wydoski & Whitney 2003:39 [ref. 27816], Nelson et al. 2004:58 [ref. 27807], Bogutskaya & Naseka 2004:23 [ref. 28183], Scharpf 2005:7 [ref. 28940], McPhail 2007:24 [ref. 31199], Page & Burr 2011:135 [ref. 31215], Hilton et al. 2011:136 [ref. 31407]). **Current status:** Valid as *Acipenser medirostris* Ayres 1854. Acipenseridae. Distribution: North Pacific: Japan to Alaska to Baja California. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

mikadoi, *Acipenser* Hilgendorf [F. M.] 1892:98 [Sitzungsberichte der Gesellschaft Naturforschender Freunde zu Berlin 1892; ref. 14511] Tokyo market, Japan. No types known. •Synonym of *Acipenser acutirostris* Ayres 1854 -- (Okada 1961:282 [ref. 6363]). •Sometimes considered a subspecies of *Acipenser medirostris* Ayres 1854 -- (Reshetnikov et al. 1997:725 [ref. 24702]). •Synonym of *Acipenser medirostris* Ayres 1854 -- (Kim 1997:539 [ref. 24032], Bogutskaya et al. 2001:42 [ref. 26178], Bogutskaya & Naseka 2004:24 [ref. 28183]). •Valid as *Acipenser mikadoi* Hilgendorf 1892 -- (Birstein & Bemis 1997:159 [ref. 29760], Mecklenburg et al. 2002:114 [ref. 25968], Bogutskaya et al. 2008:313 [ref. 30085], Hilton et al. 2011:136 [ref. 31407]). **Current status:** Valid as *Acipenser mikadoi* Hilgendorf 1892. Acipenseridae. Distribution: Asian coast of northern Paific Ocean, southern Okhotsk Sea and Japan to Korea. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

oligopeltis, *Acipenser (Antaceus)* Duméril [A. H. A.] 1867:184, Pl. 15 (figs. 2, 2a-b) [Nouvelles Archives du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris v. 3; ref. 14072] San Francisco, California, U.S.A. Holotype (unique): MCZ (whereabouts unknown). Also appeared in Duméril 1870:241 [ref. 1147]. •Synonym of *Acipenser acutirostris* Ayres 1854 -- (Okada 1961:282 [ref. 6363]). •Synonym of *Acipenser medirostris* Ayres 1854. **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser medirostris* Ayres 1854. Acipenseridae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

***Acipenser mikadoi* Hilgendorf, 1892**

mikadoi, *Acipenser* Hilgendorf [F. M.] 1892:98 [Sitzungsberichte der Gesellschaft Naturforschender Freunde zu Berlin 1892; ref. 14511] Tokyo market, Japan. No types known. •Synonym of *Acipenser acutirostris* Ayres 1854 -- (Okada 1961:282 [ref. 6363]). •Sometimes considered a subspecies of *Acipenser medirostris* Ayres 1854 -- (Reshetnikov et al. 1997:725 [ref. 24702]). •Synonym of *Acipenser medirostris* Ayres 1854 -- (Kim 1997:539 [ref. 24032], Bogutskaya et al. 2001:42 [ref. 26178], Bogutskaya & Naseka 2004:24 [ref. 28183]). •Valid as *Acipenser mikadoi* Hilgendorf 1892 -- (Birstein & Bemis 1997:159 [ref. 29760], Mecklenburg

et al. 2002: 114 [ref. 25968], Bogutskaya et al. 2008: 313 [ref. 30085], Hilton et al. 2011: 136 [ref. 31407]). **Current status:** Valid as *Acipenser mikadoi* Hilgendorf 1892. Acipenseridae. Distribution: Asian coast of northern Pacific Ocean, southern Okhotsk Sea and Japan to Korea. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

***Acipenser naccarii* Bonaparte, 1836**

heckelii, Acipenser Fitzinger [L. J. F. J.] in Fitzinger & Heckel 1836: 303, Pls. 26 (fig. 4), 29 (figs. 11-12) [Annalen des Wiener Museums der Naturgeschichte v. 1 (no. 12); ref. 2077] Adriatic Sea (Mediterranean Sea); rivers Po, Etsch [Adige] and Brenta, Italy. Syntypes: NMW 76784 (1), 92877 (1, dry). Name mentioned first in Brandt & Ratzeburg 1833: 29 [ref. 619], not available. Name declared a nomen oblitum in Kottelat & Freyhof 2009: 76 [ref. 30320]. •Synonym of *Acipenser naccarii* Bonaparte 1836 -- (Kottelat 1997: 30 [ref. 22952], Kottelat & Freyhof 2009: 77 [ref. 30320]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser naccarii* Bonaparte 1836. Acipenseridae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

Iadanus, Acipenser Ninni [A. P.] (ex Chiereghini) 1872: 33 [Rivista critica delle specie dei pesci adriatici descritti nell'opera manoscritta dell'Ab. Stefano Chiereghini di Chioggia.; ref. 17995] Appeared first in Nardo 1847: col. 111 [ref. 17944] as name in synonymy and not available. Probably made available by Ninni 1872: 33 [ref. 17995] where Chiereghini manuscript is quoted and name is treated as valid by Ninni. Authorship is probably Nardo 1847, but not translated by us. •Synonym of *Acipenser naccarii* Bonaparte 1836 -- (Kottelat 1997: 31 [ref. 22952]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser naccarii* Bonaparte 1836. Acipenseridae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

Iutescens, Accipenser Rafinesque [C. S.] 1820: 246 [Western Revue and Miscellaneous Magazine v. 3 (no. 4); ref. 5088] Old continent. No types known. Also in Rafinesque 1820: 79 [ref. 3592]. Name only, not available. Correct spelling of genus is *Acipenser*. •In the synonymy of *Acipenser naccarii* Bonaparte 1836 -- (Kottelat 1997: 30 [ref. 22952]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser naccarii* Bonaparte 1836. Acipenseridae.

naccarii, Acipenser Bonaparte [C. L.] 1836: fasc. 16-17, punt. 87, Pl. 129 (fig. 2) [Iconografia della fauna italica per le quattro classi degli animali vertebrati. Tomo III. Pesci.; ref. 4892] Rivers Brenta, Adige, Piave, Livenza, Bacchiglione, Tagliamento; Florence, Italy. Syntypes: ANSP 624 (1), 625 (1) Bonaparte no. 72. Type catalog: Böhlke 1984: 17 [ref. 13621]. Name declared a nomen protectum by Kottelat & Freyhof 2009: 76 [ref. 30320] to establish precedence over *Acipenser heckelii* Bonaparte 1836. •Valid as *Acipenser naccarii* Bonaparte 1836 -- (Svetovidov 1973: 83 [ref. 7169], Svetovidov in Whitehead et al. 1984: 222 [ref. 13675], Lelek 1987: 25 [ref. 22962], Artyukhin 1995: 7 [ref. 23782], Mrakovcic et al. 1995: 183 [ref. 23079], Bemis et al. 1997: 37 [ref. 22871], Kottelat 1997: 30 [ref. 22952], Bogutskaya & Naseka 2004: 24 [ref. 28183], Kottelat & Freyhof 2007: 52 [ref. 29996], Kottelat & Freyhof 2009: 76 [ref. 30320], Hilton et al. 2011: 136 [ref. 31407]). **Current status:** Valid as *Acipenser naccarii* Bonaparte 1836. Acipenseridae. Distribution: Europe and Mediterranean Sea: Adriatic Sea and its tributaries. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

nardoi, Acipenser Heckel [J. J.] 1851:557, Pl. 24 (fig. 2) [Sitzungsberichte der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften. Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftliche Classe v. 6 (pt 2); ref. 18261] Venice, Italy, Adriatic Sea (Mediterranean Sea). Holotype: ?NMW 63076. Non-types: ?NMW 63079 (1). •Synonym of *Acipenser naccarii* Bonaparte 1836 -- (Svetovidov 1973:83 [ref. 7169], Kottelat 1997:31 [ref. 22952]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser naccarii* Bonaparte 1836. Acipenseridae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

nasus, Acipenser Heckel [J. J.] 1847:80 [Diario del Nono Congresso degli Scienziati Italiani convocati in Venezia nel settembre MDCCCXLVII 1847; ref. 26437] Venice, Italy, Adriatic Sea (Mediterranean Sea). Holotype (unique): NMW 63093. Also appeared in Heckel 1851:552 [ref. 18261], Pl. 23. •Synonym of *Acipenser naccarii* Bonaparte 1836 -- (Svetovidov 1973:83 [ref. 7169], Kottelat 1997:31 [ref. 22952]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser naccarii* Bonaparte 1836. Acipenseridae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

platycephalus, Acipenser Heckel [J. J.] in Fitzinger & Heckel 1836:304 [Annalen des Wiener Museums der Naturgeschichte v. 1 (no. 12); ref. 2077] Name in the synonymy of *Acipenser heckelii* Fitzinger 1836, not available; also appeared in other literature as name only or name in synonymy. •In the synonymy of *Acipenser naccarii* Bonaparte 1836 -- (Kottelat 1997:30 [ref. 22952]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser naccarii* Bonaparte 1836. Acipenseridae.

sturionaster, Acipenser Brusina [S.] 1902:52 [Rad Jugoslavenske Akademije znanosti i umjetnosti. Zagrebu. No. 149; ref. 17292] Original not seen. Name in synonymy, not available. •In the synonymy of *Acipenser naccarii* Bonaparte 1836 -- (Kottelat 1997:31 [ref. 22952]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser naccarii* Bonaparte 1836. Acipenseridae.

sturionellus, Acipenser Nardo [G. D.] 1860:71 [Prospecti sistematici degli animali delle provincie Venete et del mare Adriatico, ...; ref. 18470] Name only, in synonymy; not available. •In the synonymy of *Acipenser naccarii* Bonaparte 1836 -- (Kottelat 1997:31 [ref. 22952]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser naccarii* Bonaparte 1836. Acipenseridae.

***Acipenser nudiventris* Lovetsky, 1828**

brandtii, Acipenser Günther [A.] 1870:336, 517 [Catalogue of the fishes in the British Museum. v. 8; ref. 1995] Black Sea; Caspian Sea. No types known. Based on *Acipenser schypa* (in part) of Brandt & Ratzeburg. •Based on a hybrid of *Huso huso* x *Acipenser nudiventris* -- (Berg 1948:65 [ref. 12882], Kottelat 1997:183 [ref. 22952]). Acipenseridae.

derjavini, Acipenser nudiventris Borzenko [M. P.] 1950 [Trudy Kaspiiskogo basseinovogo filiala VNIRO Astrachan (Astrakhan) No. 11; ref. 22959] Kura River, Azerbaijan, Caspian Sea Region. Syntypes: (127) KVNIRO uncat. •Synonym of *Acipenser nudiventris* Lovetsky 1828 -- (Coad 1995:7 [ref. 23608], Kottelat 1997:31 [ref. 22952]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser nudiventris* Lovetsky 1828. Acipenseridae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

glaber, *Acipenser* Fitzinger [L. J. F. J.] in Fitzinger & Heckel 1836:270, Pls. 25 (fig. 3), 28 (figs. 5-6) [Annalen des Wiener Museums der Naturgeschichte v. 1 (no. 12); ref. 2077] Danube River, Austria. Syntypes: ?NMW 91292 (1, dry). Perhaps dates to Fitzinger 1832: 340 [ref. 5219]; see Kottelat 1997:31 [ref. 22952]. •Synonym of *Acipenser nudiventris* Lovetsky 1828 -- (Berg 1948:66 [ref. 12882], Svetovidov 1973:83 [ref. 7169], Kottelat 1997:31 [ref. 22952], Sokolov 1998:21 [ref. 23571], Bilecenoglu et al. 2002:29 [ref. 26753]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser nudiventris* Lovetsky 1828. Acipenseridae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

nudiventris, *Acipenser* Lovetsky [A.] 1828:78, Pl. 6 (fig. 2) [Novyi Magazin, Estestvennoi Istorii, Fiziki, Khimii i Svedenii i Svedenii Ekologicheskikh, Izdannyi 1. Dviubskim Part 2; ref. 19627] Aral Sea, Russia. No types known. Apparently also appeared in Lovetsky 1830 [ref. 18454]. Original description reproduced in Berg 1905:2, footnote [ref. 15338]. •Valid as *Acipenser nudiventris* Lovetsky 1828 -- (Berg 1948:66 [ref. 12882], Svetovidov 1973:83 [ref. 7169], Coad 1981:8 [ref. 22348], Svetovidov in Whitehead et al. 1984:222 [ref. 13675], Lelek 1987:48 [ref. 22962], Coad 1995: 7 [ref. 23608], Artyukhin 1995: 7 [ref. 23782], Zhu 1995:6 [ref. 25213], Bemis et al. 1997:37 [ref. 22871], Kottelat 1997:31 [ref. 22952], Reshetnikov et al. 1997:725 [ref. 24702], Birstein & Bemis 1997:158 [ref. 29760], Sokolov 1998:21 [ref. 23571], Coad 1998:102 [ref. 23869], Pourkazemi et al. 2000:1 [ref. 25536], Bogutskaya et al. 2001:42 [ref. 26178], Zhang 2001:37 [ref. 26586] dated 1928 [sic], Bilecenoglu et al. 2002:29 [ref. 26753], Hanel 2003:46 [ref. 27894], Bogutskaya & Naseka 2004:24 [ref. 28183], Vassilev & Pehlivanov 2005:162 [ref. 28369] with date as 1928, Fricke et al. 2007:21 [ref. 29533], Kottelat & Freyhof 2007:53 [ref. 29996], Vasil'eva 2007:38 [ref. 30517], Ninua & Japoshvili 2008:164 [ref. 31251], Hilton et al. 2011:136 [ref. 31407]). **Current status:** Valid as *Acipenser nudiventris* Lovetsky 1828. Acipenseridae. Distribution: Eastern Atlantic, Europe and Middle East: Basins of Black, Azov, Caspian and Aral seas and Sea of Marmara. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

schypa, *Acipenser* Güldenstädt [J. A. von] 1772:533 [Novi Commentarii Academiae Scientiarum Imperialis Petropolitanae v. 16 (1771); ref. 5066] Not available, non-binomial, see Kottelat 1997:31 [ref. 22952]. Name made available by Bonnaterre 1788:16 [ref. 4940]. •In the synonymy of *Acipenser nudiventris* Lovetsky 1828 -- (Kottelat 1997:31 [ref. 22952]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser nudiventris* Lovetsky 1828. Acipenseridae.

schypa, *Acipenser* Bonnaterre [J. P.] (ex Güldenstädt) 1788:16 [Tableau encyclopédique et méthodique des trois règnes de la nature... Ichthyologie.; ref. 4940] 'La mer du Nord' (erroneous, is probably Caspian Sea). Neotype: NRM 8946. Neotype designated (NRM 8946) by Kottelat 1997:34 [ref. 22952] in invalid, as the neotype is a specimen of *Huso huso* (Linnaeus 1758), but Bonnaterre's *Acipenser schypa* was exclusively based on *Acipenser schypa* Güldenstädt 1772:516 [ref. 5066], which is in the synonymy of *Acipenser nudiventris* Lovetsky 1828 according to Kottelat 1997:31 [ref. 22952]; therefore ICZN Art. 75.3.5 is not met. Name not considered as valid after 1899; therefore reversal of priority in favor of *Acipenser nudiventris* Lovetsky 1828 is followed (Art. 23.9). Objectively invalid; preoccupied by *Acipenser schypa* Gmelin 1789. •Synonym of *Huso huso* (Linnaeus 1758) -- (Kottelat 1997:34 [ref. 22952]). •In the synonymy of *Acipenser nudiventris* Lovetsky 1828. **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser nudiventris* Lovetsky 1828. Acipenseridae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

schypa, *Acipenser* Eichwald [C. E. von] 1831:66 [Zoologia specialis quam expositis animalibus tum vivis, tum fossilibus potissimum Rossiae, in universam, et Poloniae in specie, ... Pars posterior [3]; ref. 5562] Caspian Sea, unde Volga adscendit et Cyrum. Credited to "L." [Linnaeus] but this species not described by Linnaeus; if regarded as available then it is subjectively invalid -- preoccupied by

Acipenser schypa Güldenstädt 1772. •Synonym of *Acipenser nudiventris* Lovetsky 1828 -- (Svetovidov 1973:83 [ref. 7169], Coad 1995:7 [ref. 23608] as *shypa*). **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser nudiventris* Lovetsky 1828. Acipenseridae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

turritus, Acipenser Fitzinger [L. J. F. J.] & Heckel [J. J.] 1836:270 [Annalen des Wiener Museums der Naturgeschichte v. 1 (no. 12); ref. 2077] Museum label name in the synonymy of *Acipenser glaber*, not available. Also appeared in Brusina 1902:61 [ref. 17292] as name in synonymy. •In the synonymy of *Acipenser nudiventris* Lovetsky 1828 -- (Kottelat 1997:31 [ref. 22952]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser nudiventris* Lovetsky 1828. Acipenseridae.

Acipenser oxyrinchus Michell, 1815

accipenser, Sturio Strøm [H.] 1784:129 [Physisk-oeconomisk beskrivelse over Eger-præstgæld i Aggerhuus-stift i Norge; tilligemed et geographisk Kort over samme; ref. 22961] Boskerud District, southwest of Oslo, Norway. No types known. Declared a nomen protectum under Art. 23.9.1.2 by Kottelat & Freyhof 2009:79 [ref. 30320] in favor of *Acipenser oxyrinchus* Mitchell 1815. •Synonym of *Acipenser sturio* Linnaeus 1758 -- (Kottelat 1997:33 [ref. 22952]). •In the synonymy of *Acipenser oxyrinchus* Mitchell 1815. **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser oxyrinchus* Mitchell 1815. Acipenseridae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

bairdii, Acipenser (Huso) Duméril [A. H. A.] 1870:145 [Tableau élémentaire de l'histoire naturelle des animaux. v. 2; ref. 1147] Havre de Grace, Maryland, U.S.A. Holotype (unique): MCZ (whereabouts unknown). •Synonym of *Acipenser oxyrinchus* Mitchell 1815. **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser oxyrinchus* Mitchell 1815. Acipenseridae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

desotoi, Acipenser oxyrhynchus Vladykov [V. D.] 1955:755, Pls. 1, 3, 5, 7 [Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada v. 12 (no. 5); ref. 12536] Off Gautier, mouth of Singing River, between Twin Island and Rabbit Island, Jackson County, Mississippi, U.S.A. Holotype: FMNH 59803. Paratypes: FMNH 59804 (1). Type catalog: Ibarra & Stewart 1987:5 [ref. 12367]. Species originally spelled as *de sotoi*, change mandatory. •Synonym of *Acipenser oxyrinchus* Mitchell 1815, but a valid subspecies as described -- (Lee et al. 1980:41 [ref. 22416], Ong et al. 1996:464 [ref. 23959], Mettee et al. 1996:79 [ref. 25836], McEachran & Fechhelm 1998:198 [ref. 23897], Scott & Crossman 1998:93 [ref. 24570], Musick et al. 2000:10 [ref. 24959], Ross et al. 2001:76 [ref. 25978]). •Synonym of *Acipenser oxyrinchus* Mitchell 1915, but a valid subspecies -- (Birstein & Bemis 1997:159 [ref. 29760], Boschung & Mayden 2004:105 [ref. 27995], Scharpf 2005:7 [ref. 28940], Page & Burr 2011:137, II, I. [ref. 31215]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser oxyrinchus* Mitchell 1815. Acipenseridae. Distribution: Southeastern U.S.A.: Gulf of Mexico [this subspecies]. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

girardi, Acipenser (Huso) Duméril [A. H. A.] 1870:132 [Tableau élémentaire de l'histoire naturelle des animaux. v. 2; ref. 1147] Havre de Grace, Maryland, U.S.A. Holotype (unique): MCZ 100689 [tracking number] not found. •Synonym of *Acipenser oxyrinchus* Mitchell 1815. **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser oxyrinchus* Mitchell 1815. Acipenseridae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

hallowellii, Acipenser (Antaceus) Duméril [A. H. A.] 1867: 172 [Nouvelles Archives du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris v. 3; ref. 14072] Locality unknown [= eastern U.S.A.] Holotype (unique): MNHN (dry). Type catalog: Bertin 1940: 249 [ref. 293]. Also appeared in Duméril 1870: 228 [ref. 1147]. •Synonym of *Acipenser oxyrinchus* Mitchell 1815. **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser oxyrinchus* Mitchell 1815. Acipenseridae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

holbrookii, Acipenser (Huso) Duméril [A. H. A.] 1870: 149 [Tableau élémentaire de l'histoire naturelle des animaux. v. 2; ref. 1147] Charleston, South Carolina, U.S.A. Holotype (unique): MCZ 8952. •Synonym of *Acipenser oxyrinchus* Mitchell 1815. **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser oxyrinchus* Mitchell 1815. Acipenseridae.

kennicottii, Acipenser (Huso) Duméril [A. H. A.] 1870: 130, Pl. 15 (figs. 3, 3a, 3b) [Tableau élémentaire de l'histoire naturelle des animaux. v. 2; ref. 1147] James River, Virginia, U.S.A. Holotype (unique): MCZ 8944. •Synonym of *Acipenser oxyrinchus* Mitchell 1815. **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser oxyrinchus* Mitchell 1815. Acipenseridae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

lecontei, Acipenser (Antaceus) Duméril [A. H. A.] 1867: 177, Pl. 16 (figs. 1, 1a, 2) [Nouvelles Archives du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris v. 3; ref. 14072] Bay of New York, U.S.A. Syntypes: (2) MNHN 0000-3110 (1, dry). Type catalog: Bertin 1940: 249 [ref. 293] with MNHN 3110 as figured holotype. Also appeared in Duméril 1870: 232 [ref. 1147]. •Synonym of *Acipenser oxyrinchus* Mitchell 1815 -- (Smith 1986: 48 [ref. 22186] as *leconti* and *oxyrhynchus*). •Synonym of *Acipenser sturio* Linnaeus 1758 -- (authors). **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser oxyrinchus* Mitchell 1815. Acipenseridae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

lichtensteinii, Acipenser Bloch [M. E.] & Schneider [J. G.] 1801: 348, Pl. 69 [M. E. Blochii, Systema Ichthyologiae.; ref. 471] North Sea. Holotype (unique): ZMB 4412. Type catalog: Paepke 1999: 42 [ref. 24282]. Declared a nomen protectum under Art. 23.9.1.2 by Kottelat & Freyhof 2009: 79 [ref. 30320] in favor of *Acipenser oxyrinchus* Mitchell 1815. •Synonym of *Acipenser sturio* Linnaeus 1758 -- (Kottelat 1997: 33 [ref. 22952]). •In the synonymy of *Acipenser oxyrinchus* Mitchell 1815 -- (Kottelat & Freyhof 2009: 79 [ref. 30320]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser oxyrinchus* Mitchell 1815. Acipenseridae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

macrorhinus, Acipenser (Huso) Duméril [A. H. A.] 1870: 133 [Tableau élémentaire de l'histoire naturelle des animaux. v. 2; ref. 1147] New York, U.S.A. Holotype (unique): MNHN 0000-9114. Type catalog: Bertin 1940: 251 [ref. 293]. •Synonym of *Acipenser oxyrinchus* Mitchell 1815 -- (Smith 1986: 49 [ref. 22186] as *oxyrhynchus*). **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser oxyrinchus* Mitchell 1815. Acipenseridae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

major, Accipenser ruthenus Schöpf [J. D.] 1788: 186 [Schriften der Berlinischen Gesellschaft Naturforschender Freunde v. 8; ref. 18700] Hudson River, New York, U.S.A. No types known. Genus should have been *Acipenser*. Not used as valid after 1899; therefore reversal of priority in favor of *Acipenser oxyrinchus oxyrinchus* Mitchell 1815. •In the synonymy of *Acipenser oxyrinchus oxyrinchus* Mitchell 1815. **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser oxyrinchus* Mitchell 1815. Acipenseridae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

milberti, Acipenser (Huso) Duméril [A. H. A.] 1870: 137 [Tableau élémentaire de l'histoire naturelle des animaux. v. 2; ref. 1147] New York, U.S.A. Syntypes: MNHN 0000-3113 (1, mounted), 0000-3494 (1, mounted). Type catalog: Bertin 1940: 251 [ref. 293]. •Synonym of *Acipenser oxyrinchus* Mitchell 1815 -- (Smith 1986: 49 [ref.

[22186](#)] as *oxyrhynchus*). • Synonym of *Acipenser sturio* Linnaeus 1758 -- (authors). **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser sturio* Linnaeus 1758. Acipenseridae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

mitchilli, Acipenser (Huso) Duméril [A. H. A.] 1870:116 [Tableau élémentaire de l'histoire naturelle des animaux. v. 2; ref. [1147](#)] New York, U.S.A. Holotype (unique): MNHN 0000-4578. Type catalog: Bertin 1940: 250 [ref. [293](#)]. •Synonym of *Acipenser oxyrinchus* Mitchell 1815 -- (Smith 1986: 48 [ref. [22186](#)] as *oxyrhynchus*). •Synonym of *Acipenser sturio* Linnaeus 1758 -- (authors). **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser oxyrinchus* Mitchell 1815. Acipenseridae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

oxyrinchus, Acipenser Mitchell [S. L.] 1815: 462 [Transactions of the Literary and Philosophical Society of New York v. 1; ref. [13292](#)] New York, U.S.A. No types known. Commonly misspelled; *oxyrinchus* is the correct spelling. Declared a nomen protectum by Kottelat & Freyhof 2009: 75 [ref. [30320](#)] on Art. 23.9.1 for reversal of precedence over *Stureo accipenser* Strøm 1784 and *Acipenser lichtensteinii* Bloch & Schneider 1801. •Valid as *Acipenser oxyrinchus* Mitchell 1815 [often misspelled *oxyrhynchus*] -- (Lee et al. 1980: 41 [ref. [22416](#)], Smith 1986: 47 [ref. [22186](#)], Robins & Ray 1986: 44 [ref. [23100](#)], Scott & Scott 1988: 68 [ref. [25518](#)], McAllister 1990: 42 [ref. [14674](#)], Burkhead & Jenkins 1991: 344 [ref. [21804](#)], Page & Burr 1991: 27 [ref. [18983](#)], Boschung 1992: 28 [ref. [23239](#)], Musick et al. in Jenkins & Burkhead 1994: 187 [ref. [21581](#)], Knight & Hastings 1994: 149 [ref. [25560](#)], Artyukhin 1995: 7 [ref. [23782](#)], Ong et al. 1996: 464 [ref. [23959](#)], Cherevnev 1996: 599 [ref. [24659](#)], Bemis et al. 1997: 37 [ref. [22871](#)], Murdy et al. 1997: 53 [ref. [23144](#)], Birstein & Bemis 1997: 159 [ref. [29760](#)], McEachran & Fechhelm 1998: 198 [ref. [23897](#)], Scott & Crossman 1998: 92 [ref. [24570](#)], Smith-Vaniz et al. 1999: 125 [ref. [25013](#)], Musick et al. 2000: 10 [ref. [24959](#)], Scott 2003: 671 [ref. [26987](#)], Nelson et al. 2004: 58 [ref. [27807](#)], Fricke 2007: 25 [ref. [30577](#)], Kottelat & Freyhof 2007: 53 [ref. [29996](#)]). •Valid as *Acipenser oxyrinchus* Mitchell 1815, subspecies *oxyrinchus* Mitchell 1815 -- (Ross et al. 2001: 76 [ref. [25978](#)], Musick in Collette & Klein-MacPhee 2002: 85 [ref. [26158](#)], Boschung & Mayden 2004: 105 [ref. [27995](#)], Scharpf 2005: 7 [ref. [28940](#)], Miller 2006: 81 [ref. [28615](#)], Kottelat & Freyhof 2009: 78 [ref. [30320](#)], Mecklenburg et al. 2011: 117 [ref. [31212](#)], Page & Burr 2011: 137 [ref. [31215](#)] with 2 subspecies, Hilton et al. 2011: 136 [ref. [31407](#)]). **Current status:** Valid as *Acipenser oxyrinchus* Mitchell 1815. Acipenseridae. Distribution: Baltic Sea basin and North America. North Atlantic to southeastern South America [subspecies *oxyrinchus*]. Eastern Gulf of Mexico [subspecies *desotoi*]. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

storeri, Acipenser (Huso) Duméril [A. H. A.] 1870: 147 [Tableau élémentaire de l'histoire naturelle des animaux. v. 2; ref. [1147](#)] Boston, Massachusetts, U.S.A. Holotype (unique): MCZ 8931. •Synonym of *Acipenser oxyrinchus* Mitchell 1815. **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser oxyrinchus* Mitchell 1815. Acipenseridae.

sturio, Acipenser Linnaeus [C.] 1758: 237 [Systema Naturae, Ed. X. v. 1; ref. [2787](#)] Charente River at Saintes, France. Neotype: MNHN 1962-1295. Paralectotypes: BMNH 1853.11.12.210 (1); NRM 94 (1), 21711 (1). Type catalog: Fernholm & Wheeler 1983: 209 [ref. [20707](#)]. Lectotype designated by Kottelat & Freyhof 2009: 77 [ref. [30320](#)] as the specimen illustrated in Rondelet 1555: 410; since that specimen is not in existence, Kottelat & Freyhof 2009: 77 [ref. [30320](#)] then designate MNHN 1962-1295 as the neotype to maintain *sturio* as the species of western and southern European species. They mistakenly referred to the neotype as the holotype on p. 77. •Synonym of *Acipenser oxyrinchus* Mitchell 1815, subspecies *oxyrinchus* Mitchell 1815 -- (Ross et al. 2001: 76 [ref. [25978](#)]). •Valid as *Acipenser sturio* Linnaeus 1758 -- (Berg 1948: 93 [ref. [12882](#)], Svetovidov 1973: 82 [ref. [7169](#)], Svetovidov in Whitehead et al. 1984: 224 [ref. [13675](#)], Lelek 1987: 42 [ref. [22962](#)], Lepage & Rochard 1995: 28 [ref. [22130](#)], Artyukhin 1995: 7 [ref.

[23782](#)], Mrakovcic et al. 1995:183 [ref. [23079](#)], Chereshnev 1996:599 [ref. [24659](#)], Bemis et al. 1997:37 [ref. [22871](#)], Kottelat 1997:33 [ref. [22952](#)], Reshetnikov et al. 1997:726 [ref. [24702](#)], Birstein & Bemis 1997:160 [ref. [29760](#)], Sokolov 1998:22 [ref. [23571](#)], Gröger & Debus 2000:175 [ref. [24937](#)], Bogutskaya et al. 2001:42 [ref. [26178](#)], Bilecenoglu et al. 2002:29 [ref. [26753](#)], Hanel 2003:46 [ref. [27894](#)], Bogutskaya & Naseka 2004:25 [ref. [28183](#)], Vassilev & Pehlivanov 2005:162 [ref. [28369](#)], Hanel & Lusk 2005:179 [ref. [28804](#)], Fricke 2007:25 [ref. [30577](#)], Fricke et al. 2007:22 [ref. [29533](#)], Kottelat & Freyhof 2007:57 [ref. [29996](#)], Vasil'eva 2007:39 [ref. [30517](#)], Ninua & Japoshvili 2008:164 [ref. [31251](#)], Kottelat & Freyhof 2009:77 [ref. [30320](#)], Mecklenburg et al. 2011:117 [ref. [31212](#)], Hilton et al. 2011:136 [ref. [31407](#)]). **Current status:** Valid as *Acipenser sturio* Linnaeus 1758. Acipenseridae. Distribution: Eastern Atlantic, Europe, Middle East: Western and southern Europe (including western Baltic Sea, White Sea, North Sea, Mediterranean Sea, Black Sea, Sea of Marmara and adjacent watersheds). Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

***Acipenser persicus* Borodin, 1897**

***persicus*, *Acipenser* Borodin [N. A.] 1897:18, Figs. [Vestnik Rybopromyshlennosti v. 12; ref. [19955](#)] Ural River to Ural'sk, Kazakhstan; Kura River, Azerbaijan; southern shore of Caspian Sea, Iran. Syntypes: (2 measured) none at ZIN. •Synonym of *Acipenser gueldenstaedti* Brandt & Ratzeberg 1833, but a valid subspecies -- (Berg 1948:81 [ref. [12882](#)], Lelek 1987:50 [ref. [22962](#)], see also Sokolov 1998:19 [ref. [23571](#)], Ninua & Japoshvili 2008:164 [ref. [31251](#)]). •Valid as *Acipenser persicus* Borodin 1897 -- (Coad 1995:7 [ref. [23608](#)], Artyukhin 1995:7 [ref. [23782](#)], Bemis et al. 1997:37 [ref. [22871](#)], Reshetnikov et al. 1997:726 [ref. [24702](#)], Birstein & Bemis 1997:158 [ref. [29760](#)], Coad 1998:102 [ref. [23869](#)], Pourkazemi et al. 2000:1 [ref. [25536](#)], Bogutskaya et al. 2001:42 [ref. [26178](#)], Bogutskaya & Naseka 2004:24 [ref. [28183](#)], Fricke et al. 2007:21 [ref. [29533](#)], Kottelat & Freyhof 2007:55 [ref. [29996](#)], Kottelat & Freyhof 2007:55 [ref. [29996](#)], Vasil'eva 2007:38 [ref. [30517](#)], Ruban et al. 2011:470 [ref. [31229](#)], Hilton et al. 2011:136 [ref. [31407](#)]). **Current status:** Valid as *Acipenser persicus* Borodin 1897. Acipenseridae. Distribution: Eastern Atlantic, Europe and Middle east: Caspian Sea and adjacent watersheds; introduced elsewhere. Habitat: freshwater, brackish.**

***Acipenser ruthenus* Linnaeus, 1758**

acutirostris*, *Acipenser ruthenus form Roussow [G.] 1955:79 [American Antiquity v. 21; ref. [26406](#)] Not available; infrasubspecific. •Wrongly treated as a subspecies of [in the synonymy of] *Acipenser fulvescens* Rafinesque 1817 -- (Scott & Crossman 1998:89 [ref. [24570](#)]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser*. Acipenseridae.

alba*, *Acipenser ruthenus var. Antipa [G.] 1909:249, Pl. 31 (fig. 93a) [Publicatiuile fondului Vasilie Adamachi, Academia romana [Fauna ichtiologica a romaniei, de dr. Gr. Antipa]. v. 3 (no. 16); ref. 15922] Romania. No types known. Treated by Kottelat 1997:32 [ref. 22952] as infrasubspecific and unavailable. •In the synonymy of *Acipenser ruthenus* Linnaeus 1758 -- (Kottelat 1997:32 [ref. 22952]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser ruthenus* Linnaeus 1758. Acipenseridae.

albinea*, *Acipenser ruthenus var. Brusina [S.] 1902:64 [Rad Jugoslavenske Akademije znanosti i umjetnosti. Zagrebu. No. 149; ref. 17292] Sava at Rugvice; Kupa at Siska, Croatia. No types known. Original not seen. Treated by Kottelat 1997:32 [ref. 22952] as infrasubspecific and unavailable. •In the synonymy of *Acipenser ruthenus* Linnaeus 1758 -- (Kottelat 1997:32 [ref. 22952]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser ruthenus* Linnaeus 1758. Acipenseridae.

aleutensis*, *Acipenser Fitzinger [L. J. F. J.] in Fitzinger & Heckel 1836:285 [Annalen des Wiener Museums der Naturgeschichte v. 1 (no. 12); ref. 2077] Canaga Island, Aleutian Islands, Alaska, U.S.A. [in error]. No types known. See Mecklenburg et al. 2002:115 [ref 25968] who say not from Alaska and not *transmontanus*. •Questionably a synonym of *Acipenser ruthenus* Linnaeus 1758 -- (Kottelat 1997:32 [ref. 22952]). •Synonym of *Acipenser transmontanus* Richardson 1836 -- (Scott & Crossman 1998:100 [ref. 24570]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser ruthenus* Linnaeus 1758. Acipenseridae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish.

baschmakovae*, *Acipenser ruthenus ruzskyi natio Johansen [B. G.] 1946:173 [Trudy Tomskogo Gosudarstvennogo Universiteta v. 97; ref. 19607] Infrasubspecific and unavailable; from Narym, Ob R. basin, Siberia, Russia. •In the synonymy of *Acipenser ruthenus* Linnaeus 1758 -- (Kottelat 1997:32 [ref. 22952]) **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser ruthenus* Linnaeus 1758. Acipenseridae.

birostrata*, *Acipenser ruthenus var. Brusina [S.] 1902:65 [Rad Jugoslavenske Akademije znanosti i umjetnosti. Zagrebu. No. 149; ref. 17292] Croatia. Original not seen. Treated by Kottelat 1997:32 [ref. 22952] as infrasubspecific and unavailable. •In the synonymy of *Acipenser ruthenus* Linnaeus 1758 -- (Kottelat 1997:32 [ref. 22952]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser ruthenus* Linnaeus 1758. Acipenseridae.

brevirostris*, *Acipenser ruthenus var. Antipa [G.] 1909:250, Pl. 31? (fig. 94) [Publicatiuile fondului Vasilie Adamachi, Academia romana [Fauna ichtiologica a romaniei, de dr. Gr. Antipa]. v. 3 (no. 16); ref. 15922] Objectively invalid if treated as available, preoccupied by *Acipenser brevirostrum* Lesueur 1818. Treated by Kottelat 1997:32 [ref. 22952] as infrasubspecific and unavailable; from Danube R. •In the synonymy of *Acipenser ruthenus* Linnaeus 1758 -- (Kottelat 1997:32 [ref. 22952]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser ruthenus* Linnaeus 1758. Acipenseridae.

dubius*, *Acipenser Heckel [J. J.] in Fitzinger & Heckel 1836:276 [Annalen des Wiener Museums der Naturgeschichte v. 1 (no. 12); ref. 2077] Not available, name only in synonymy of *Acipenser gmelini* Fitzinger 1836. •In the synonymy of *Acipenser ruthenus* Linnaeus 1758 -- (Kottelat 1997:32 [ref. 22952] based on Brusina 1902). **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser ruthenus* Linnaeus 1758. Acipenseridae.

erytraea*, *Acipenser ruthenus var. Antipa [G.] 1909:250, Pl. 31 [Publicatiuile fondului Vasilie Adamachi, Academia romana [Fauna ichtiologica a romaniei, de dr. Gr. Antipa]. v. 3 (no. 16); ref. 15922] Treated by Kottelat 1997:32 [ref. 22952] as infrasubspecific and unavailable; from Rumania. •In the synonymy of *Acipenser*

ruthenus Linnaeus 1758 -- (Kottelat 1997:32 [ref. 22952]) **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser ruthenus* Linnaeus 1758. Acipenseridae.

fulvescens*, *Acipenser Rafinesque [C. S.] 1817:288 [American Monthly Magazine and Critical Revue v. 1; ref. 19654] Lake Erie, North America. No types known. Original genus should have been *Acipenser*. The two subspecies names, *acutirostris* and *obstusirostris*, attributed to Roussow 1955:79 [ref. 26406] in Scott & Crossman 1998:89 [ref. 24570] were only mentioned as forms of *Acipenser ruthenus* Linnaeus 1758 (not of *A. fulvescens*) and are not available names. •Valid as *Acipenser fulvescens* Rafinesque 1817 -- (Lee et al. 1980:39 [ref. 22416], Smith 1986:45 [ref. 22186], Robison & Buchanan 1988:78 [ref. 23393], McAllister 1990:40 [ref. 14674], Tomelleri & Eberle 1990:11 [ref. 24089], Page & Burr 1991:26 [ref. 18983], Boschung 1992:28 [ref. 23239], Etnier & Starnes 1993:99 [ref. 22809], Artyukhin 1995:7 [ref. 23782], Chereshnev 1996:599 [ref. 24659], Stauffer et al. 1995:30 [ref. 23376], Cross & Collins 1995:21 [ref. 23394], Mettee et al. 1996:77 [ref. 25836], Bemis et al. 1997:37 [ref. 22871], Birstein & Bemis 1997:159 [ref. 29760], Scott & Crossman 1998:82 [ref. 24570], Fuller et al. 1999:22 [ref. 25838], Lyons et al. 2000:20 [ref. 26594], Ross et al. 2001:71 [ref. 25978], Nelson et al. 2004:58 [ref. 27807], Bailey et al. 2004:61 [ref. 27882], Boschung & Mayden 2004:102 [ref. 27995], Scharpf 2005:6 [ref. 28940], Page & Burr 2011:135 [ref. 31215], Hilton et al. 2011:136 [ref. 31407]). **Current status:** Valid as *Acipenser fulvescens* Rafinesque 1817. Acipenseridae. Distribution: North America: Canada and east-central U.S.A. Habitat: freshwater, brackish.

gmelini*, *Acipenser Fitzinger [L. J. F. J.] in Fitzinger & Heckel 1836:276, Pls. 25 (fig. 2), 30(figs. 17-18) [Annalen des Wiener Museums der Naturgeschichte v. 1 (no. 12); ref. 2077] Azov Sea or Caspian Sea. Holotype (unique): NMW (not found). •Synonym of *Acipenser ruthenus* Linnaeus 1758 -- (Kottelat 1997:31 [ref. 22952]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser ruthenus* Linnaeus 1758. Acipenseridae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish.

grisescens*, *Acipenser ruthenus var. Brandt [J. F.] 1853:320, Fig. 2 [Mélanges Biologiques, tirés du Bulletin physico-mathématique de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences de St. Pétersbourg v. 1; ref. 20902] Nishni-Novgorod, Russia. No types known. Treated by Kottelat 1997:32 [ref. 22952] from Brandt 1851 as infrasubspecific. •Synonym of *Acipenser ruthenus* Linnaeus 1758 -- (Kottelat 1997:32 [ref. 22952]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser ruthenus* Linnaeus 1758. Acipenseridae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish.

helenae*, *Acipenser (Sterletus) Duméril [A. H. A.] (ex Valenciennes) 1870:258 [Tableau élémentaire de l'histoire naturelle des animaux. v. 2; ref. 1147] Russia. Syntypes: MNHN 0000-5176 (2). Type catalog: Bertin 1940:253 [ref. 293]. •Synonym of *Acipenser ruthenus* Linnaeus 1758 -- (authors). •Hybrid between *Acipenser ruthenus* x *Acipenser gueldenstaedti* -- (Kottelat 1997:183 [ref. 22952]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser*. Acipenseridae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

jeniscensis*, *Acipenser Herzenstein [S. M.] 1895:79 [Fishery Leaflets No. 10; ref. 22000] Original not seen; perhaps name only and not available; from Turuchansk Dist. •In the synonymy of *Acipenser ruthenus* Linnaeus 1758 -- (Kottelat 1997:32 [ref. 22952] as *jenisensis*). **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser ruthenus* Linnaeus 1758. Acipenseridae.

kamensis*, *Acipenser Lovetsky [A.] 1834:262, Pl. 16 (fig. 2) [Nouveaux mémoires de la Société impériale des naturalistes de Moscou v. 3; ref. 18085] Kama River, Russia. No types known. evidently spelled *camensis* on Pl. 16; see Kottelat 1997:31 [ref. 22952]. •Synonym of *Acipenser ruthenus* Linnaeus 1758 -- (Kottelat 1997:31

[ref. 22952]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser ruthenus* Linnaeus 1758. Acipenseridae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish.

kankreni, Acipenser (Sterletus) Duméril [A. H. A.] (ex Valenciennes) 1870:256 [Tableau élémentaire de l'histoire naturelle des animaux. v. 2; ref. 1147] Probably Russia. Holotype (unique): MHN 0000-5173. Type catalog: Bertin 1940:253 [ref. 293]. •Synonym of *Acipenser ruthenus* Linnaeus 1758 -- (Kottelat 1997:32 [ref. 22952]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser ruthenus* Linnaeus 1758. Acipenseridae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish.

koster, Acipenser Gmelin [J. F.] 1789:1486 [Caroli a Linné ... Systema Naturae per regna tria naturae, secundum classes, ordines, genera, species; ... v. 1 (pt 3); ref. 18139] Caspian Sea. Appeared first as name only in Gmelin 1774:238 [ref. 18140, v. 3]. •Apparently the same as *Acipenser kostera* Fitzinger 1832. •?Synonym of *Acipenser ruthenus* Linnaeus 1758. **Current status:** Uncertain as *Acipenser ruthenus* Linnaeus 1758. Acipenseridae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish.

kostera, Acipenser Fitzinger [L. J. F. J.] 1832:340 [Beitrag zur Landesk. von Oesterreich v. 1; ref. 5019] Danube River, Vienna, Austria. Neotype: BMNH 1898.4.11.26. Neotype designated by Kottelat 1997:31 [ref. 22952]. •Synonym of *Acipenser ruthenus* Linnaeus 1758 -- (Kottelat 1997:31 [ref. 22952]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser ruthenus* Linnaeus 1758. Acipenseridae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish.

leucotica, Acipenser ruthenus var. Brandt [J. F.] 1853:320, Fig. 1 [Mélanges Biologiques, tirés du Bulletin physico-mathématique de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences de St. Pétersbourg v. 1; ref. 20902] Nishnij-Novgorod, Russia. No types known. Treated by Kottelat 1997:32 [ref. 22952] as infrasubspecific from Brandt 1851, available as above. •Questionably a synonym of *Acipenser ruthenus* Linnaeus 1758 -- (Kottelat 1997:32 [ref. 22952]). **Current status:** Uncertain as *Acipenser ruthenus* Linnaeus 1758. Acipenseridae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish.

lovetzkyi, Acipenser (Sterletus) Duméril [A. H. A.] 1870:254 [Tableau élémentaire de l'histoire naturelle des animaux. v. 2; ref. 1147] Russia. Syntypes: MHN 0000-5171 (2). Type catalog: Bertin 1940:253 [ref. 293]. •Synonym of *Acipenser ruthenus* Linnaeus 1758 -- (Kottelat 1997:32 [ref. 22952]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser ruthenus* Linnaeus 1758. Acipenseridae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish.

marsiglii, Acipenser Brandt [J. F.] in Brandt & Ratzeburg 1833:352 [Medizinische Zoologie, oder getreue Darstellung und Beschreibung der Thiere, die in der Arzneimittellehre in Betracht kommen, in systematischer Folge herausgegeben. v. 2; ref. 619] Danube River or Ob River Holotype: ?ZIN 11825. Based on *Antaceus glaber* Marsigli 1726:34, Pl. 10 (fig. 2) [not investigated]. Also spelled *marsili* by authors. •Synonym of *Acipenser ruthenus* Linnaeus 1758 -- (Berg 1948:76 [ref. 12882], Kottelat 1997:31 [ref. 22952]). •Synonym of *Acipenser ruthenus* Linnaeus 1758, but perhaps a valid subspecies -- (Reshetnikov et al. 1997:726 [ref. 24702], Sokolov 1998:21 [ref. 23571]). •Synonym of *Acipenser ruthenus* Linnaeus 1758, but a valid subspecies -- (Sheiko & Fedorov 2000:16 [ref. 25650]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser ruthenus* Linnaeus 1758. Acipenseridae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish.

obstusirostris, Acipenser ruthenus form Roussow [G.] 1955:79 [American Antiquity v. 21; ref. 26406] Not available; infrasubspecific. •Wrongly treated as a subspecies of [in the synonymy of] *Acipenser fulvescens* Rafinesque 1817 -- (Scott & Crossman 1998:89 [ref. 24570]). Acipenseridae.

obtusirostra, Acipenser ruthenus var. Brusina [S.] 1902:66 [Rad Jugoslavenske Akademije znanosti i umjetnosti. Zagrebu. No. 149; ref. 17292] Original not seen. Treated by Kottelat 1997:32 [ref. 22952] as infrasubspecific and unavailable; from Una River, Croatia. •In the synonymy of *Acipenser ruthenus* Linnaeus 1758 -- (Kottelat 1997:32 [ref. 22952]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser ruthenus* Linnaeus 1758. Acipenseridae.

primigenius, Acipenser Chalikov [B. G.] 1944:47 [Zoologicheskii Zhurnal v. 23 (no. 1); ref. 13170] Northern Caspian Sea. No types known. •Hybrid of *Acipenser ruthenus* x *Acipenser gueldenstaedti* -- (Berg 1948:77 [ref. 12882], Kottelat 1997:183 [ref. 22952]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser*. Acipenseridae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

pygmaeus, Acipenser Pallas [P. S.] 1814:102 [Zoographia Rosso-Asiatica, sistens omnium animalium ... v. 3; ref. 3351] Major seas and rivers of Europe. No types known. For localities see Kottelat 1997:31 [ref. 22952]. •Synonym of *Acipenser ruthenus* Linnaeus 1758 -- (Kottelat 1997:31 [ref. 22952], Sokolov 1998:21 [ref. 23571]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser ruthenus* Linnaeus 1758. Acipenseridae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish.

ruthenicus, Acipenser Brusina [S.] 1902:63 [Rad Jugoslavenske Akademije znanosti i umjetnosti. Zagrebu. No. 149; ref. 17292] Original not seen. Not available, name in synonymy. •In the synonymy of *Acipenser ruthenus* Linnaeus 1758 -- (Kottelat 1997:31 [ref. 22952]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser ruthenus* Linnaeus 1758. Acipenseridae.

ruthenus, Acipenser Linnaeus [C.] 1758:237 [Systema Naturae, Ed. X. v. 1; ref. 2787] ?Danube River Holotype: NRM 96. Based on several sources, see Kottelat 1997:31 [ref. 22952] so 96 should be regarded as a syntype. Apparently *ruthenicus* Brusina 1902:63 is a misspelling. Species name spelled *rhutenus* by Kielsen 1835:iii [ref. 30365]. •Valid as *Acipenser ruthenus* Linnaeus 1758 -- (Berg 1948:70 [ref. 12882], Lelek 1987:51 [ref. 22962], Coad 1995:7 [ref. 23608], Artyukhin 1995:7 [ref. 23782], Zhu 1995:6 [ref. 25213], Sokolov & Tsepkin 1996:23 [ref. 24640], Chereshnev 1996:599 [ref. 24659], Bemis et al. 1997:37 [ref. 22871], Kottelat 1997:31 [ref. 22952], Reshetnikov et al. 1997:726 [ref. 24702], Birstein & Bemis 1997:158 [ref. 29760], Sokolov 1998:21 [ref. 23571], Bogutskaya et al. 2001:42 [ref. 26178], Zhang 2001:29 [ref. 26586], Hanel 2003:46 [ref. 27894], Bogutskaya & Naseka 2004:24 [ref. 28183], Hanel & Lusk 2005:176 [ref. 28804], Fricke et al. 2007:21 [ref. 29533], Kottelat & Freyhof 2007:55 [ref. 29996], Mecklenburg et al. 2011:117 [ref. 31212], Ruban et al. 2011:471 [ref. 31229], Hilton et al. 2011:136 [ref. 31407]). **Current status:** Valid as *Acipenser ruthenus* Linnaeus 1758. Acipenseridae. Distribution: Arctic rivers; Europe and Middle East: Black Sea, Sea of Azov, White Sea and Caspian Sea watersheds. Habitat: freshwater, brackish.

rutzskyi, Acipenser ruthenus Johansen [B. G.] 1946:171 [Trudy Tomskogo Gosudarstvennogo Universiteta v. 97; ref. 19607] Upper Ob River, Siberia, Russia. Syntypes: (21). •Synonym of *Acipenser ruthenus* Linnaeus 1758 -- (Kottelat 1997:32 [ref. 22952] as *ruzskyi*, Sokolov 1998:21 [ref. 23571] as *ruzskyi*). **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser ruthenus* Linnaeus 1758. Acipenseridae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish.

septemcarinata, Acipenser ruthenus var. Brusina [S.] 1902:66 [Rad Jugoslavenske Akademije znanosti i umjetnosti. Zagrebu. No. 149; ref. 17292] Original not seen. Treated by Kottelat 1997:32 [ref. 22952] as infrasubspecific and unavailable; from Una River, Croatia. •In the synonymy of *Acipenser ruthenus* Linnaeus 1758 -- (Kottelat 1997:32 [ref. 22952]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser ruthenus* Linnaeus 1758. Acipenseridae.

sibiricus, *Sterledus ruthenus* var. Dybowski [B. I.] 1874: 394 [Verhandlungen der K.-K. zoologisch-botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien v. 24 (no. 3-4); ref. 1172] Middle and lower Angara River, Siberia, Russia. Syntypes: whereabouts unknown. •Synonym of *Acipenser ruthenus* Linnaeus 1758 -- (Kottelat 1997: 32 [ref. 22952]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser ruthenus* Linnaeus 1758. Acipenseridae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish.

sterlet, *Acipenser* Brusina [S.] 1902: 63 [Rad Jugoslavenske Akademije znanosti i umjetnosti. Zagrebu. No. 149; ref. 17292] Original not seen. Not available, name in synonymy. •In the synonymy of *Acipenser ruthenus* Linnaeus 1758 -- (Kottelat 1997: 31 [ref. 22952]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser ruthenus* Linnaeus 1758. Acipenseridae.

sterleta, *Acipenser* Güldenstädt [J. A. von] 1772: 533 [Novi Commentarii Academiae Scientiarum Imperialis Petropolitanae v. 16 (1771); ref. 5066] Not available, non-binominal. •In the synonymy of *Acipenser ruthenus* Linnaeus 1758 -- (Kottelat 1997: 31 [ref. 22952]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser ruthenus* Linnaeus 1758. Acipenseridae.

Acipenser schrenckii Brandt, 1869

multiscutatus, *Acipenser* Tanaka [S.] 1908: 21, Pl. 2 (fig. 1) [Journal of the College of Science. Imperial University, Tokyo v. 23 (art. 7); ref. 6032] 7 miles off Ukedohama, Iwaki Province, Japan. Holotype: ZUMT 955 (stuffed, lost). Paratypes: ZUMT (2, skins, lost). •Valid as *Acipenser multiscutatus* Tanaka 1908 -- (Okada 1961: 280 [ref. 6363], Nakaya in Masuda et al. 1984: 18 [ref. 6441]). •Probably a synonym of *Acipenser schrenckii* Brandt 1869 -- (Birstein & Bemis 1997: 159 [ref. 29760]). **Current status:** Uncertain as *Acipenser schrenckii* Brandt 1869. Acipenseridae. Distribution: Japan [if valid]. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

schrenckii, *Acipenser* Brandt [J. F.] 1869: 115 [Mélanges biologiques v. 7; ref. 618] Amur River and its main tributaries, Russia. Syntypes: whereabouts unknown. For remarks on systematics see Kottelat 2006: 15 [ref. 28831]. •Valid as *Acipenser schrenckii* [often as *schrencki*] Brandt 1869 -- (Berg 1948: 91 [ref. 12882], Nakaya in Masuda et al. 1984: 18 [ref. 6441], Artyukhin 1995: 7 [ref. 23782], Artyukin 1995: 7 [ref. 23782], Zhu 1995: 5 [ref. 25213], Bogutskaya & Naseka 1996: 11 [ref. 22798], Bemis et al. 1997: 37 [ref. 22871], Reshetnikov et al. 1997: 726 [ref. 24702], Birstein & Bemis 1997: 158 [ref. 29760] as *schrencki*, Sokolov 1998: 22 [ref. 23571], Yue & Chen 1998: 6 [ref. 26415], Bogutskaya et al. 2001: 42 [ref. 26178], Zhang 2001: 32 [ref. 26586], Bogutskaya & Naseka 2004: 25 [ref. 28183] as *schrenckii*, Kottelat 2006: 15 [ref. 28831], Ocock et al. 2006: 27 [ref. 28933] as *schrenckii*, Bogutskaya et al. 2008: 313 [ref. 30085], Hilton et al. 2011: 136 [ref. 31407] as *schrenckii*). **Current status:** Valid as *Acipenser schrenckii* Brandt 1869. Acipenseridae. Distribution: Asia and western North Pacific: Amur River basin, China, Russia and Mongolia. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

***Acipenser sinensis* Gray, 1834**

kikuchii*, *Acipenser Jordan [D. S.] & Snyder [J. O.] 1901:302, Pl. 15 (figs. 1-2) [Journal of the College of Science. Imperial University, Tokyo v. 15 (pt 2); ref. 2506] Misaki, Kanagawa Prefecture, Sagami Bay, Japan. Holotype (unique): ZUMT 946 (mounted). •Valid as *Acipenser kikuchii* Jordan & Snyder 1901 -- (Okada 1961:284 [ref. 6363]). •Synonym of *Acipenser sinensis* Gray 1835 -- (Birstein & Bemis 1997:159 [ref. 29760]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser sinensis* Gray 1835. Acipenseridae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

sinensis*, *Acipenser Gray [J. E.] 1835:122 [Proceedings of the General Meetings for Scientific Business of the Zoological Society of London 1834 (pt 2); ref. 18155] China. Syntypes: BMNH 1851.12.27.267 (1). •Valid as *Acipenser sinensis* Gray 1835 -- (Nakaya in Masuda et al. 1984:18 [ref. 6441], Zheng et al. 1989:19 [ref. 21202], Kuang in Pan et al. 1991:26 [ref. 23876], Ding 1994:30 [ref. 21531], Artyukhin 1995:7 [ref. 23782], Zhu 1995:6 [ref. 25213], Bemis et al. 1997:37 [ref. 22871], Cheng & Zhou 1997:63 [ref. 26385] dated 1834, Kim 1997:140 [ref. 24032], Birstein & Bemis 1997:158 [ref. 29760], Chen in Chen 1998:37 [ref. 23556], Yue & Chen 1998:13 [ref. 26415], Zhang 2001:34 [ref. 26586] dated 1834, Youn 2002:136, 487 [ref. 26218], Hilton et al. 2011:136 [ref. 31407]). **Current status:** Valid as *Acipenser sinensis* Gray 1835. Acipenseridae. Distribution: Yangtze and Pearl River basins, China. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

***Acipenser stellatus* Pallas, 1771**

cyrensis*, *Acipenser stellatus stellatus natio Berg [L. S.] 1932:65 [Les poissons des eaux douces de l'U.R.S.S. et des pays limitrophes. 3-e édition, revue et augmentée. Part 1; ref. 278] Not available, infrasubspecific; from Kura River, Azerbaijan. •In the synonymy of *Acipenser stellatus* Pallas 1771 -- (Berg 1948:100 [ref. 12882], Kottelat 1997:33 [ref. 22952]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser stellatus* Pallas 1771. Acipenseridae.

danubialis*, *Acipenser stellatus Brusina [S.] 1902:59, Fig. 3 [Rad Jugoslavenske Akademije znanosti i umjetnosti. Zagrebu. No. 149; ref. 17292] Danube River Syntypes: whereabouts unknown. •Synonym of *Acipenser stellatus* Pallas 1771 -- (Svetovidov 1973:84 [ref. 7169], Kottelat 1997:33 [ref. 22952]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser stellatus* Pallas 1771. Acipenseridae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

donensis*, *Acipenser stellatus Lovetsky [A.] 1834:263, Pl. 19 (fig. 1) [Nouveaux mémoires de la Société impériale des naturalistes de Moscou v. 3; ref. 18085] Don River, Russia. •Synonym of *Acipenser stellatus* Pallas 1771 -- (Berg 1948:96 [ref. 12882], Svetovidov 1973:83 [ref. 7169], Kottelat 1997:33 [ref. 22952]). •Synonym of *Acipenser stellatus* Pallas 1771, but a valid subspecies as described -- (Sokolov 1998:19 [ref. 23571]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser stellatus* Pallas 1771. Acipenseridae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

helops, Acipenser Pallas [P. S.] 1814:97 [Zoographia Rosso-Asiatica, sistens omnium animalium ... v. 3; ref. 3351] Major rivers and seas of Russia. No types known. •Synonym of *Acipenser stellatus* Pallas 1771 -- (Berg 1948:96 [ref. 12882] as *helops*, Svetovidov 1973:83 [ref. 7169], Coad 1995: 7 [ref. 23608], Kottelat 1997:32 [ref. 22952], Sokolov 1998:22 [ref. 23571]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser stellatus* Pallas 1771. Acipenseridae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

illyricus, Acipenser stellatus Brusina [S.] 1902:60, Figs. 1-2 [Rad Jugoslavenske Akademije znanosti i umjetnosti. Zagrebu. No. 149; ref. 17292] Zadar, Dalmatia, Croatia, Adriatic Sea (Mediterranean Sea). Syntypes: whereabouts unknown. Original not seen. •Synonym of *Acipenser stellatus* Pallas 1771 -- (Svetovidov 1973:84 [ref. 7169], Kottelat 1997:33 [ref. 22952]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser stellatus* Pallas 1771. Acipenseridae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

ponticus, Acipenser stellatus Movchan [Yu. V.] 1970:41 [Vestnik Zoologii v. 1970 (no. 2); ref. 895] Northwestern Black Sea, including Danube and Dneiper rivers. Syntypes: (many) whereabouts unknown. •Synonym of *Huso huso* (Linnaeus 1758) -- (see Sokolov 1998:23 [ref. 23571]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Huso huso* (Linnaeus 1758). Acipenseridae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

ratzeburgii, Acipenser Brandt [J. F.] in Brandt & Ratzeburg 1833:351, 352, Pl. 1a (fig. 3) [Medizinische Zoologie, oder getreue Darstellung und Beschreibung der Thiere, die in der Arzneimittellehre in Betracht kommen, in systematischer Folge herausgegeben. v. 2; ref. 619] Caspian Sea at mouth of Emba River Holotype: ZIN 11760. •Synonym of *Acipenser stellatus* Pallas 1771 -- (Coad 1995: 7 [ref. 23608], Kottelat 1997:33 [ref. 22952]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser stellatus* Pallas 1771. Acipenseridae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

rostratus, Acipenser Heckel [J. J.] in Fitzinger & Heckel 1836:287, 298 [Annalen des Wiener Museums der Naturgeschichte v. 1 (no. 12); ref. 2077] Treated by Kottelat as dating to Brandt & Ratzeburg 1833, as name in synonymy and not available. •In the synonymy of *Acipenser stellatus* Pallas 1771 -- (Kottelat 1997:33 [ref. 22952]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser stellatus* Pallas 1771. Acipenseridae.

seuruga, Acipenser Güldenstädt [J. A. von] 1772:533 [Novi Commentarii Academiae Scientiarum Imperialis Petropolitanae v. 16 (1771); ref. 5066] Caspian Sea. No types known. Also in Bonnaterre 1788:17 [ref. 4940]. •Synonym of *Acipenser stellatus* Pallas 1771 -- (Kottelat 1997:32 [ref. 22952], Sokolov 1998:22 [ref. 23571]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser stellatus* Pallas 1771. Acipenseridae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

stellatus, Acipenser Pallas [P. S.] 1771:460 [Reise durch verschiedene Provinzen des russischen Reiches. St. Petersburg. 3 vols.; ref. 18509] Volga River at Simbirsk, Caspian Sea, Ural River to Gwje. No types known. •Valid as *Acipenser stellatus* Pallas 1771 -- (Berg 1948:96 [ref. 12882], Svetovidov 1973:83 [ref. 7169], Svetovidov in Whitehead et al. 1984:223 [ref. 13675], Lelek 1987:54 [ref. 22962], Coad 1995: 7 [ref. 23608], Artyukhin 1995: 7 [ref. 23782], Sokolov & Tsepkin 1996:20 [ref. 24640], Bemis et al. 1997:37 [ref. 22871], Kottelat 1997:32 [ref. 22952], Reshetnikov et al. 1997:726 [ref. 24702], Birstein & Bemis 1997:158 [ref. 29760], Sokolov 1998:22 [ref. 23571], Coad 1998:102 [ref. 23869], Pourkazemi et al. 2000:1 [ref. 25536], Bogutskaya et al. 2001:42 [ref. 26178], Bilecenoglu et al. 2002:29 [ref. 26753], Hanel 2003:47 [ref. 27894], Bogutskaya & Naseka 2004:25 [ref. 28183], Vassilev & Pehlivanov 2005:162 [ref. 28369], Fricke

et al. 2007: 22 [ref. 29533], Kottelat & Freyhof 2007: 56 [ref. 29996], Vasil'eva 2007: 39 [ref. 30517], Ninua & Japoshvili 2008: 164 [ref. 31251], Hilton et al. 2011: 136 [ref. 31407]). **Current status:** Valid as *Acipenser stellatus* Pallas 1771. Acipenseridae. Distribution: Eastern Atlantic, Mediterranean Sea, Europe and Middle East: Black Sea, Caspian Sea, Aegean Sea and adjacent watersheds. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

Acipenser sturio Linnaeus, 1758

accipenser, Sturio Strøm [H.] 1784: 129 [Physisk-oeconomisk beskrivelse over Eger-præstgæld i Aggerhuus-stift i Norge; tilligemed et geographisk Kort over samme; ref. 22961] Boskerud District, southwest of Oslo, Norway. No types known. Declared a nomen protectum under Art. 23.9.1.2 by Kottelat & Freyhof 2009: 79 [ref. 30320] in favor of *Acipenser oxyrinchus* Mitchell 1815. •Synonym of *Acipenser sturio* Linnaeus 1758 -- (Kottelat 1997: 33 [ref. 22952]). •In the synonymy of *Acipenser oxyrinchus* Mitchell 1815. **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser oxyrinchus* Mitchell 1815. Acipenseridae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

atlanticus, Accipenser Rafinesque [C. S.] 1820: 246 [Western Revue and Miscellaneous Magazine v. 3 (no. 4); ref. 5088] U.S.A. Also in Rafinesque 1820: 79 [ref. 3592]. Based on *Acipenser sturio* of Mitchell 1815: 461 [ref. 13292] (not of Linnaeus). Correct spelling of genus is *Acipenser*. Acipenseridae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

attilus, Accipenser Rafinesque [C. S.] 1820: 246 [Western Revue and Miscellaneous Magazine v. 3 (no. 4); ref. 5088] Also in Rafinesque 1820: 79 [ref. 3592] and in Bonaparte 1846: 21 [ref. 519]. Name only and not available. Correct spelling of genus is *Acipenser*. •In the synonymy of *Acipenser sturio* Linnaeus 1758 -- (Kottelat 1997: 33 [ref. 22952]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser sturio* Linnaeus 1758. Acipenseridae.

attilus, Acipenser Gray [J. E.] 1851: 13 [List of the specimens of fish in the collection of the British Museum. Part I.--Chondropterygii.; ref. 4939] As a replacement name for *Acipenser sturio* Linnaeus 1758 as treated by Kottelat 1997: 33 [ref. 22952]. •Synonym of *Acipenser sturio* Linnaeus 1758 -- (Kottelat 1997: 33 [ref. 22952]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser sturio* Linnaeus 1758. Acipenseridae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

ducissae, Acipenser (Huso) Duméril [A. H. A.] 1870: 98, Pl. 20 (figs. 5, 5a) [Tableau élémentaire de l'histoire naturelle des animaux. v. 2; ref. 1147] Russia. Holotype (unique): MNHN 0000-4634. Type catalog: Bertin 1940: 250 [ref. 293]. •Synonym of *Acipenser sturio* Linnaeus 1758 -- (Kottelat 1997: 33 [ref. 22952]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser sturio* Linnaeus 1758. Acipenseridae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

europeus, Acipenser Brusina [S.] 1902: 180 [Rad Jugoslavenske Akademije znanosti i umjetnosti. Zagrebu. No. 149; ref. 17292] Sweden. Original not seen. Name in synonymy and not available; a reference to Linnaeus apparently is in error. •In the synonymy of *Acipenser sturio* Linnaeus 1758 -- (Kottelat 1997: 33

[ref. 22952]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser sturio* Linnaeus 1758.
Acipenseridae.

fitzingerii, Acipenser (Huso) Duméril [A. H. A.] (ex Valenciennes) 1870: 97, Pl. 20 (figs. 4, 4a) [Tableau élémentaire de l'histoire naturelle des animaux. v. 2; ref. 1147] Russia. Holotype (unique): MNHN 0000-4638. Type catalog: Bertin 1940: 250 [ref. 293]. •Synonym of *Acipenser sturio* Linnaeus 1758 -- (Kottelat 1997: 33 [ref. 22952]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser sturio* Linnaeus 1758.
Acipenseridae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

hospitus, Acipenser Krøyer [H. N.] 1852: 780 [Danmarks Fiske. 4 vols. in 3.; ref. 18437] Northern Øresund [sound between Sweden and Sealand, Denmark].
Holotype: whereabouts unknown. Original not seen. •Synonym of *Acipenser sturio* Linnaeus 1758 -- (Kottelat 1997: 33 [ref. 22952]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser sturio* Linnaeus 1758. *Acipenseridae.* Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

kostera, Acipenser sturio var. Pallas [P. S.] 1814: 96 [Zoographia Rosso-Asiatica, sistens omnium animalium ... v. 3; ref. 3351] Not a scientific name: listed as the Russian name for a variety (Ob R.). *Acipenseridae.*

laevissimus, Acipenser Duméril [A. H. A.] (ex Valenciennes) 1870: 188 [Tableau élémentaire de l'histoire naturelle des animaux. v. 2; ref. 1147] Elbe River, Germany; River Gironde, Bordeaux, France. Syntypes: MNHN 0000-5158 (1) Elbe River, MNHN 0000-5159 (1) River Gironde. Type catalog: Bertin 1940: 253 [ref. 293]. •Synonym of *Acipenser sturio* Linnaeus 1758. **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser sturio* Linnaeus 1758. *Acipenseridae.* Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

latirostris, Acipenser Parnell [R.] 1831-37: 245, Pl. 39 [Memoirs of the Wernerian Natural History Society, Edinburgh v. 7; ref. 18519] Firth of Forth, Scotland. This page of original not seen; also as p. 409. •Synonym of *Acipenser sturio* Linnaeus 1758 -- (Kottelat 1997: 33 [ref. 22952]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser sturio* Linnaeus 1758. *Acipenseridae.* Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

lecontei, Acipenser (Antaceus) Duméril [A. H. A.] 1867: 177, Pl. 16 (figs. 1, 1a, 2) [Nouvelles Archives du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris v. 3; ref. 14072] Bay of New York, U.S.A. Syntypes: (2) MNHN 0000-3110 (1, dry). Type catalog: Bertin 1940: 249 [ref. 293] with MNHN 3110 as figured holotype. Also appeared in Duméril 1870: 232 [ref. 1147]. •Synonym of *Acipenser oxyrinchus* Mitchell 1815 -- (Smith 1986: 48 [ref. 22186] as *leconti* and *oxyrhynchus*). •Synonym of *Acipenser sturio* Linnaeus 1758 -- (authors). **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser oxyrinchus* Mitchell 1815. *Acipenseridae.* Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

lichtensteinii, Acipenser Bloch [M. E.] & Schneider [J. G.] 1801: 348, Pl. 69 [M. E. Blochii, Systema Ichthyologiae.; ref. 471] North Sea. Holotype (unique): ZMB 4412. Type catalog: Paepke 1999: 42 [ref. 24282]. Declared a nomen protectum under Art. 23.9.1.2 by Kottelat & Freyhof 2009: 79 [ref. 30320] in favor of *Acipenser oxyrinchus* Mitchell 1815. •Synonym of *Acipenser sturio* Linnaeus 1758 -- (Kottelat 1997: 33 [ref. 22952]). •In the synonymy of *Acipenser oxyrinchus* Mitchell 1815 -- (Kottelat & Freyhof 2009: 79 [ref. 30320]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser oxyrinchus* Mitchell 1815. *Acipenseridae.* Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

milberti, Acipenser (Huso) Duméril [A. H. A.] 1870: 137 [Tableau élémentaire de l'histoire naturelle des animaux. v. 2; ref. 1147] New York, U.S.A. Syntypes: MNHN 0000-3113 (1, mounted), 0000-3494 (1, mounted). Type catalog: Bertin 1940: 251

[ref. 293]. •Synonym of *Acipenser oxyrinchus* Mitchell 1815 -- (Smith 1986: 49 [ref. 22186] as *oxyrhynchus*). • Synonym of *Acipenser sturio* Linnaeus 1758 -- (authors). **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser sturio* Linnaeus 1758. Acipenseridae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

mitchilli, Acipenser (Huso) Duméril [A. H. A.] 1870: 116 [Tableau élémentaire de l'histoire naturelle des animaux. v. 2; ref. 1147] New York, U.S.A. Holotype (unique): MNHN 0000-4578. Type catalog: Bertin 1940: 250 [ref. 293]. •Synonym of *Acipenser oxyrinchus* Mitchell 1815 -- (Smith 1986: 48 [ref. 22186] as *oxyrhynchus*). •Synonym of *Acipenser sturio* Linnaeus 1758 -- (authors). **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser oxyrinchus* Mitchell 1815. Acipenseridae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

nehelae, Acipenser (Huso) Duméril [A. H. A.] 1870: 100, Pl. 20 (figs. 6, 6a) [Tableau élémentaire de l'histoire naturelle des animaux. v. 2; ref. 1147] Russia. Holotype (unique): MNHN 0000-4637. Type catalog: Bertin 1940: 250 [ref. 293]. •Synonym of *Acipenser sturio* Linnaeus 1758 -- (Kottelat 1997: 33 [ref. 22952]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser sturio* Linnaeus 1758. Acipenseridae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

podapos, Acipenser (Huso) Duméril [A. H. A.] 1870: 102 [Tableau élémentaire de l'histoire naturelle des animaux. v. 2; ref. 1147] Locality unknown [Europe]. Syntypes: MNHN 0000-4636 (2). Type catalog: Bertin 1940: 250 [ref. 293]. •Synonym of *Acipenser sturio* Linnaeus 1758 -- (Kottelat 1997: 33 [ref. 22952]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser sturio* Linnaeus 1758. Acipenseridae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

sturio, Acipenser Linnaeus [C.] 1758: 237 [Systema Naturae, Ed. X. v. 1; ref. 2787] Charente River at Saintes, France. Neotype: MNHN 1962-1295. Paralectotypes: BMNH 1853.11.12.210 (1); NRM 94 (1), 21711 (1). Type catalog: Fernholm & Wheeler 1983: 209 [ref. 20707]. Lectotype designated by Kottelat & Freyhof 2009: 77 [ref. 30320] as the specimen illustrated in Rondelet 1555: 410; since that specimen is not in existence, Kottelat & Freyhof 2009: 77 [ref. 30320] then designate MNHN 1962-1295 as the neotype to maintain *sturio* as the species of western and southern European species. They mistakenly referred to the neotype as the holotype on p. 77. •Synonym of *Acipenser oxyrinchus* Mitchell 1815, subspecies *oxyrinchus* Mitchell 1815 -- (Ross et al. 2001: 76 [ref. 25978]). •Valid as *Acipenser sturio* Linnaeus 1758 -- (Berg 1948: 93 [ref. 12882], Svetovidov 1973: 82 [ref. 7169], Svetovidov in Whitehead et al. 1984: 224 [ref. 13675], Lelek 1987: 42 [ref. 22962], Lepage & Rochard 1995: 28 [ref. 22130], Artyukhin 1995: 7 [ref. 23782], Mrakovcic et al. 1995: 183 [ref. 23079], Chereshnev 1996: 599 [ref. 24659], Bemis et al. 1997: 37 [ref. 22871], Kottelat 1997: 33 [ref. 22952], Reshetnikov et al. 1997: 726 [ref. 24702], Birstein & Bemis 1997: 160 [ref. 29760], Sokolov 1998: 22 [ref. 23571], Gröger & Debus 2000: 175 [ref. 24937], Bogutskaya et al. 2001: 42 [ref. 26178], Bilecenoglu et al. 2002: 29 [ref. 26753], Hanel 2003: 46 [ref. 27894], Bogutskaya & Naseka 2004: 25 [ref. 28183], Vassilev & Pehlivanov 2005: 162 [ref. 28369], Hanel & Lusk 2005: 179 [ref. 28804], Fricke 2007: 25 [ref. 30577], Fricke et al. 2007: 22 [ref. 29533], Kottelat & Freyhof 2007: 57 [ref. 29996], Vasil'eva 2007: 39 [ref. 30517], Ninua & Japoshvili 2008: 164 [ref. 31251], Kottelat & Freyhof 2009: 77 [ref. 30320], Mecklenburg et al. 2011: 117 [ref. 31212], Hilton et al. 2011: 136 [ref. 31407]). **Current status:** Valid as *Acipenser sturio* Linnaeus 1758. Acipenseridae. Distribution: Eastern Atlantic, Europe, Middle East: Western and southern Europe (including western Baltic Sea, White Sea, North Sea, Mediterranean Sea, Black Sea, Sea of Marmara and adjacent watersheds). Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

sturiooides, Acipenser Malm [A. W.] 1861: 618 [Förhandlingar vid de Skandinaviske naturforskernes. v. 8 (for 1860); ref. 17594] Göta Elf near

Göteborg, Sweden. Holotype (unique): NMG. •Synonym of *Acipenser sturio* Linnaeus 1758 -- (Kottelat 1997:33 [ref. 22952]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser sturio* Linnaeus 1758. Acipenseridae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

thompsoni, Acipenser Ball [R.] in Thompson 1856:245 [Fishes of Ireland.; ref. 4390] Ireland. This page of original not seen. Not available, name in synonymy. •In the synonymy of *Acipenser sturio* Linnaeus 1758 -- (Kottelat 1997:33 [ref. 22952]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser sturio* Linnaeus 1758. Acipenseridae.

valenciennii, Acipenser (Huso) Duméril [A. H. A.] 1870:180 [Tableau élémentaire de l'histoire naturelle des animaux. v. 2; ref. 1147] Questionably Seine River; Sables d'Olonne, Vendée. Syntypes: MNHN 0000-3115 (1, dry) Seine R.; MNHN 0000-3573 (1, dry) Sables d'Olone. Type catalog: Bertin 1940:252-253 [ref. 293]. •Synonym of *Acipenser sturio* Linnaeus 1758 -- (Kottelat 1997:33 [ref. 22952]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser sturio* Linnaeus 1758. Acipenseridae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

vulgaris, Sturio Rafinesque [C. S.] 1810:41 [Indice d'ittiologia siciliana; ossia, catalogo metodico dei nomi latini, italiani, e siciliani dei pesci, ...; ref. 3595] Sicily, Italy, Mediterranean Sea. Also in Brusina 1902:54 [ref. 17292]. Unneeded new name for (and objective synonym of) *Acipenser sturio* Linnaeus 1758. •Synonym of *Acipenser sturio* Linnaeus 1758 -- (Kottelat 1997:33 [ref. 22952]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser sturio* Linnaeus 1758. Acipenseridae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

yarrellii, Acipenser Duméril [A. H. A.] 1867:164 [Nouvelles Archives du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris v. 3; ref. 14072] Seine River mouth, France. Syntypes: BMNH (2), MNHN 0000-3108 (1, dry). Type catalog: Bertin 1940:249 [ref. 293] with MNHN 3108 as holotype. Also appeared as *Acipenser (Antaceus) yarrellii* in Duméril 1870:215 [ref. 1147]. •Synonym of *Acipenser sturio* Linnaeus 1758 -- (Kottelat 1997:33 [ref. 22952]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser sturio* Linnaeus 1758. Acipenseridae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

***Acipenser transmontanus* Richardson, 1836**

aleutensis, Acipenser Fitzinger [L. J. F. J.] in Fitzinger & Heckel 1836:285 [Annalen des Wiener Museums der Naturgeschichte v. 1 (no. 12); ref. 2077] Canaga Island, Aleutian Islands, Alaska, U.S.A. [in error]. No types known. See Mecklenburg et al. 2002:115 [ref 25968] who say not from Alaska and not *transmontanus*. •Questionably a synonym of *Acipenser ruthenus* Linnaeus 1758 -- (Kottelat 1997:32 [ref. 22952]). •Synonym of *Acipenser transmontanus* Richardson 1836 -- (Scott & Crossman 1998:100 [ref. 24570]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser ruthenus* Linnaeus 1758. Acipenseridae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish.

ayresii, Acipenser (Antaceus) Duméril [A. H. A.] 1867:171, Pls. 12 (figs. 1-1b), 16 (fig. 3) [Nouvelles Archives du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris v. 3; ref. 14072] San Francisco, California, U.S.A. Holotype (unique): whereabouts unknown. Also appeared in Duméril 1870:226, Pl. 18 (figs. 2, 2a-b) [ref. 1147]. •Synonym of

Acipenser transmontanus Richardson 1836. **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser transmontanus* Richardson 1836. Acipenseridae. Habitat: freshwater.

brachyynchus, Acipenser Ayres [W. O.] 1854:2 [The Pacific [newspaper] v. 3 and 4 (thru no. 6); ref. 157] San Francisco Bay, California, U.S.A. Possible syntype: BMNH 1863.10.9.37 [from Ayres] (1). Appeared first as above on 1 Dec.; then in Ayres 1854 (Dec. 25):15 [ref. 18923]. •Synonym of *Acipenser transmontanus* Richardson 1836. **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser transmontanus* Richardson 1836. Acipenseridae. Habitat: freshwater.

caryi, Acipenser (Antaceus) Duméril [A. H. A.] 1867:169, Pl. 12 (figs. 2, 2a-b) [Nouvelles Archives du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris v. 3; ref. 14072] San Francisco, California, U.S.A. Holotype: MCZ 24034 (not found). Also in Duméril 1870: 224, Pl. 18 (figs. 1, 1a-b) [ref. 1147]. •Synonym of *Acipenser transmontanus* Richardson 1836. **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser transmontanus* Richardson 1836. Acipenseridae. Habitat: freshwater.

putnami, Acipenser (Antaceus) Duméril [A. H. A.] 1867:178, Pl. 13 (figs. 1, 1a-b) [Nouvelles Archives du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris v. 3; ref. 14072] San Francisco, California, U.S.A. Holotype (unique): MCZ (whereabouts unknown). Also appeared in Duméril 1870:243, Pl. 18 (figs. 2, 2a-b) [ref. 1147]. •Synonym of *Acipenser transmontanus* Richardson 1836. **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser transmontanus* Richardson 1836. Acipenseridae. Habitat: freshwater.

transmontanus, Acipenser Richardson [J.] (ex Gairdner) 1836:278, Pl. 97 (fig. 2) [Fauna Boreali-Americanæ; or the zoology of the northern parts of British America: ... Part 3; ref. 3731] Vancouver, Washington, U.S.A; and Columbia River as high as Fort Colville. Syntypes: (2) whereabouts unknown. •Valid as *Acipenser transmontanus* Richardson 1836 -- (Lee et al. 1980:42 [ref. 22416], Eschmeyer & Herald 1983:61 [ref. 9277], McAllister 1990:42 [ref. 14674], Page & Burr 1991:27 [ref. 18983], Artyukhin 1995:7 [ref. 23782], Bemis et al. 1997:37 [ref. 22871], Birstein & Bemis 1997:160 [ref. 29760], Scott & Crossman 1998:96 [ref. 24570], Fuller et al. 1999:22 [ref. 25838], Dyer 2000:89 [ref. 26678], Musick et al. 2000:10 [ref. 24959], Mecklenburg et al. 2002:115 [ref. 25968], Moyle 2002:106 [ref. 26449], Wydoski & Whitney 2003:41 [ref. 27816], Nelson et al. 2004:58 [ref. 27807], Scharpf 2005:7 [ref. 28940], McPhail 2007:30 [ref. 31199], Minckley & Marsh 2009:69 [ref. 31114], Page & Burr 2011:137 [ref. 31215], Hilton et al. 2011:136 [ref. 31407]). **Current status:** Valid as *Acipenser transmontanus* Richardson 1836. Acipenseridae. Distribution: Pacific Coast of North America/western North America: Gulf of Alaska to Monterey, California, U.S.A.; introduced in Lower Colorado R., Arizona, U.S.A. Habitat: freshwater.

Huso dauricus (Georgi, 1775)

dauricus, Acipenser Georgi [J. G.] 1775:352 [Bemerkungen einer Reise im russischen Reich in 1772.; ref. 18104] Amur River; Argun; Schilka; and Onon rivers. No types known. •Valid as *Huso dauricus* (Georgi 1775) -- (Berg 1948:58 [ref. 12882], Nakaya in Masuda et al. 1984:18 [ref. 6441], Honma & Itano 1994:317 [ref. 22346], Artyukhin 1995:7 [ref. 23782], Bogutskaya & Naseka 1996:11 [ref. 22798], Chereshnev 1996:599 [ref. 24659], Bemis et al. 1997:37

[ref. 22871], Reshetnikov et al. 1997:726 [ref. 24702], Sokolov 1998:23 [ref. 23571], Yue & Chen 1998:17 [ref. 26415], Nakabo 2000:187 [ref. 25086], Sheiko & Fedorov 2000:16 [ref. 25650], Bogutskaya et al. 2001:42 [ref. 26178], Pietsch et al. 2001:138 [ref. 25688], Zhang 2001:38 [ref. 26586], Nakabo 2002:187 [ref. 26001], Fedorov et al. 2003:23 [ref. 27579], Bogutskaya & Naseka 2004:26 [ref. 28183], Kottelat 2006:85 [ref. 28831], Bogutskaya et al. 2008:313 [ref. 30085], Hilton et al. 2011:136 [ref. 31407]). •Valid as *Acipenser dauricus* Georgi 1775 -- (Vasil'eva et al. 2009:865 [ref. 30626]). **Current status:** Valid as *Huso dauricus* (Georgi 1775). Acipenseridae. Distribution: Asia. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

mantschuricus, Acipenser Basilewsky [S.] 1855:235 [Nouveaux mémoires de la Société impériale des naturalistes de Moscou v. 10; ref. 200] Amur River [China] No types at ZIN. •Synonym of *Huso dauricus* (Georgi 1775) -- (Bogutskaya et al. 2008:313 [ref. 30085]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Huso dauricus* (Georgi 1775). Acipenseridae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

orientalis, Acipenser Pallas [P. S.] 1814:107 [Zoographia Rosso-Asiatica, sistens omnium animalium ... v. 3; ref. 3351] Amur River, Schilksam and Argunum, along Pacific. No types known. •Synonym of *Huso dauricus* (Georgi 1775) -- (Berg 1948:58 [ref. 12882], Bogutskaya & Naseka 1996:11 [ref. 22798], Sokolov 1998:23 [ref. 23571], Bogutskaya et al. 2008:313 [ref. 30085]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Huso dauricus* (Georgi 1775). Acipenseridae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

Huso huso Linnaeus, 1758

albula, Acipenser Forster [J. R.] 1767:354 [Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London v. 57; ref. 18088] Volga River, Russia. No types known. Not available, as named alternative for *Acipenser beluga* Forster 1767. See *Acipenser beluga* Forster 1767. •Synonym of *Huso huso* (Linnaeus 1758) -- (Kottelat 1997:34 [ref. 22952]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Huso huso* (Linnaeus 1758). Acipenseridae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

beluga, Acipenser Forster [J. R.] 1767:354 [Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London v. 57; ref. 18088] Volga River, Russia. No types known. Not available, as named alternative as *Acipenser albula* or *A. beluga*. See *Acipenser albula* Forster 1767. •Synonym of *Huso huso* (Linnaeus 1758) -- (Kottelat 1997:34 [ref. 22952]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Huso huso* (Linnaeus 1758). Acipenseridae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

brandtii, Acipenser Günther [A.] 1870:336, 517 [Catalogue of the fishes in the British Museum. v. 8; ref. 1995] Black Sea; Caspian Sea. No types known. Based on *Acipenser schypa* (in part) of Brandt & Ratzeburg. •Based on a hybrid of *Huso huso* x *Acipenser nudiventris* -- (Berg 1948:65 [ref. 12882], Kottelat 1997:183 [ref. 22952]). Acipenseridae.

caspicus, Huso huso Babushkin [N. Ya.] 1942:131 [Izvestiia Azerbaidzhankoi nauchno-issledovatel'skpi rybokhoziaistvennoi stantsii. Baku, Russia. No. 7; ref. 21746] Caspian Sea. No types known. •Synonym of *Huso huso* (Linnaeus 1758),

but a valid subspecies as described -- (Lelek 1987:55 [ref. 22962]). •Synonym of *Huso huso* (Linnaeus 1758) -- (Berg 1948:61 [ref. 12882], Coad 1995:7 [ref. 23608], Kottelat 1997:34 [ref. 22952]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Huso huso* (Linnaeus 1758). Acipenseridae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

curensis, Huso huso caspicus natio Babushkin [N. Ya.] 1942:131 [Izvestiia Azerbaidzhankoi nauchno-issledovatel'skoi rybokhoziaistvennoi stantsii. Baku, Russia. No. 7; ref. 21746] Infrasubspecific, not available; from Kura River, Caspian Sea basin. •In the synonymy of *Huso huso* (Linnaeus 1758) -- (Kottelat 1997:34 [ref. 22952]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Huso huso* (Linnaeus 1758). Acipenseridae.

huso, Acipenser Linnaeus [C.] 1758:238 [Systema Naturae, Ed. X. v. 1; ref. 2787] Danube and the rivers of Russia. No types known. •Valid as *Huso huso* (Linnaeus 1758) -- (Berg 1948:61 [ref. 12882], Svetovidov 1973:84 [ref. 7169], Svetovidov in Whitehead et al. 1984:225 [ref. 13675], Lelek 1987:55 [ref. 22962], Coad 1995:7 [ref. 23608], Artyukhin 1995:7 [ref. 23782], Sokolov & Tsepkin 1996:16 [ref. 24640], Bemis et al. 1997:37 [ref. 22871], Kottelat 1997:33 [ref. 22952], Birstein & Bemis 2007:159 [ref. 29760], Reshetnikov et al. 1997:726 [ref. 24702], Sokolov 1998:23 [ref. 23571], Coad 1998:102 [ref. 23869], Pourkazemi et al. 2000:1 [ref. 25536], Bogutskaya et al. 2001:42 [ref. 26178], Bilecenoglu et al. 2002:30 [ref. 26753], Hanel 2003:46 [ref. 27894], Bogutskaya & Naseka 2004:26 [ref. 28183], Vassilev & Pehlivanov 2005:163 [ref. 28369], Hanel & Lusk 2005:174 [ref. 28804], Fricke et al. 2007:22 [ref. 29533], Kottelat & Freyhof 2007:59 [ref. 29996], Vasil'eva 2007:40 [ref. 30517], Ninua & Japoshvili 2008:164 [ref. 31251], Hilton et al. 2011:136 [ref. 31407]). •Valid as *Acipenser huso* Linnaeus 1758 -- (Vasil'eva et al. 2009:865 [ref. 30626]). **Current status:** Valid as *Huso huso* (Linnaeus 1758). Acipenseridae. Distribution: Eastern Atlantic, Mediterranean Sea, eastern Europe: Aegean, Black, Azov and Caspian seas and Sea of Marmara and adjacent watersheds. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

ichthyocolla, Huso Bonaparte [C. L.] 1846:22 [Atti della Settima Adunanza degli Scienziati Italiani 7a Adunanza, Napoli, Pt. 2; ref. 519] Unneeded new name for *Acipenser huso* Linnaeus 1758. •Synonym of *Huso huso* (Linnaeus 1758) -- (Svetovidov 1973:84 [ref. 7169], Kottelat 1997:34 [ref. 22952]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Huso huso* (Linnaeus 1758). Acipenseridae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

maeoticus, Huso huso Sal'nikov [N. I.] & Malyatskii [S. M.] 1934:44 [Trudy Nauchnoi rybokhozyaistvennoi biologicheskoi stantii Gruzii [Travaux de la Station piscicole et biologique de Géorgie] v. 1 (no. 1); ref. 21745] Sea of Azov. No types known. •Synonym of *Huso huso* (Linnaeus 1758) -- (Berg 1948:61 [ref. 12882], Kottelat 1997:34 [ref. 22952], Birstein & Bemis 1997:159 [ref. 29760], see Sokolov 1998:23 [ref. 23571]). •Synonym of *Huso huso* (Linnaeus 1758), but a valid subspecies as described -- (Lelek 1987:55 [ref. 22962]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Huso huso* (Linnaeus 1758). Acipenseridae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

occidentalis, Huso huso ponticus natio Sal'nikov [N. I.] & Malyatskii [S. M.] 1934:44 [Trudy Nauchnoi rybokhozyaistvennoi biologicheskoi stantii Gruzii [Travaux de la Station piscicole et biologique de Géorgie] v. 1 (no. 1); ref. 21745] Not available, infrasubspecific; from w. part of the Black Sea. •In the synonymy of *Huso huso* (Linnaeus 1758) -- (Berg 1948:61 [ref. 12882], Kottelat 1997:34 [ref. 22952]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Huso huso* (Linnaeus 1758). Acipenseridae.

orientalis, Huso huso Lelek [A.] 1987:55 [The freshwater fishes of Europe. Threatened fishes of Europe. v. 9; ref. 22962] Black Sea. Validates a name that

first appeared as an infrasubspecific name; see *Huso huso ponticus* natio *orientalis*. But subjectively invalid; secondarily preoccupied in *Huso* by *Acipenser orientalis* Pallas 1814. •Synonym of *Huso huso* (Linnaeus 1758) -- (Kottelat 1997:34 [ref. 22952]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Huso huso* (Linnaeus 1758). Acipenseridae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

orientalis, Huso huso ponticus Sal'nikov [N. I.] & Malyatskii [S. M.] 1934: 44 [Trudy Nauchnoi rybokhozyaistvennoi biologicheskoi stantii Gruzii [Travaux de la Station piscicole et biologique de Géorgie] v. 1 (no. 1); ref. 21745] Not available, infrasubspecific; from the Black Sea. •In the synonymy of *Huso huso* (Linnaeus 1758) -- (Berg 1948:61 [ref. 12882], Kottelat 1997:34 [ref. 22952]). •Treated as available from Lelek 1987:55 [ref. 22962] by reference to above. **Current status:** Synonym of *Huso huso* (Linnaeus 1758). Acipenseridae.

ponticus, Acipenser stellatus Movchan [Yu. V.] 1970:41 [Vestnik Zoologii v. 1970 (no. 2); ref. 895] Northwestern Black Sea, including Danube and Dneiper rivers. Syntypes: (many) whereabouts unknown. •Synonym of *Huso huso* (Linnaeus 1758) -- (see Sokolov 1998:23 [ref. 23571]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Huso huso* (Linnaeus 1758). Acipenseridae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

ponticus, Huso huso Sal'nikov [N. I.] & Malyatskii [S. M.] 1934:44 [Trudy Nauchnoi rybokhozyaistvennoi biologicheskoi stantii Gruzii [Travaux de la Station piscicole et biologique de Géorgie] v. 1 (no. 1); ref. 21745] Black Sea. No types known. •Synonym of *Huso huso* (Linnaeus 1758) -- (Berg 1948:61 [ref. 12882], Kottelat 1997:34 [ref. 22952]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Huso huso* (Linnaeus 1758). Acipenseridae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

schypa, Acipenser Bonnaterre [J. P.] (ex Güldenstädt) 1788:16 [Tableau encyclopédique et méthodique des trois règnes de la nature... Ichthyologie.; ref. 4940] 'La mer du Nord' (erroneous, is probably Caspian Sea). Neotype: NRM 8946. Neotype designated (NRM 8946) by Kottelat 1997:34 [ref. 22952] in invalid, as the neotype is a specimen of *Huso huso* (Linnaeus 1758), but Bonnaterre's *Acipenser schypa* was exclusively based on *Acipenser schypa* Güldenstädt 1772:516 [ref. 5066], , which is in the synonymy of *Acipenser nudiventris* Lovetsky 1828 according to Kottelat 1997:31 [ref. 22952]; therefore ICZN Art. 75.3.5 is not met. Name not considered as valid after 1899; therefore reversal of priority in favor of *Acipenser nudiventris* Lovetsky 1828 is followed (Art. 23.9). Objectively invalid; preoccupied by *Acipenser schypa* Gmelin 1789. •Synonym of *Huso huso* (Linnaeus 1758) -- (Kottelat 1997:34 [ref. 22952]). •In the synonymy of *Acipenser nudiventris* Lovetsky 1828. **Current status:** Synonym of *Acipenser nudiventris* Lovetsky 1828. Acipenseridae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

schypa, Acipenser Gmelin [J. F.] 1789:1484 [Caroli a Linné ... Systema Naturae per regna tria naturae, secundum classes, ordines, genera, species; ... v. 1 (pt 3); ref. 18139] Turkey, Bosphore or Sea of Marmara (Mediterranean Sea). Neotype: NRM 8946. Neotype designated by Kottelat 1997:34 [ref. 22952]. Based in part on *Acipenser schypa* Güldenstädt 1772:516 [ref. 5066], and on *Acipenser kostera* of Gmelin 1774:238 [ref. 18140, v. 3]. Objectively invalid; preoccupied by *Acipenser schypa* Bonnaterre 1788. •Synonym of *Huso huso* (Linnaeus 1758) -- (Kottelat 1997:34 [ref. 22952]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Huso huso* (Linnaeus 1758). Acipenseridae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

shyp, Acipenser Forster [J. R.] 1767:353 [Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London v. 57; ref. 18088] Turkey, Bosphore or Sea of Marmara (Mediterranean Sea). Neotype: NRM 8946. Originally described from Volga River, Russia. Neotype designated by Kottelat 1997:34 [ref. 22952]. •Synonym of *Huso*

huso (Linnaeus 1758) -- (Kottelat 1997:34 [ref. 22952]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Huso huso* (Linnaeus 1758). Acipenseridae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

vallisnerii, *Acipenser* Molin [R.] 1853:366, 371 [Rivista Periodica dei Lavori della I. R. Accademia di Scienze, Lettere ed Arti di Padova v. 1; ref. 17782] Po River, Italy. •Synonym of *Huso huso* (Linnaeus 1758) -- (Svetovidov 1973:84 [ref. 7169], Kottelat 1997:34 [ref. 22952]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Huso huso* (Linnaeus 1758). Acipenseridae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

***Pseudoscaphirhynchus fedtschenkoi* (Kessler, 1872)**

brevirostris, *Pseudoscaphirhynchus fedtschenkoi* forma Berg [L. S.] 1905:37 [Izvestii Turkestanskogo otdiela Russkago geograficheskago obschchestva v. 4; ref. 15338] Syr Darya River, Kazakhstan. Syntypes: ZIN 4528 (1 of 3, 300 mm), 11745 (2). Misspelled *brevirosis* and *brevirtis* in text, *brevirostris* correct. Regarded as infrasubspecific and unavailable from above; subsequent use not researched. Acipenseridae.

fedtschenkoi, *Scaphirhynchus* Kessler [K. T.] 1872:70 [26], Pl. 12 (figs. 36-41) [Izvestia Imperatorskago Obschchestva Liubitelei Estestvozaniia, Antropologii i Etnografii v. 10 (no. 1); ref. 14134] Syr Darya River near Chinaz, Kazakhstan. Syntypes: (12) ZMMU P-640 (2); none found at ZIN. Type catalog: Svetovidova 1978:256 [ref. 9011], Vasil'eva et al. 2001:15 [ref. 25714]. On p. 26 of separate. Also in Kessler 1873:269 [ref. 18386] and in Kessler 1874:109 [ref. 18387]. •Valid as *Pseudoscaphirhynchus fedtschenkoi* (Kessler 1872) -- (Berg 1948:108 [ref. 12882], Bemis et al. 1997:37 [ref. 22871], Hilton et al. 2011:136 [ref. 31407]). **Current status:** Valid as *Pseudoscaphirhynchus fedtschenkoi* (Kessler 1872). Acipenseridae. Distribution: Eastern Europe. Habitat: freshwater, brackish.

intermedia, *Pseudoscaphirhynchus fedtschenkoi* forma Berg [L. S.] 1905:37 [Izvestii Turkestanskogo otdiela Russkago geograficheskago obschchestva v. 4; ref. 15338] Syr Darya River, Kazakhstan. Syntypes: ZIN 4528 (1, 276 mm of 3), 11944 (1). Not available, regarded as infrasubspecific. Acipenseridae.

longirostris, *Pseudoscaphirhynchus fedtschenkoi* forma Berg [L. S.] 1905:37 [Izvestii Turkestanskogo otdiela Russkago geograficheskago obschchestva v. 4; ref. 15338] Syr Darya River, Kazakhstan. Syntypes: ZIN 4528 (1, 225 mm), 11746 (1). Not available, regarded as infrasubspecific. Acipenseridae.

***Pseudoscaphirhynchus hermanni* (Kessler, 1877)**

hermanni, Scaphirhynchus Kessler [K. T.] (ex Severtzov) 1877:190, Pl. 8 (fig. 25, 25a-b) [The Aralo-Caspian Expedition. IV. Fishes of the Aralo-Caspio-Pontine ichthyological region.; ref. 2597] Amu Darya River, Turkmenistan or Uzbekistan. Syntypes: ZIN 3690 (4). •Valid as *Pseudoscaphirhynchus hermanni* (Kessler 1877) -- (Berg 1948:105 [ref. 12882], Coad 1981:8 [ref. 22348], Salnikov et al. 1996:10 [ref. 22563], Mayden & Kuhajda 1996:261 [ref. 22395], Bemis et al. 1997:37 [ref. 22871], Hilton et al. 2011:136 [ref. 31407]). **Current status:** Valid as *Pseudoscaphirhynchus hermanni* (Kessler 1877). Acipenseridae. Distribution: Eastern Europe. Habitat: freshwater, brackish.

rossikowi, Pseudoscaphirhynchus Nikolskii [A. M.] 1900:258 [Ezhegodnik. Zoologicheskogo Muzeya Akademii Nauk SSSR. v. 5; ref. 3202] Lower Amu Darya, Uzbekistan. Holotype (unique): ZIN 11526. •Synonym of *Pseudoscaphirhynchus hermanni* (Kessler 1877) -- (Berg 1948:105 [ref. 12882]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Pseudoscaphirhynchus hermanni* (Kessler 1877). Acipenseridae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish.

***Pseudoscaphirhynchus kaufmanni* (Bogdanov, 1874)**

kaufmanni, Scaphirhynchus Kessler [K. T.] (ex Bogdanov) 1877:194 [The Aralo-Caspian Expedition. IV. Fishes of the Aralo-Caspio-Pontine ichthyological region.; ref. 2597] Lower Amu-Darya River, Uzbekistan. Syntypes: ZIN 2707 (1, lost), ZMMU P-1456 (1). Type catalog: Svetovidova 1978:256 [ref. 9011], Vasil'eva et al. 2001:15 [ref. 25714]. Appeared first in Bogdanov 1874:XLVII [ref. 19624] with no distinguishing features. •Valid as *Pseudoscaphirhynchus kaufmanni* (Kessler 1877) -- (Berg 1948:104 [ref. 12882], Coad 1981:8 [ref. 22348], Salnikov et al. 1996:10 [ref. 22563], Mayden & Kuhajda 1996:261 [ref. 22395], Bemis et al. 1997:37 [ref. 22871], Hilton et al. 2011:136 [ref. 31407]). **Current status:** Valid as *Pseudoscaphirhynchus kaufmanni* (Kessler 1877). Acipenseridae. Distribution: Eastern Europe. Habitat: freshwater, brackish.

***Scaphirhynchus albus* (Forbes & Richardson, 1905)**

albus, Parascaphirhynchus Forbes [S. A.] & Richardson [R. E.] 1905:38, Pls. 4, 5 (1), 6(1), 7(1) [Bulletin of the Illinois State Laboratory of Natural History v. 7 (art. 4); ref. 1345] Mississippi River at or near Grafton, Jersey County, Illinois, U.S.A. Syntypes: (9) INHS 26944 (3 specimens, 2 heads). Type catalog: Smith & Bridges 1960:253 [ref. 21197], Sabaj et al. 1997:260 [ref. 23225]. •Valid as *Scaphirhynchus albus* (Forbes & Richardson 1905) -- (Lee et al. 1980:43 [ref.

22416], Robison & Buchanan 1988: 79 [ref. 23393], Tomelleri & Eberle 1990: 13 [ref. 24089], Page & Burr 1991: 28 [ref. 18983], Etnier & Starnes 1993: 101 [ref. 22809], Cross & Collins 1995: 23 [ref. 23394], Mayden & Kuhajda 1996: 260 [ref. 22395], Ross et al. 2001: 76 [ref. 25978], Scott 2003: 671 [ref. 26987], Nelson et al. 2004: 58 [ref. 27807], Scharpf 2005: 7 [ref. 28940], Page & Burr 2011: 139 [ref. 31215], Hilton et al. 2011: 136 [ref. 31407]). **Current status:** Valid as *Scaphirhynchus albus* (Forbes & Richardson 1905). Acipenseridae. Distribution: Mostly main channels of Missouri and lower Mississippi rivers, U.S.A. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

Scaphirhynchus platorynchus (Rafinesque, 1820)

platorynchus, Accipenser Rafinesque [C. S.] 1820: 247 [Western Revue and Miscellaneous Magazine v. 3 (no. 4); ref. 5088] Ohio, Wabash and Cumberland rivers, U.S.A. No types known. Described as belonging to subgenus *Sturio*, but listed as above. Also in Rafinesque 1820: 80 [ref. 3592]. Correct spelling of genus is *Acipenser*. •Valid as *Scaphirhynchus platorynchus* (Rafinesque 1820) -- (Lee et al. 1980: 44 [ref. 22416], Robison & Buchanan 1988: 80 [ref. 23393], Tomelleri & Eberle 1990: 12 [ref. 24089], Page & Burr 1991: 27 [ref. 18983], Williams & Clemmer 1991: 23 [ref. 19118], Boschung 1992: 29 [ref. 23239], Espinosa Pérez et al. 1993: 7 [ref. 22290], Etnier & Starnes 1993: 102 [ref. 22809], Baxter & Stone 1995: 44 [ref. 23374], Stauffer et al. 1995: 31 [ref. 23376], Cross & Collins 1995: 25 [ref. 23394], Mayden & Kuhajda 1996: 260 [ref. 22395], Mettee et al. 1996: 81 [ref. 25836], Bemis et al. 1997: 37 [ref. 22871], Lyons et al. 2000: 20 [ref. 26594] as *platorhynchus*, Ross et al. 2001: 77 [ref. 25978], Nelson et al. 2004: 58 [ref. 27807], Miller & Robison 2004: 48 [ref. 27931], Boschung & Mayden 2004: 107 [ref. 27995], Scharpf 2005: 7 [ref. 28940], Miller 2006: 82 [ref. 28615], Page & Burr 2011: 138 [ref. 31215], Hilton et al. 2011: 136 [ref. 31407]). **Current status:** Valid as *Scaphirhynchus platorynchus* (Rafinesque 1820). Acipenseridae. Distribution: North America: large rivers, United States. Habitat: freshwater.

rafinesquii, Scaphirhynchus Heckel [J. J.] 1836: 72, Pl. 8 [Annalen des Wiener Museums der Naturgeschichte v. 1; ref. 2062] Ohio, Wabash, and Cumberland rivers, U.S.A. Syntypes: (3) NMW 63271 (2). Unneeded new name for *Accipenser platorynchus* Rafinesque 1820. •Synonym of *Scaphirhynchus platorynchus* (Rafinesque 1820). **Current status:** Synonym of *Scaphirhynchus platorynchus* (Rafinesque 1820). Acipenseridae. Habitat: freshwater.

Scaphirhynchus suttkusi Williams & Clemmer, 1991

suttkusi, Scaphirhynchus Williams [J. D.] & Clemmer [G. H.] 1991: 19, Figs. 1-2 [Bulletin of the Alabama Museum of Natural History No. 10; ref. 19118] Overflow pool of Alabama River, just above mouth of Little River at Dixie Landing, Monroe County, Alabama, U.S.A. Holotype: TU 135000. Paratypes: (many) AU, UAIC,

USNM 200617 (1), TU, UF 84888 [ex AU 25918] (1), UMMZ 218752-53 (1, 1). Plus additional material not designated as types. Type catalog: Bart & Taylor 1993:30 [ref. 20906]. •Valid as *Scaphirhynchus suttkusi* Williams & Clemmer 1991 -- (Boschung 1992:29 [ref. 23239], Mayden & Kuhajda 1996:241 [ref. 22395], Mettee et al. 1996:83 [ref. 25836], Bemis et al. 1997:37 [ref. 22871], Ross et al. 2001:79 [ref. 25978], Nelson et al. 2004:58 [ref. 27807], Boschung & Mayden 2004:109 [ref. 27995], Scharpf 2005:7 [ref. 28940], Page & Burr 2011:138 [ref. 31215], Hilton et al. 2011:136 [ref. 31407]). **Current status:** Valid as *Scaphirhynchus suttkusi* Williams & Clemmer 1991. Acipenseridae. Distribution: Southeastern U.S.A.: Mississippi and Alabama. Habitat: freshwater, marine.

Polyodontidae

Polyodon spathula (Walbaum, 1792)

edentula, Platirostra Lesueur [C. A.] 1818:228 [Journal of the Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia v. 1 (pt 2); ref. 2735] Ohio River, U.S.A. Syntypes: ANSP (1), Peale's Museum (1) whereabouts unknown. •Synonym of *Polyodon spathula* (Walbaum 1792). **Current status:** Synonym of *Polyodon spathula* (Walbaum 1792). Polyodontidae. Habitat: freshwater.

feuille, Polyodon Lacepède [B. G. E.] 1797:49 [Bulletin de la Société Philomathique de Paris v. 1 (pt 2, no. 7); ref. 2707] No locality. Holotype (unique): MNHN 0000-5177 (poor condition). Type catalog: Bertin 1940:248 [ref. 293]. Also appeared in Lacepède 1798:402, Pl. 12 (fig. 3) [ref. 2708]. •Synonym of *Polyodon spathula* (Walbaum 1792). **Current status:** Synonym of *Polyodon spathula* (Walbaum 1792). Polyodontidae. Habitat: freshwater.

folium, Polyodon Bloch [M. E.] & Schneider [J. G.] 1801:457, Pl 62 (fig. 1) [M. E. Blochii, Systema Ichthyologiae.; ref. 471] Mississippi River, American Louisiana., U.S.A. Unneeded substitute for *Polyodon feuille* of Lacepède 1798:402 [ref. 2707]. •Synonym of *Polyodon spathula* (Walbaum 1792) -- (Bogutskaya & Sokolov 1998:23 [ref. 23572], Ross et al. 2001:84 [ref. 25978]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Polyodon spathula* (Walbaum 1792). Polyodontidae. Habitat: freshwater.

lagenarius, Accipenser Rafinesque [C. S.] 1820:86 [Ichthyologia Ohiensis, or natural history of the fishes inhabiting the river Ohio and its tributary streams,; ref. 3592] Ohio, U.S.A. No types known. •Synonym of *Polyodon spathula* (Walbaum 1792). **Current status:** Synonym of *Polyodon spathula* (Walbaum 1792). Polyodontidae. Habitat: freshwater.

maculatus, Proceros Rafinesque [C. S.] 1820:87 [Ichthyologia Ohiensis, or natural history of the fishes inhabiting the river Ohio and its tributary streams,; ref. 3592] St. Genevieve, Missouri, U.S.A. No types known. •Synonym of *Polyodon spathula* (Walbaum 1792). **Current status:** Synonym of *Polyodon spathula* (Walbaum 1792). Polyodontidae. Habitat: freshwater.

reticulata, Spatularia Shaw [G.] 1804:362, Pl. 156 [General zoology or systematic natural history ... Pisces.; ref. 4015] Probably Indian Seas. Based on "Polyodon feuille" of Lacepède and a specimen at BMNH. •In part a synonym of *Polyodon spathula* (Walbaum 1792). **Current status:** Synonym of *Polyodon*. Polyodontidae.

spathula, Squalus Walbaum [J. J.] 1792:522 [Petri Artedi sueci genera piscium. In quibus systema totum ichthyologiae proponitur cum classibus, ordinibus, generum characteribus, specierum differentiis, observationibus plurimis. Redactis speciebus 242 ad genera 52. Pt. 3; ref. 4572] Louisiana, the Mississippi River, U.S.A. No types known. Based on Spathule Maudit, J. Chim. H. Nat. Paris, 4, I774: 384, Pl. 2. •Valid as *Polyodon spathula* (Walbaum 1792) -- (Lee et al. 1980:45 [ref. 22416], Smith 1986:50 [ref. 22186], Robison & Buchanan 1988:84 [ref. 23393], McAllister 1990:42 [ref. 14674], Tomelleri & Eberle 1990:17 [ref. 24089], Burkhead & Jenkins 1991:342 [ref. 21804], Grande & Bemis 1991:112 [ref. 19936], Page & Burr 1991:29 [ref. 18983], Bemis & Grande 1992 [ref. 21506], Boschung 1992:29 [ref. 23239], Etnier & Starnes 1993:104 [ref. 22809], Jenkins & Burkhead 1994:192 [ref. 21581], Warren et. al. 1994:132 [ref. 25557], Knight & Hastings 1994:149 [ref. 25560], Stauffer et al. 1995:33 [ref. 23376], Cross & Collins 1995:27 [ref. 23394], Mettee et al. 1996:81 [ref. 25836], Reshetnikov et al. 1997:726 [ref. 24702], Bogutskaya & Sokolov 1998:23 [ref. 23572], Fuller et al. 1999:24 [ref. 25838], Lyons et al. 2000:21 [ref. 26594], Ross et al. 2001:80 [ref. 25978], Zhang 2001:42 [ref. 26586], Hanel 2003:47 [ref. 27894], Nelson et al. 2004:58 [ref. 27807], Bailey et al. 2004:62 [ref. 27882], Miller & Robison 2004:50 [ref. 27931], Boschung & Mayden 2004:111 [ref. 27995], Bogutskaya & Naseka 2004:27 [ref. 28183], Scharpf 2005:7 [ref. 28940], Kottelat & Freyhof 2007:60 [ref. 29996], Page & Burr 2011:140 [ref. 31215]). **Current status:** Valid as *Polyodon spathula* (Walbaum 1792). Polyodontidae. Distribution: North America; introduced elsewhere. Habitat: freshwater.

vittatus, Proceros Rafinesque [C. S.] 1820:87 [Ichthyologia Ohiensis, or natural history of the fishes inhabiting the river Ohio and its tributary streams,; ref. 3592] Lake Ontario, North America. No types known. •Synonym of *Polyodon spathula* (Walbaum 1792) -- (Smith 1986:51 [ref. 22186]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Polyodon spathula* (Walbaum 1792). Polyodontidae. Habitat: freshwater.

Psephurus gladius (Martens, 1862)

angustifolium, Spatularia (Polyodon) Kaup [J. J.] 1862:278 [Archiv für Naturgeschichte v. 28 (pt 1); ref. 18375] Japanese Sea. •Synonym of *Psephurus gladius* (Martens 1862). **Current status:** Synonym of *Psephurus gladius* (Martens 1862). Polyodontidae. Habitat: freshwater.

gladius, Polyodon Martens [E. von] 1862:476 [Monatsberichte der Königlichen Preuss[ischen] Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin v. for 1861; ref. 17603] Yangtze River, China. No types known. •Valid as *Psephurus gladius* (Martens 1862) -- (Liu & Zeng 1988:482 [ref. 6414], Grande & Bemis 1991:113 [ref. 19936], Ding 1994:34 [ref. 21531], Chen in Chen 1998:38 [ref. 23556], Yue & Chen 1998:21 [ref. 26415], Zhang 2001:40 [ref. 26586]). **Current status:** Valid as *Psephurus gladius* (Martens 1862). Polyodontidae. Distribution: China. Habitat: freshwater.

ANGUILLIFORMES

Anguillidae

Anguilla anguilla (Linnaeus, 1758)

acutirostris, *Anguilla* Risso [A.] 1827:198 [Histoire naturelle des principales productions de l'Europe méridionale, ... v. 3; ref. 3757] Nice, Département des Alpes-Maritimes, France, northwestern Mediterranean Sea. Holotype (unique): MNHN (not found). Type catalog: Bauchot et al. 1993:124 [ref. 20810]. •Synonym of *Anguilla anguilla* (Linnaeus 1758) -- (Blache et al. 1973:220 [ref. 7185], Castle 1984:34 [ref. 6171], Smith 1990:151 [ref. 13454], Tesch 1991:389 [ref. 24843], Kottelat 1997:35 [ref. 22952]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Anguilla anguilla* (Linnaeus 1758). Anguillidae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

aegyptiaca, *Anguilla* Kaup [J. J.] 1856:40 [Catalogue of the apodal fish in the collection of the British Museum.; ref. 2573] Nile River, Egypt. Syntypes: MNHN 0000-3772 (1), 0000-3773 (1). Type catalog: Bauchot et al. 1993:93 [ref. 20810]. Appeared first as name only in Kaup 1856:55 [ref. 2572]. •Synonym of *Anguilla anguilla* (Linnaeus 1758) -- (Blache et al. 1973:221 [ref. 7185], Castle 1984:34 [ref. 6171], Smith 1990:152 [ref. 13454], Tesch 1991:389 [ref. 24843], Léveque et al. 1991:133 [ref. 31367], Bauchot et al. 1993:93 [ref. 20810], Kottelat 1997:35 [ref. 22952]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Anguilla anguilla* (Linnaeus 1758). Anguillidae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

altirostris, *Anguilla* Kaup [J. J.] 1856:37, Pl. 4 (fig. 24) [Catalogue of the apodal fish in the collection of the British Museum.; ref. 2573] Mouth of Seine River, France, La Manche/English Channel, northeastern Atlantic. Holotype (unique): MNHN 0000-3768. Type catalog: Bauchot et al. 1993:93 [ref. 20810]. Appeared first as name only in Kaup 1856:55 [ref. 2572]. •Synonym of *Anguilla anguilla* (Linnaeus 1758) -- (Blache et al. 1973:221 [ref. 7185], Smith 1990:151 [ref. 13454], Tesch 1991:389 [ref. 24843], Kottelat 1997:35 [ref. 22952]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Anguilla anguilla* (Linnaeus 1758). Anguillidae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

ancicda, *Anguilla* Kaup [J. J.] 1856:37, Pl. 4 (fig. 22) [Catalogue of the apodal fish in the collection of the British Museum.; ref. 2573] Sicily and Pergamont, Italy. Syntypes: MNHN 0000-3767 (1), 0000-3780 (1). Type catalog: Bauchot et al. 1993:93 [ref. 20810]. Appeared first as name only in Kaup 1856:55 [ref. 2572]. •Synonym of *Anguilla anguilla* (Linnaeus 1758) -- (Blache et al. 1973:221 [ref. 7185], Smith 1990:151 [ref. 13454], Tesch 1991:389 [ref. 24843], Kottelat 1997:35 [ref. 22952]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Anguilla anguilla* (Linnaeus 1758). Anguillidae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

anguilla, *Muraena* Linnaeus [C.] 1758:245 [Systema Naturae, Ed. X. v. 1; ref. 2787] Europe, Mediterranean Sea, Baltic Sea, northeastern Atlantic [original: "in Europa; maxima in Iacu Cornachio Ferrariensi"]; localities include Sweden;

England; Belgium; Germany; Poland; France; Ferrara and Rome, Italy; Lesbos Island, Greece; Syria. No types known. Originally spelled *angvilla*, also *angvilla* in Linnaeus 1766:426 [ref. 2786]. Neotype designated by Fricke 1999:19 [ref. 24101], but withdrawn in Fricke 2000:639 [ref. 24537]. Originally based on at least 34 pre-Linnaean sources including Artedi 1738:24 [ref. 30578], Artedi 1738:66 [ref. 30529] and Artedi 1738:39 [ref. 30349] as *Muræna unicolor, maxilla inferiore longiore*; Wootton 1552:148 [ref. 30584] as *Anguilla*, Rondelet 1555:198 [ref. 30378] as *Anguilla*, Salviani 1558:65, Pls. (p. 64, 66) [ref. 30229] as *Anguilla*, Charleton 1668:153 [ref. 30580] as *Anguilla*, Willughby 1686:109 [ref. 30164] and Ray 1713:37 [ref. 30231] as *Anguilla*. •Valid as *Anguilla anguilla* (Linnaeus 1758) -- (Ege 1939:90 [ref. 13172], Berg 1949:938 [ref. 20662], Blache et al. 1973:220 [ref. 7185], Dor 1984:26 [ref. 29757], Castle 1984:34 [ref. 6171], Bauchot in Whitehead et al. 1986:535 [ref. 13676], Okamura & Machida 1987:111 [ref. 22279], Lelek 1987:63 [ref. 22962], Scott & Scott 1988:79 [ref. 25518], McAllister 1990:46 [ref. 14674], Smith 1989:899 [ref. 13285], Smith 1990:151 [ref. 13454], Tesch 1991:389 [ref. 24843], Lévéque et al. 1991:133 [ref. 31367], Poll & Gosse 1995:83 [ref. 24781], Goren & Dor 1994:6 [ref. 25356], Coad 1995:7 [ref. 23608], Mrakovcic et al. 1995:183 [ref. 23079], Aoyama et al. 1996:374 [ref. 24707], Chereshnev 1996:599 [ref. 24659], Coad 1996:84 [ref. 25304], Tagliavini et al. 1996:271 [ref. 25516], Bianco et al. 1996:55 [ref. 26724], Kottelat 1997:34 [ref. 22952], Santos et al. 1997:18 [ref. 23531], Arruda 1997:54 [ref. 24952], Reshetnikov et al. 1997:734 [ref. 24702], Bianco 1997:612 [ref. 26725], Reshetnikov 1998:54 [ref. 23570], Scott & Crossman 1998:624 [ref. 24570], Smith-Vaniz et al. 1999:128 [ref. 25013], Fricke 1999:18 [ref. 24101], Fuller et al. 1999:36 [ref. 25838], Azeroual et al. 2000:20 [ref. 25366], Huang et al. 2001:42 [ref. 25846], Bogutskaya et al. 2001:43 [ref. 26178], Bianco & Ketmaier 2001:194 [ref. 26728], Bilecenoglu et al. 2002:30 [ref. 26753], Dekker 2003:787 [ref. 27171], Hanel 2003:48 [ref. 27894], Seegers et al. 2003:30 [ref. 28087], Bogutskaya & Naseka 2004:28 [ref. 28183], Vassilev & Pehlivanov 2005:174 [ref. 28369], Hanel & Lusk 2005:182 [ref. 28804], Fricke 2007:25 [ref. 30577], Fricke et al. 2007:22 [ref. 29533], Kottelat & Freyhof 2007:61 [ref. 29996], Vasil'eva 2007:41 [ref. 30517], Ninua & Japoshvili 2008:164 [ref. 31251], Teng et al. 2009:817 [ref. 30569], Mecklenburg et al. 2011:117 [ref. 31212], Page & Burr 2011:146 [ref. 31215]). **Current status:** Valid as *Anguilla anguilla* (Linnaeus 1758). Anguillidae. Distribution: Western and eastern Atlantic, Baltic Sea, North Sea, White Sea, Mediterranean Sea, Black Sea, Sea of Marmara: European seas and adjacent watersheds, spawning and larval migration routes to and from the western Atlantic. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

bibroni, *Anguilla* Kaup [J. J.] 1856:54 [Archiv für Naturgeschichte v. 22 (no. 1); ref. 2572] Sicily, Italy. Syntypes: MNHN 0000-3760 (1), 0000-3779 (3). Type catalog: Bauchot et al. 1993:93 [ref. 20810]. Also in Kaup 1856:33, Pl. 3 (fig. 16) [ref. 2573]. •Synonym of *Anguilla anguilla* (Linnaeus 1758) -- (Blache et al. 1973:221 [ref. 7185], Smith 1990:152 [ref. 13454], Tesch 1991:389 [ref. 24843], Kottelat 1997:35 [ref. 22952]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Anguilla anguilla* (Linnaeus 1758). Anguillidae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

brevirostris, *Anguilla* Cisternas [R.] 1877:108 [Anales de la Sociedad Española de Historia Natural, Madrid v. 6; ref. 14239] Valencia, Spain. No types known. •Synonym of *Anguilla anguilla* (Linnaeus 1758) -- (Blache et al. 1973:221 [ref. 7185], Smith 1990:152 [ref. 13454], Tesch 1991:389 [ref. 24843], Kottelat 1997:36 [ref. 22952]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Anguilla anguilla* (Linnaeus 1758). Anguillidae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

brevirostris, *Leptocephalus* Kaup [J. J.] 1856:150, Pl. 18 (fig. 15) [Catalogue of the apodal fish in the collection of the British Museum.; ref. 2573] Messina, Sicily, Italy, Mediterranean Sea. Holotype: MNHN 0000-2901. Possible types: BMNH 1860.9.31.4 (1), ZMB 4742 (1) Messina. Type catalog: Bertin 1935:100 [ref.

21550], Bauchot et al. 1993: 120 [ref. 20810]. Subjectively invalid; secondarily preoccupied in *Anguilla* by *Anguilla brevirostris* Cisternas 1877. •Synonym of *Anguilla anguilla* (Linnaeus 1758) -- (Blache et al. 1973: 221 [ref. 7185], Smith 1989: 899 [ref. 13285], Smith 1990: 152 [ref. 13454], Tesch 1991: 390 [ref. 24843], Kottelat 1997: 36 [ref. 22952]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Anguilla anguilla* (Linnaeus 1758). Anguillidae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

callensis, Anguilla Guichenot [A.] 1850: 111, Pl. 7 (fig. 1) [Histoire naturelle des reptiles et poissons. Pp. i-iv + 1-144 + Atlas. In: Exploration scientifique de l'Algérie pendant les années 1840, 1841, 1842.; ref. 1940] La Calle, Algeria, western Mediterranean Sea. Syntypes: (10) MNHN 0000-3160 (5), 0000-3220 (1), 0000-3774 (4). Type catalog: Bauchot et al. 1993: 93-94 [ref. 20810]. •Synonym of *Anguilla anguilla* (Linnaeus 1758) -- (Blache et al. 1973: 221 [ref. 7185], Castle 1984: 34 [ref. 6171], Smith 1990: 151 [ref. 13454], Tesch 1991: 389 [ref. 24843], Kottelat 1997: 35 [ref. 22952]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Anguilla anguilla* (Linnaeus 1758). Anguillidae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

canariensis, Anguilla Valenciennes [A.] 1843: 88, Pl. 20 (fig. 1) [Ichthyologie des îles Canaries, ou histoire naturelle des poissons rapportés par Webb & Berthelot. v. 2 (pt 2); ref. 4502] Teneriffe, Canary Islands. Lectotype: MNHN 0000-3783. Paralectotypes: MNHN 0000-3784 (3). Type catalog: Bauchot et al. 1993: 94 [ref. 20810] as holotype and paratypes, but no type was established originally. Lectotype designated by Eschmeyer 1998: 316 [ref. 23416]. •Synonym of *Anguilla anguilla* (Linnaeus 1758) -- (Blache et al. 1973: 220 [ref. 7185], Castle 1984: 34 [ref. 6171], Smith 1990: 151 [ref. 13454], Kottelat 1997: 35 [ref. 22952]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Anguilla anguilla* (Linnaeus 1758). Anguillidae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

capitone, Anguilla Kaup [J. J.] 1856: 34, Pl. 3 (fig. 17) [Catalogue of the apodal fish in the collection of the British Museum.; ref. 2573] Naples, Italy, Mediterranean Sea. Holotype (unique): MNHN 0000-3762. Type catalog: Bauchot et al. 1993: 94 [ref. 20810]. Appeared first without description in Kaup 1856: 55 [ref. 2572]. •Synonym of *Anguilla anguilla* (Linnaeus 1758) -- (Blache et al. 1973: 221 [ref. 7185], Smith 1990: 152 [ref. 13454], Tesch 1991: 389 [ref. 24843], Kottelat 1997: 35 [ref. 22952]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Anguilla anguilla* (Linnaeus 1758). Anguillidae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

cloacina, Anguilla Bonaparte [C. L.] 1846: 38 [Atti della Settima Adunanza degli Scienziati Italiani 7a Adunanza, Napoli, Pt. 2; ref. 519] France. No types known. •Synonym of *Anguilla anguilla* (Linnaeus 1758) -- (Blache et al. 1973: 220 [ref. 7185], Smith 1990: 151 [ref. 13454], Kottelat 1997: 35 [ref. 22952]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Anguilla anguilla* (Linnaeus 1758). Anguillidae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

cuvieri, Anguilla Kaup [J. J.] 1856: 54 [Archiv für Naturgeschichte v. 22 (no. 1); ref. 2572] Abbeville, France. Syntypes: MNHN 0000-3758 (2), 0000-3759 (7). Type catalog: Bauchot et al. 1993: 94 [ref. 20810]. Also in Kaup 1856: 33 [ref. 2573]. •Synonym of *Anguilla anguilla* (Linnaeus 1758) -- (Smith 1990: 152 [ref. 13454], Tesch 1991: 389 [ref. 24843], Kottelat 1997: 35 [ref. 22952]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Anguilla anguilla* (Linnaeus 1758). Anguillidae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

eurystoma, Anguilla Heckel [J. J.] & Kner [R.] 1858: 325, Fig. 168 [Die Süßwasserfische der Österreichischen Monarchie mit Rücksicht auf die angränzenden Länder; ref. 2078] Dalmatia, Croatia, Adriatic Sea (Mediterranean Sea). Syntypes: (2) NMW 9284 (1). •Synonym of *Anguilla anguilla* (Linnaeus 1758) -- (Blache et al. 1973: 221 [ref. 7185], Smith 1990: 152 [ref. 13454], Tesch

1991:389 [ref. 24843], Kottelat 1997:36 [ref. 22952]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Anguilla anguilla* (Linnaeus 1758). Anguillidae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

fluviatilis*, *Anguilla Anslijn [N.] 1828:226, Pl. 93 [Systematische Beschrijving der voor ons meest belangrijke visschen.; ref. 13455] •Unneeded new name for *Anguilla anguilla* (Linnaeus 1758) -- (Blache et al. 1973:220 [ref. 7185], Smith 1990:151 [ref. 13454], Kottelat 1997:35 [ref. 22952]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Anguilla anguilla* (Linnaeus 1758). Anguillidae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

fluviatilis*, *Anguilla Gistel [J.] 1848:104 [Naturgeschichte des Thierreichs, für höhere Schulen.; ref. 1822] Der Gauzen Erde. No types known. Perhaps not an original description. •Synonym of *Anguilla anguilla* (Linnaeus 1758). **Current status:** Synonym of *Anguilla anguilla* (Linnaeus 1758). Anguillidae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

fluviatilis*, *Anguilla vulgaris var. Rafinesque [C. S.] 1810:38 [Indice d'ittiologia siciliana; ossia, catalogo metodico dei nomi latini, italiani, e siciliani dei pesci, ...; ref. 3595] Not available, name only; from Sicily. •In the synonymy of *Anguilla anguilla* (Linnaeus 1758) -- (Tesch 1991:389 [ref. 24843], Kottelat 1997:35 [ref. 22952]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Anguilla anguilla* (Linnaeus 1758). Anguillidae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

hibernica*, *Anguilla Couch [J.] 1865:328, Pl. 235 [The history of the fishes of the British islands. v. 4; ref. 18055] Liffey River, Dublin, Ireland. No types known. •Synonym of *Anguilla anguilla* (Linnaeus 1758) -- (Blache et al. 1973:221 [ref. 7185], Smith 1990:152 [ref. 13454], Tesch 1991:389 [ref. 24843], Kottelat 1997:36 [ref. 22952]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Anguilla anguilla* (Linnaeus 1758). Anguillidae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

kieneri*, *Anguilla Kaup [J. J.] 1856:54 [Archiv für Naturgeschichte v. 22 (no. 1); ref. 2572] Toulon, France, northwestern Mediterranean Sea. Holotype: MNHN 0000-3757. Type information: Bauchot et al. 1993:95 [ref. 20810]. Also in Kaup 1856:22, Fig. 15 [ref. 2573]. •Synonym of *Anguilla anguilla* (Linnaeus 1758) -- (Blache et al. 1973:221 [ref. 7185], Smith 1990:152 [ref. 13454], Tesch 1991:389 [ref. 24843], Kottelat 1997:35 [ref. 22952]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Anguilla anguilla* (Linnaeus 1758). Anguillidae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

lacustus*, *Anguilla vulgaris var. Rafinesque [C. S.] 1810:38 [Indice d'ittiologia siciliana; ossia, catalogo metodico dei nomi latini, italiani, e siciliani dei pesci, ...; ref. 3595] Not available, name only; from Sicily. •In the synonymy of *Anguilla anguilla* (Linnaeus 1758) -- (Kottelat 1997:35 [ref. 22952]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Anguilla anguilla* (Linnaeus 1758). Anguillidae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

latirostris*, *Anguilla Risso [A.] 1827:199 [Histoire naturelle des principales productions de l'Europe méridionale, ... v. 3; ref. 3757] Nice, Département des Alpes-Maritimes, France, northwestern Mediterranean Sea. Holotype (unique): MNHN (not found). •Synonym of *Anguilla anguilla* (Linnaeus 1758) -- (Blache et al. 1973:220 [ref. 7185], Castle 1984:34 [ref. 6171], Smith 1990:151 [ref. 13454], Tesch 1991:389 [ref. 24843], Kottelat 1997:35 [ref. 22952]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Anguilla anguilla* (Linnaeus 1758). Anguillidae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

linnei*, *Anguilla Malm [A. W.] 1877:590 [Göteborgs och Bohusläns fauna, Ryggradsdjuren.; ref. 2881] Original as *Linnéi*. Unneeded replacement name for

Muraena anguilla Linnaeus 1758 (to avoid "Strickland tautonomy"). Locality Sweden. •Synonym of *Anguilla anguilla* (Linnaeus 1758) -- (Kottelat 1997:36 [ref. 22952]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Anguilla anguilla* (Linnaeus 1758). Anguillidae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

maculata, Muraena anguilla Nardo [G. D.] (ex Chiereghini) 1847:col. 115 [Sinonimia moderna delle specie registrate nell' opera intitolata: ...; ref. 17994] Objectively invalid, preoccupied by *Muraena maculata* Lacepède 1801. Not available, Chiereghini name mentioned in synonymy. Name also appeared in Ninni 1872:50 (not investigated). •In the synonymy of *Anguilla anguilla* (Linnaeus 1758) -- (Kottelat 1997:35 [ref. 22952]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Anguilla anguilla* (Linnaeus 1758). Anguillidae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

malgumora, Anguilla Kaup [J. J.] (ex Schlegel) 1856:42, Pl. 6 (fig. 30) [Catalogue of the apodal fish in the collection of the British Museum.; ref. 2573] Borneo [in error]. Holotype (unique): MNHN A-9954. Type catalog: Bauchot et al. 1993:95 [ref. 20810]. Appeared first as name only in Kaup 1856:55 [ref. 2572]. •Questionably a synonym of *Anguilla anguilla* (Linnaeus 1758) -- (Ege 1939:90 [ref. 13172]). •Synonym of *Anguilla bicolor* McClelland 1844 -- (Menon 1999:6 [ref. 24904]). •Valid as *Anguilla malgumora* Kaup 1856 -- (Martin-Smith & Tan 1998:579 [ref. 23647], Smith 1999:1635 [ref. 24661], Teng et al. 2009:817 [ref. 30569]). **Current status:** Valid as *Anguilla malgumora* Kaup 1856. Anguillidae. Distribution: Southeastern Asia. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

marginata, Anguilla Kaup [J. J.] 1856:36, Pl. 4 (fig. 20) [Catalogue of the apodal fish in the collection of the British Museum.; ref. 2573] Valencia, Spain. Holotype (unique): MNHN 0000-3765. Type catalog: Bauchot et al. 1993:95 [ref. 20810]. Appeared first as name only in Kaup 1856:55 [ref. 2572]. •Synonym of *Anguilla anguilla* (Linnaeus 1758) -- (Blache et al. 1973:221 [ref. 7185], Smith 1990:152 [ref. 13454], Tesch 1991:389 [ref. 24843], Kottelat 1997:35 [ref. 22952]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Anguilla anguilla* (Linnaeus 1758). Anguillidae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

marina, Anguilla vulgaris var. Rafinesque [C. S.] 1810:38 [Indice d'ittiologia siciliana; ossia, catalogo metodico dei nomi latini, italiani, e siciliani dei pesci, ...; ref. 3595] Not available, name only. •In the synonymy of *Anguilla anguilla* (Linnaeus 1758) -- (Kottelat 1997:35 [ref. 22952]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Anguilla anguilla* (Linnaeus 1758). Anguillidae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

mauritiana, Anguilla Bennett [E. T.] 1831:128 [Proceedings of the General Meetings for Scientific Business of the Zoological Society of London 1830-31 (pt 1); ref. 16794] Mauritius, Mascarenes, southwestern Indian Ocean. No types known. •Synonym of *Anguilla anguilla* (Linnaeus 1758) -- (Dor 1984:26 [ref. 29757]). •Synonym of *Anguilla marmorata* Quoy & Gaimard 1824 -- (Ege 1939:36 [ref. 13172], Okada 1961:592 [ref. 6363], Castle 1984:36 [ref. 6171], Castle 1986:161 [ref. 5644], Kuang & Yu in Kuang et al. 1986:28 [ref. 26639], Kuang in Pan et al. 1991:55 [ref. 23876], Kim 1997:540 [ref. 24032], Fricke 1999:37 [ref. 24106], Youn 2002:490 [ref. 26218], Fricke & Kulbicki 2006:316 [ref. 28867], Fricke et al. 2011:348 [ref. 31242]). •Synonym of *Anguilla bengalensis* (Gray 1831) -- (Menon 1999:5 [ref. 24904]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Anguilla marmorata* Quoy & Gaimard 1824. Anguillidae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

mediorostris, Anguilla Risso [A.] 1827:199 [Histoire naturelle des principales productions de l'Europe méridionale, ... v. 3; ref. 3757] Nice, Département des Alpes-Maritimes, France, northwestern Mediterranean Sea. Holotype (unique): MNHN (not found). •Synonym of *Anguilla anguilla* (Linnaeus 1758) -- (Blache et al.

1973:220 [ref. 7185], Smith 1990:151 [ref. 13454], Tesch 1991:389 [ref. 24843], Kottelat 1997:35 [ref. 22952]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Anguilla anguilla* (Linnaeus 1758). Anguillidae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

melanochir, Anguilla Kaup [J. J.] 1856:35, Pl. 4 (fig. 19) [Catalogue of the apodal fish in the collection of the British Museum.; ref. 2573] Tiber River, Italy. Holotype (unique): MNHN 0000-3764. Type catalog: Bauchot et al. 1993:96 [ref. 20810]. Appeared first as name only in Kaup 1856:55 [ref. 2572]. •Synonym of *Anguilla anguilla* (Linnaeus 1758) -- (Blache et al. 1973:221 [ref. 7185], Smith 1990:152 [ref. 13454], Tesch 1991:389 [ref. 24843], Kottelat 1997:35 [ref. 22952]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Anguilla anguilla* (Linnaeus 1758). Anguillidae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

microptera, Anguilla Kaup [J. J.] 1856:36, Pl. 4 (fig. 21) [Catalogue of the apodal fish in the collection of the British Museum.; ref. 2573] Bay of Algeciras, Spain, eastern Atlantic. Holotype (unique): MNHN 0000-3766. Type catalog: Bauchot et al. 1993:96 [ref. 20810]. Appeared first as name only in Kaup 1856:55 [ref. 2572]. •Synonym of *Anguilla anguilla* (Linnaeus 1758) -- (Blache et al. 1973:221 [ref. 7185], Smith 1990:152 [ref. 13454], Tesch 1991:389 [ref. 24843], Kottelat 1997:35 [ref. 22952]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Anguilla anguilla* (Linnaeus 1758). Anguillidae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

migratoria, Anguilla Krøyer [H. N.] 1846:616 [Danmarks Fiske. v. 3; ref. 2693] Denmark. No types known. •Synonym of *Anguilla anguilla* (Linnaeus 1758) -- (Blache et al. 1973:221 [ref. 7185], Smith 1990:151 [ref. 13454], Tesch 1991:389 [ref. 24843], Kottelat 1997:35 [ref. 22952]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Anguilla anguilla* (Linnaeus 1758). Anguillidae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

morena, Anguilla Kaup [J. J.] 1856:35, Pl. 3 (fig. 18) [Catalogue of the apodal fish in the collection of the British Museum.; ref. 2573] Naples, Italy, Mediterranean Sea. Holotype (unique): MNHN 0000-3763. Type catalog: Bauchot et al. 1993:96 [ref. 20810]. Appeared first as name only in Kaup 1856:55 [ref. 2572]. •Synonym of *Anguilla anguilla* (Linnaeus 1758) -- (Blache et al. 1973:221 [ref. 7185], Smith 1990:152 [ref. 13454], Tesch 1991:389 [ref. 24843], Kottelat 1997:35 [ref. 22952]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Anguilla anguilla* (Linnaeus 1758). Anguillidae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

mucocephala, Anguilla vulgaris var. de la Pylaie [A. J. M. baron B.] 1835:529 [Congrès Scientifique de France v. 2, Poitiers [1834]; ref. 1086] Typed as *mucocephala* in hand-typed copy taken from original in CAS files; original not seen. Appeared as a variety of "L'Anguille ordinaire..." Not available, not distinguished from other forms. •In the synonymy of *Anguilla anguilla* (Linnaeus 1758) -- (Blache et al. 1973:220 [ref. 7185], Smith 1990:151 [ref. 13454], Kottelat 1997:35 [ref. 22952]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Anguilla anguilla* (Linnaeus 1758). Anguillidae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

nilotica, Anguilla Heckel [J. J.] 1847:313 [Ichthyologie. In: Russegger, J. von: Reisen in Europa, Asien und Africa, ... v. 2 (pt 3); ref. 2068] Nile River, Egypt, North Africa. Syntypes: MNHN 0000-3769 to 0000-3771 (1, 1, 1). Type catalog: Bauchot et al. 1993:96 [ref. 20810] but with authorship as Kaup 1857. •Synonym of *Anguilla anguilla* (Linnaeus 1758) [sometimes with authorship as Kaup 1856 or 1857] -- (Blache et al. 1973:221 [ref. 7185], Castle 1984:34 [ref. 6171], Smith 1990:152 [ref. 13454], Tesch 1991:389 [ref. 24843], Kottelat 1997:35 [ref. 22952]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Anguilla anguilla* (Linnaeus 1758). Anguillidae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

oblongirostris, Anguilla Blanchard [C. E.] 1866: 496 [Les poissons des eaux douces de la France.; ref. 310] Huveaune stream, near Marseille, France; Lot river; Lake Bourget, France. Syntypes: MNHN 1880-0343 (5), 9985 (1). Type catalog: Bauchot et al. 1993: 96 [ref. 20810]. •Synonym of *Anguilla anguilla* (Linnaeus 1758) -- (Blache et al. 1973: 221 [ref. 7185], Smith 1990: 152 [ref. 13454], Tesch 1991: 389 [ref. 24843], Kottelat 1997: 36 [ref. 22952]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Anguilla anguilla* (Linnaeus 1758). Anguillidae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

ornithorincha, Anguilla var. de la Pylaie [A. J. M. baron B.] 1835: 529 [Congrès Scientifique de France v. 2, Poitiers [1834]; ref. 1086] Appeared as a variety of "L'Anguille ordinaire..." = *vulgaris*. Not available, not distinguished from other forms. •In the synonymy of *Anguilla anguilla* (Linnaeus 1758) -- (Blache et al. 1973: 220 [ref. 7185], Smith 1990: 151 [ref. 13454], Tesch 1991: 390 [ref. 24843] as *ornithorhyncha*, Kottelat 1997: 35 [ref. 22952]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Anguilla anguilla* (Linnaeus 1758). Anguillidae.

oxycephala, Anguilla var. de la Pylaie [A. J. M. baron B.] 1835: 529 [Congrès Scientifique de France v. 2, Poitiers [1834]; ref. 1086] Appeared as a variety of "L'Anguille ordinaire..." = *vulgaris*. Not available, not distinguished from other forms. •In the synonymy of *Anguilla anguilla* (Linnaeus 1758) -- (Blache et al. 1973: 220 [ref. 7185], Tesch 1991: 390 [ref. 24843], Kottelat 1997: 35 [ref. 22952]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Anguilla anguilla* (Linnaeus 1758). Anguillidae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

oxyrhina, Muraena Ekström [C. U.] 1831: 287 [Kungliga Svenska Vetenskapsakademiens handlingar.; ref. 13467] Mörkö Island, near Stockholm, Sweden. No types known. •Synonym of *Anguilla anguilla* (Linnaeus 1758) -- (Blache et al. 1973: 220 [ref. 7185], Smith 1990: 151 [ref. 13454], Tesch 1991: 390 [ref. 24843], Kottelat 1997: 35 [ref. 22952]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Anguilla anguilla* (Linnaeus 1758). Anguillidae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

platycephala, Anguilla Kaup [J. J.] 1856: 38, Pl. 5 (fig. 25) [Catalogue of the apodal fish in the collection of the British Museum.; ref. 2573] Abbeville, France. Syntypes: MNHN 0000-3210 (1), 0000-5707 (now 4). Type catalog: Bauchot et al. 1993: 97 [ref. 20810] with 3210 as holotype. Appeared first as name only in Kaup 1856: 55 [ref. 2572]. •Synonym of *Anguilla anguilla* (Linnaeus 1758) -- (Blache et al. 1973: 221 [ref. 7185], Smith 1990: 152 [ref. 13454], Tesch 1991: 389 [ref. 24843] as *platycephalo*, Kottelat 1997: 35 [ref. 22952]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Anguilla anguilla* (Linnaeus 1758). Anguillidae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

platyrhina, Muraena Ekström [C. U.] 1831: 287 [Kungliga Svenska Vetenskapsakademiens handlingar.; ref. 13467] Mörkö Island, near Stockholm, Sweden. No types known. •Synonym of *Anguilla anguilla* (Linnaeus 1758) -- (Blache et al. 1973: 220 [ref. 7185], Smith 1990: 151 [ref. 13454], Tesch 1991: 390 [ref. 24843], Kottelat 1997: 35 [ref. 22952]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Anguilla anguilla* (Linnaeus 1758). Anguillidae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

platyrhynchus, Anguilla Costa [O. G.] 1850: Anguilla p. 50, Pls. 58, 60 (figs. 3a, 3b) [Fauna del regno di Napoli, ossia enumerazione di tutti gli animali che abitano le diverse regioni di questo regno e le acque che le bagnano, etc. Part 1; ref. 976] Lake Ligola, Italy. Syntypes: whereabouts unknown. Published 10 July 1850. •Synonym of *Anguilla anguilla* (Linnaeus 1758) -- (Blache et al. 1973: 221 [ref. 7185], Smith 1990: 151 [ref. 13454], Tesch 1991: 389 [ref. 24843], Kottelat 1997: 35 [ref. 22952]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Anguilla anguilla* (Linnaeus 1758). Anguillidae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

platyura, Anguilla var. de la Pylaie [A. J. M. baron B.] 1835: 529 [Congrès Scientifique de France v. 2, Poitiers [1834]; ref. 1086] Appeared as a variety of "L'Anguille ordinaire..." = *vulgaris*. Not available, not distinguished from other forms. •In the synonymy of *Anguilla anguilla* (Linnaeus 1758) -- (Blache et al. 1973:220 [ref. 7185], Smith 1990:151 [ref. 13454], Tesch 1991:390 [ref. 24843], Kottelat 1997:35 [ref. 22952]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Anguilla anguilla* (Linnaeus 1758). Anguillidae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

rostrata, Muraena Lesueur [C. A.] 1817:81 [Journal of the Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia v. 1 (pt 1, no. 5); ref. 17509] Cayuga and Geneva lakes, New York, U.S.A. No types known. See Smith 1989:35 [ref. 13285] for nomenclatural discussion. •Synonym of *Anguilla anguilla* (Linnaeus 1758), but a valid subspecies -- (Chereshnev 1996:599 [ref. 24659]). •Valid as *Anguilla rostrata* (Lesueur 1817) -- (Ege 1939:89 [ref. 13172], Lee et al. 1980:59 [ref. 22416], Smith 1986:59 [ref. 22186], Robins & Ray 1986:49 [ref. 23100], Bussing 1987:64 [ref. 22927], Robison & Buchanan 1988:102 [ref. 23393], Scott & Scott 1988:75 [ref. 25518], Smith 1989:34, 898 [ref. 13285], McAllister 1990:46 [ref. 14674], Tomelleri & Eberle 1990:33 [ref. 24089], Page & Burr 1991:32 [ref. 18983], Cervigón 1991:28 [ref. 24472], Boschung 1992:31 [ref. 23239], Cervigón 1992:254 [ref. 23827], Espinosa Pérez et al. 1993:8 [ref. 22290], Etnier & Starnes 1993:119 [ref. 22809], Jenkins & Burkhead 1994:203 [ref. 21581], Warren et. al. 1994:132 [ref. 25557], Knight & Hastings 1994:149 [ref. 25560], Stauffer et al. 1995:44 [ref. 23376], Cross & Collins 1995:39 [ref. 23394], Tagliavini et al. 1996:271 [ref. 25516], Aoyama et al. 1996:374 [ref. 24707], Mettee et al. 1996:111 [ref. 25836], Greenfield & Thomerson 1997:53 [ref. 22947], Murdy et al. 1997:62 [ref. 23144], McEachran & Fechhelm 1998:222 [ref. 23897], Bussing 1998:64 [ref. 24179], Aguilera 1998:46 [ref. 24221], Scott & Crossman 1998:624 [ref. 24570], Castro-Aguirre et al. 1999:95 [ref. 24550], Smith-Vaniz et al. 1999:128 [ref. 25013], Fuller et al. 1999:37 [ref. 25838], Lyons et al. 2000:21 [ref. 26594], Schmitter-Soto et al. 2000:147 [ref. 27754], Huang et al. 2001:42 [ref. 25846], Ross et al. 2001:99 [ref. 25978], Smith & Tighe in Collette & Klein-MacPhee 2002:93 [ref. 26158], Lim et al. 2002:64 [ref. 28310], Ferraris in Reis et al. 2003:33 [ref. 27061], Smith 2003:692 [ref. 26989], Nelson et al. 2004:60 [ref. 27807], Bailey et al. 2004:67 [ref. 27882], Miller & Robison 2004:64 [ref. 27931], Boschung & Mayden 2004:129 [ref. 27995], Scharpf 2005:9 [ref. 28940], Miller 2006:87 [ref. 28615], Teng et al. 2009:817 [ref. 30569], Minckley & Marsh 2009:70 [ref. 31114], Matamoros et al. 2009:7 [ref. 31241], Møller et al. 2010:20 [ref. 31169], Mecklenburg et al. 2011:117 [ref. 31212], Page & Burr 2011:146 [ref. 31215]). **Current status:** Valid as *Anguilla rostrata* (Lesueur 1817). Anguillidae. Distribution: Western Atlantic north to Newfoundland and Greenland; North, Central and South America; West Indies and in Atlantic and Caribbean draining rivers. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

savignyi, Anguilla Kaup [J. J.] 1856:55 [Archiv für Naturgeschichte v. 22 (no. 1); ref. 2572] [Napoli] Naples, Italy, Mediterranean Sea. Holotype: MNHN 0000-3131 [?3731]. Type catalog: Bauchot et al. 1993:97 [ref. 20810]. Also in Kaup 1856:34 [ref. 2573]. •Synonym of *Anguilla anguilla* (Linnaeus 1758) -- (Blache et al. 1973:221 [ref. 7185], Smith 1990:152 [ref. 13454], Tesch 1991:390 [ref. 24843], Kottelat 1997:35 [ref. 22952]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Anguilla anguilla* (Linnaeus 1758). Anguillidae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

septembrina, Anguilla Bonaparte [C. L.] 1846:38 [Atti della Settima Adunanza degli Scienziati Italiani 7a Adunanza, Napoli, Pt. 2; ref. 519] Not available, no distinguishing features. •In the synonymy of *Anguilla anguilla* (Linnaeus 1758) -- (Blache et al. 1973:221 [ref. 7185], Smith 1990:151 [ref. 13454], Tesch 1991:390 [ref. 24843], Kottelat 1997:35 [ref. 22952]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Anguilla anguilla* (Linnaeus 1758). Anguillidae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

vulgaris, Anguilla Shaw [G.] 1803:15 [General zoology or systematic natural history ... Pisces. v. 4; ref. 4014] No locality. No types known. Neotype designated by Fricke 1999:18 [ref. 24101], but withdrawn in Fricke 2000:639 [ref. 24537]. Based in part on *Muraena anguilla* Linnaeus 1758. •Synonym of *Anguilla anguilla* (Linnaeus 1758) -- (Blache et al. 1973:220 [ref. 7185], Castle 1984:34 [ref. 6171], Smith 1990:151 [ref. 13454], Léveque et al. 1991:133 [ref. 31367], Kottelat 1997:35 [ref. 22952], Fricke 1999:18 [ref. 24101], Bilecenoglu et al. 2002:30 [ref. 26753], Zhang et al. 2010:177 [ref. 31511]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Anguilla anguilla* (Linnaeus 1758). Anguillidae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

vulgaris, Anguilla Rafinesque [C. S.] 1810:37 [Indice d'ittiolologia siciliana; ossia, catalogo metodico dei nomi latini, italiani, e siciliani dei pesci, ...; ref. 3595] Sicily, Italy, Mediterranean Sea. New name for *Muraena anguilla* Linnaeus 1758. •Synonym of *Anguilla anguilla* (Linnaeus 1758). **Current status:** Synonym of *Anguilla anguilla* (Linnaeus 1758). Anguillidae. Habitat: freshwater, brackish, marine.

CYPRINIFORMES

Catostomidae

***Chasmistes cujus* Cope, 1883**

cujus, Chasmistes Cope [E. D.] 1883:149 [Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia v. 35; ref. 951] Pyramid Lake, Washoe County, Nevada, U.S.A. Holotype (unique): ANSP 20523. Type catalog: Böhlke 1984:35 [ref. 13621], Gilbert 1998:179 [ref. 23395]. •Valid as *Chasmistes cujus* Cope 1883 -- (Lee et al. 1980:394 [ref. 22416], Page & Burr 1991:168 [ref. 18983], La Rivers 1994:363 [ref. 23389], Gilbert 1998:179 [ref. 23395], Nelson et al. 2004:79 [ref. 27807], Scharpf 2006:8 [ref. 30386], Page & Burr 2011:306 [ref. 31215]). **Current status:** Valid as *Chasmistes cujus* Cope 1883. Catostomidae. Distribution: Nevada, U.S.A. Habitat: freshwater.

Cyprinidae

***Caecobarbus geertsii* Boulenger, 1921**

geertsii, Caecobarbus Boulenger [G. A.] 1921:252, Fig. [Revue Zoologique Africaine v. 9 (pt 3); ref. 588] Grotto at Thysville, tributary of Kwilu River, itself a tributary to lower Congo River, Democratic Republic of Congo, 5°15'S, 14°52'E, elevation 700 meters. Syntypes: (4) BMNH (1), MRAC 14610-12 (3). •Valid as *Caecobarbus geertsii* Boulenger 1921 -- (Lévéque & Daget 1984:298 [ref. 6186], Poll & Gosse 1995:159 [ref. 24781], Romero & Paulson 2001:16 [ref. 26040], Proudlove & Romero 2001:238 [ref. 26396], Proudlove 2006:57 [ref. 28992]).

Current status: Valid as *Caecobarbus geertsii* Boulenger 1921. Cyprinidae: No subfamily (Cyprinidae). Distribution: Congo River system, Central Africa. Habitat: freshwater.

***Probarbus jullieni* Sauvage, 1880**

jullieni, Cyclocheilichthys Sauvage [H. E.] 1880:230 [20] [Bulletin de la Société philomathique de Paris (7th Série) v. 4; ref. 3889] Laos. Neotype: MNHN 0000-9647. Syntypes: MNHN (2) lost. On p. 20 of separate. Neotype designated by Kottelat 2000:86 [ref. 25486]. •Tentatively a synonym of *Probarbus jullieni* (Sauvage 1880) [p. 232] -- (Kottelat 1984:801 [ref. 11440], Rainboth 1996:83 [ref. 22772]). •Objective synonym of *Probarbus jullienei* (Sauvage 1880) [p. 232] after neotype designation -- (Kottelat 2000:85 [ref. 25486]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Probarbus jullieni* (Sauvage 1880). Cyprinidae: No subfamily (Cyprinidae). Habitat: freshwater, brackish.

jullieni, Probarbus Sauvage [H. E.] 1880:232 [22] [Bulletin de la Société philomathique de Paris (7th Série) v. 4; ref. 3889] Laos. Lectotype: MNHN 0000-9647 (1 of 2, 268 mm SL). Paralectotypes: MNHN 0000-9647 (1 of 2), A-4453 (1), A-6261 (1). Type catalog: Bertin & Estève 1948:21 [ref. 19574]. Lectotype designated by Kottelat 1984:804 [ref. 11440]. On p. 22 of separate. •Valid as *Probarbus jullieni* Sauvage 1880 -- (Kottelat 1984:804 [ref. 11440], Roberts 1992:41 [ref. 14387], Rainboth 1996:83 [ref. 22772], Doi 1997:10 [ref. 22832], Kottelat 2001:71 [ref. 25780]). **Current status:** Valid as *Probarbus jullieni* Sauvage 1880. Cyprinidae: No subfamily (Cyprinidae). Distribution: Southeastern Asia. Habitat: freshwater, brackish.

pahangensis, Barbus Duncker [G.] 1904:179, Pl. 1 (fig. 4) [Mitteilungen aus dem Naturhistorischen (Zoologischen) Museum in Hamburg v. 21; ref. 5560] Pahang River above Kuala Kitchal, 88-120 kilometers above river mouth, Pahang, Malaysia. Lectotype: ZMH H362. Paralectotypes: BMNH 1905.5.6.11-13 [ex SSMKL] (3), ZMA 103213 (2), ZMH H363 (7), ZRC 914 (1). Type catalog: Ladiges et al. 1958:158 [ref. 19181], Alfred 1963:165 [ref. 20555], Alfred 1970:70 [ref. 23931], Nijssen et al. 1982:27 [ref. 19236], Wilkens & Dohse 1993:402 [ref. 21161] as syntypes.

Lectotype designated by Ladiges et al. 1958:158 [ref. 19181]. •Synonym of *Probarbus jullieni* Sauvage 1880 -- (Roberts 1992:41 [ref. 14387]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Probarbus jullieni* Sauvage 1880. Cyprinidae: No subfamily (Cyprinidae). Habitat: freshwater, brackish.

OSTEOGLOSSIFORMES

Arapaimidae²

Arapaima gigas (Cuvier, 1829)

agassizii, Vastres Valenciennes [A.] in Cuvier & Valenciennes 1847:456 [Histoire naturelle des poissons. v. 19; ref. 4883] Brazil. No types known. •Synonym of *Arapaima gigas* (Schinz 1822) -- (Ferraris in Reis et al. 2003:31 [ref. 27061]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Arapaima gigas* (Schinz 1822). Arapaimidae. Habitat: freshwater.

arapaima, Vastres Valenciennes [A.] In Cuvier & Valenciennes 1847:461 [Histoire naturelle des poissons. v. 19; ref. 4883] Rupununi River, South America. No types known. Based on the description of *Sudis gigas* in Jardine (1841). •Synonym of *Arapaima gigas* (Schinz 1822) -- (Ferraris in Reis et al. 2003:31 [ref. 27061]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Arapaima gigas* (Schinz 1822). Arapaimidae. Habitat: freshwater.

cuvieri, Vastres Valenciennes [A.] in Cuvier & Valenciennes 1847:441, Pls. 579-580 [not 545-546] [Histoire naturelle des poissons. v. 19; ref. 4883] Pará, Brazil. •Synonym of *Arapaima gigas* (Schinz 1822) -- (Ferraris in Reis et al. 2003:31 [ref. 27061]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Arapaima gigas* (Schinz 1822). Arapaimidae. Habitat: freshwater.

gigas, Sudis Schinz [H. R.] (ex Cuvier) 1822:305 [Das Thierreich eingetheilt nach dem Bau der Thiere als Grundlage ihrer Naturgeschichte und der vergleichenden Anatomie. v. 2; ref. 3926] Brazil. Holotype: MNHN A-8837. Based on Cuvier, Regne Animal, pl. X. •Valid as *Clupisudis gigas* (Schinz 1822) -- (Daget 1968:1058 [ref. 26392] with author as Schinz in Cuvier). •Valid as *Arapaima gigas* (Schinz 1822) -- (Ortega & Vari 1986:6 [ref. 9708], Lundberg & Chernoff 1992:2 [ref. 25493], Ferraris in Reis et al. 2003:31 [ref. 27061]). **Current status:** Valid as *Arapaima gigas* (Schinz 1822). Arapaimidae. Distribution: Amazon River basin, South America. Habitat: freshwater.

gigas, Sudis Cuvier [G.] 1829:328 [Le Règne Animal, distribué d'après son organisation, pour servir de base à l'histoire naturelle des animaux et d'introduction à l'anatomie comparée. Edition 2. v. 2; ref. 995] Brazil. Holotype (unique): MNHN A-8837 (dry). Type catalog: Bertin 1940:271 [ref. 293]. As "Sudis gigas, n. S. pirarucu, Spix, xvi." See *Sudis gigas* Schinz 1822. •Valid as *Arapaima gigas* (Cuvier

² Currently listed as Osteoglossidae in the CITES Appendices.

1829) -- (Neves 1998: 33 [ref. 24993], Chen 2002: 292 [ref. 26587]). •Should be a synonym of *Arapaima gigas* (Schinz 1822). **Current status:** Synonym of *Arapaima gigas* (Schinz 1822). Arapaimidae. Distribution: Amazon River basin: Brazil, Colombia, Ecuador, Guyana (?) and Peru. Habitat: freshwater.

mapae, Vastres Valenciennes [A.] in Cuvier & Valenciennes 1847: 449, Pls. 581-582 [not 547-548] [Histoire naturelle des poissons. v. 19; ref. 4883] Lago Mapa, near frontier of Guyana. Holotype: MNHN A-8836 (mounted). Type catalog: Bertin 1940: 271 [ref. 293]. •Synonym of *Arapaima gigas* (Schinz 1822) -- (Ferraris in Reis et al. 2003: 31 [ref. 27061]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Arapaima gigas* (Schinz 1822). Arapaimidae. Habitat: freshwater.

pirarucu, Sudis Spix [J. B. von] & Agassiz [L.] 1829: 31, Pl. 6 [Selecta genera et species piscium quos in itinere per Brasiliam annos MDCCCXVII-MDCCCXX jussu et auspiciis Maximiliani Josephi I.... collegit et pingendo curavit Dr J. B. de Spix...]; ref. 13] Not available, first published in the synonymy of *Sudis gigas* Cuvier; from Brazil. Name first mentioned in Cuvier 1829 [ref. 995] as name only. •In the synonymy of *Arapaima gigas* (Schinz 1822) -- (Ferraris in Reis et al. 2003: 31 [ref. 27061]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Arapaima gigas* (Schinz 1822). Arapaimidae.

Osteoglossidae

***Scleropages formosus* (Müller & Schlegel, 1844)³**

aureus, Scleropages Pouyaud [L.], Sudarto [no initial] & Teugels [G. G.] 2003: 298, Figs. 10, 11A-B [Cybium v. 27 (no. 4); ref. 27527] Pekanbaru market, wild specimen from Siak River, Sumatra, Indonesia. Holotype: MZB 11906. Paratypes: MZB 11907-11 (5) •Valid as *Scleropages aureus* Pouyaud, Sudarto & Teugels 2003. •See Kottelat & Widjanarti 2005: 145 [ref. 28284]. **Current status:** Valid as *Scleropages aureus* Pouyaud, Sudarto & Teugels 2003. Osteoglossidae.⁴ Distribution: Indonesia. Habitat: freshwater.

formosum, Osteoglossum Müller [S.] & Schlegel [H.] 1844: 7, Pl. 1 [Verhandelingen over de natuurlijke geschiedenis der Nedertaldsche overzeesche bezittingen / door de Leden der Natuurkundige Commissie in Indië en andere schrijvers; uitgegeven ... door C. J. Temmincki No. 2; ref. 19739] Barito River, near Buntok, Central Kalimantan [Borneo], Indonesia. Neotype: MZB 11887. Authorship sometimes see as Schlegel & Müller in Müller & Schlegel. •Valid as *Scleropages formosus* (Müller & Schlegel 1844) -- (Roberts 1989: 23 [ref. 6439], Lim et al. 1990: 34 [ref. 16753], Kottelat et al. 1993: 3 [ref. 23448], Kottelat & Lim 1995: 228 [ref. 23210], Rainboth 1996: 55 [ref. 22772], Ng & Tan 1999: 352 [ref. 24159], Allen et al. 2002: 57 [ref. 25930], Chen 2002: 290 [ref. 26587], Pouyaud et al.

³ The recognition of *Scleropages aureus*, *S. legendrei* and *S. macrocephalus* as separate valid species has not been adopted under CITES where they are still considered to be a part of *Scleropages formosus*.

⁴ Under CITES still considered to be a part of *Scleropages formosus*.

2003:294 [ref. 27527], Kottelat & Widjanarti 2005:145 [ref. 28284], Parenti & Lim 2005:178 [ref. 28285]). **Current status:** Valid as *Scleropages formosus* (Müller & Schlegel 1844). Osteoglossidae. Distribution: Southeastern Asia. Habitat: freshwater.

legendrei, Scleropages Pouyaud [L.], Sudarto [no initial] & Teugels [G. G.] 2003:300, Fig. 12, 13 A-C [Cybium v. 27 (no. 4); ref. 27527] Semitau, area of Sentarum Lake, West Borneo, Indonesia Holotype: MZB 11912. Paratypes: MZB 11913 (1), 11914-15 (2), 11916-17 (2). •Valid as *Scleropages legendrei* Pouyaud, Sudarto & Teugels 2003 -- (Parenti & Lim 2005:178 [ref. 28285]). •See Kottelat & Widjanarti 2005:145 [ref. 28284]. **Current status:** Valid as *Scleropages legendrei* Pouyaud, Sudarto & Teugels 2003. Osteoglossidae. Distribution: Small forested lakes bordering Sentarum Lake in upper part of Kapuas River, West Borneo, Indonesia. Habitat: freshwater.⁵

macrocephalus, Scleropages Pouyaud [L.], Sudarto [no initial] & Teugels [G. G.] 2003:296, Figs. 8, 9A-B [Cybium v. 27 (no. 4); ref. 27527] Nango Pinoh market, wild specimen from Melawi River, West Kalimantan [Borneo], Indonesia. Holotype: MCZ 11989. Paratypes: MZB 11899 (1), 11900-02 (3), 11903-05 (3). •Valid as *Scleropages macrocephalus* Pouyaud, Sudarto & Teugels 2003 -- (Parenti & Lim 2005:178 [ref. 28285]). •See Kottelat & Widjanarti 2005:145 [ref. 28284]. **Current status:** Valid as *Scleropages macrocephalus* Pouyaud, Sudarto & Teugels 2003. Osteoglossidae. Distribution: Barito River and West Borneo. Habitat: freshwater.⁶

PERCIFORMES

Labridae

***Cheilinus undulatus* Rüppel, 1835**

godeffroyi, Chilinus Günther [A.] 1872:666, Pl. 66 [Proceedings of the General Meetings for Scientific Business of the Zoological Society of London 1871 (pt 3); ref. 1997] Tonga Islands. Holotype (unique): BMNH 1871.9.13.96. Original genus should have been *Cheilinus*. •Synonym of *Cheilinus undulatus* Rüppell 1835 -- (Parenti & Randall 2000:9 [ref. 24943], Parenti & Randall 2000:58 [ref. 24943]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Cheilinus undulatus* Rüppell 1835. Labridae. Habitat: marine.

mertensi, Cheilinus Valenciennes [A.] in Cuvier & Valenciennes 1840:102 [Histoire naturelle des poissons. v. 14; ref. 4882] Guam, Mariana Islands, western Pacific. No types known. Type catalog: Bauchot 1963:18 [ref. 19171]. Based on a drawing. •Synonym of *Cheilinus undulatus* Rüppell 1835 -- (Parenti & Randall

⁵ Under CITES still considered to be a part of *Scleropages formosus*.

⁶ Under CITES still considered to be a part of *Scleropages formosus*.

2000: 9 [ref. 24943]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Cheilinus undulatus* Rüppell 1835. Labridae. Habitat: marine.

rostratus, Cheilinus Cartier [O.] 1874: 103 [Verhandlungen der Physikalisch-medizinischen Gesellschaft zu Würzburg, N. S. v. 5; ref. 17974] Cebu, Philippines. Syntypes: (2) whereabouts unknown. •Synonym of *Oxycheilinus celebicus* (Bleeker 1853). •Synonym of *Cheilinus undulatus* Rüppell 1835 -- (Parenti & Randall 2000: 9 [ref. 24943]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Cheilinus undulatus* Rüppell 1835. Labridae. Habitat: marine.

undulatus, Cheilinus Rüppell [W. P. E. S.] 1835: 20, Pl. 6 (fig. 2) [Fische des Rothen Meeres. Frankfurt-am-Main.; ref. 3844] Jeddah, Saudi Arabia, Red Sea. Holotype (unique): SMF 2733. •Valid as *Cheilinus undulatus* Rüppell 1835 -- (Dor 1984: 199 [ref. 29757], Yamakawa in Masuda et al. 1984: 213 [ref. 6441], Randall 1986: 690 [ref. 5706], Winterbottom et al. 1989: 52 [ref. 13251], Randall et al. 1990: 304 [ref. 15987], Goren & Dor 1994: 53 [ref. 25356], Mohsin & Ambak 1996: 477 [ref. 27969], Allen 1997: 180 [ref. 23977], Randall et al. 1997: 304 [ref. 25919], Myers 1999: 190 [ref. 23965], Fricke 1999: 403 [ref. 24106], Randall 1999: 21 [ref. 25829], Parenti & Randall 2000: 9 [ref. 24943], Westneat in Randall & Lim 2000: 628 [ref. 25122], Nakabo 2000: 1007 [ref. 25182], Laboute & Grandperrin 2000: 353 [ref. 25191], Sadovy & Cornish 2000: 200 [ref. 25480], Allen 2000: 112 [ref. 25868], Hutchins 2001: 268 [ref. 25841], Hutchins 2001: 39 [ref. 25847], Westneat 2001: 3416 [ref. 26277], Nakabo 2002: 1007 [ref. 26193], Allen & Adrim 2003: 48 [ref. 26830], Manilo & Bogorodsky 2003: S114 [ref. 27377], Myers & Donaldson 2003: 634 [ref. 27495], Lobel & Lobel 2004: 73 [ref. 27576], Randall et al. 2004: 21 [ref. 27624], Randall 2005: 398 [ref. 28239], Mundy 2005: 434 [ref. 28379], Allen et al. 2006: 1377 [ref. 29095], Randall 2007: 324 [ref. 30952], Fricke et al. 2009: 84 [ref. 30213], Motomura et al. 2010: 161 [ref. 31256]). **Current status:** Valid as *Cheilinus undulatus* Rüppell 1835. Labridae. Distribution: Red Sea, Indo-West Pacific: East Africa, Madagascar and Mascarenes east to Tuamoto Archipelago, north to Ryukyu Islands and southern Japan, south to New Caledonia; waifs at Hawaiian Islands. Habitat: marine.

Sciaenidae

***Totoaba macdonaldi* (Gilbert, 1890)**

macdonaldi, Cynoscion Gilbert [C. H.] 1890: 64 [Proceedings of the United States National Museum v. 13 (no. 797); ref. 1623] Eastern shore of Gulf of California and near the mouth of Colorado River, northern Gulf of California, Mexico. Syntypes: USNM 43082 (1). •Valid as *Totoaba macdonaldi* (Gilbert 1890) -- (Allen & Robertson 1994: 169 [ref. 22193], Chao in Fischer et al. 1995: 1511 [ref. 22830], Castro-Aguirre et al. 1999: 358 [ref. 24550], Fuller et al. 1999: 410 [ref. 25838], Musick 2000: 18 [ref. 24959], Thomson et al. 2000: 293 [ref. 25640], Chao 2002: 8 [ref. 26250], Nelson et al. 2004: 148 [ref. 27807], Minckley & Marsh 2009: 303 [ref. 31114]). **Current status:** Valid as *Totoaba macdonaldi* (Gilbert 1890). Sciaenidae. Distribution: Eastern Pacific: Sea of Cortez, Mexico. Habitat: brackish, marine.

SILURIFORMES

Pangasiidae

Pangasianodon gigas Chevey, 1931

gigas, Pangasianodon Chevey [P.] 1931:538, Figs. 1-2 [Bulletin de la Société Zoologique de France v. 55 (no. 7) (1930); ref. 830] Laos [original locality: Mekong River system, Phnom-Penh, Cambodia]. Neotype: MNHN A-8832 (dry). Type catalog: Ferraris 2007: 325 [ref. 29155]. Neotype selected by Gustiano 2003: 56 [ref. 31337]. •Valid as *Pangasius gigas* (Chevey 1931) -- (Roberts & Vidthayanon 1991:116 [ref. 19239], Pouyaud et al. 1999:249 [ref. 24245], Pouyaud & Teugels 2000:197 [ref. 25066]). •Valid as *Pangasianodon gigas* Chevey 1931 -- (Burgess 1989:105 [ref. 12860], Rainboth 1996:153 [ref. 22772], Kottelat 2001:130 [ref. 25780], Hogan et al. 2001:269 [ref. 26208], Gustiano 2003:55 [ref. 31337], Hogan et al. 2004:228 [ref. 27683], Ferraris 2007:325 [ref. 29155]). **Current status:** Valid as *Pangasianodon gigas* Chevey 1931. Pangasiidae. Distribution: Mekong River basin, southeastern Asia; stocked in various reservoirs in Thailand. Habitat: freshwater.

paucidens, Pangasius Fang [P.-W.] & Chaux [J.] in Chaux & Fang 1949:344, Fig. 6 [Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle (Série 2) v. 21 (no. 3); ref. 18875] Cambodia. Holotype (unique): MNHN 1966-0730. Type catalog: Ferraris 2007:325 [ref. 29155]. •Mention -- (Kottelat 1984:815 [ref. 11440]). •Synonym of *Pangasius gigas* (Chevey 1931) -- (Roberts & Vidthayanon 1991:116 [ref. 19239]). •Synonym of *Pangasianodon gigas* Chevey 1931 -- (Gustiano 2003:55 [ref. 31337], Ferraris 2007:325 [ref. 29155]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Pangasianodon gigas* Chevey 1931. Pangasiidae. Habitat: freshwater.

SYNGNATHIFORMES

Syngnathidae

Hippocampus abdominalis Lesson, 1827

abdominalis, Hippocampus Lesson [R. P.] 1827:127 [Bulletin des Sciences Naturelles et de Géologie (Férussac) v. 11; ref. 17507] New Zealand. Syntypes:

MNHN 0000-6090 (1), 0000-9207 (2, dry). Type catalog: Bertin & Estève 1950: 51-52 [ref. 19576]. Also described as new in Lesson 1828: 411 [ref. 2775]. •Valid as *Hippocampus abdominalis* Lesson 1827 -- (Paxton et al. 1989: 421 [ref. 12442], Paulin et al. 1989: 166 [ref. 24556], Sakamoto in Amaoka et al. 1990: 231 [ref. 16024], Paulin & Roberts 1992: 65 [ref. 24625], Kuiter 1993: 97 [ref. 23929], Gomon et al. 1994: 447 [ref. 22532], Gomon 1997: 246 [ref. 22842], Kuiter 1997: 74 [ref. 25488], Lourie et al. 1999: 69 [ref. 23993], Kuiter 2001: 322 [ref. 25900], Paxton et al. 2006: 825 [ref. 29073], Kuiter 2009: 52 [ref. 30404]).

Current status: Valid as *Hippocampus abdominalis* Lesson 1827. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Distribution: Australia and New Zealand. Habitat: brackish, marine.

agnesae, Hippocampus Fowler [H. W.] 1907: 429, Fig. 5 [Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia v. 59; ref. 1377] Victoria, Australia. Holotype: ANSP 33123. Paratypes: ANSP 33162 (1, in jar with holotype). Type catalog: Böhlke 1984: 158 [ref. 13621]. •Synonym of *Hippocampus abdominalis* Lesson 1827 -- (Paxton et al. 1989: 421 [ref. 12442], Gomon et al. 1994: 448 [ref. 22532], Lourie et al. 1999: 69 [ref. 23993]). •Synonym of *Hippocampus bleekeri* Fowler 1907 -- (Kuiter 2001: 323 [ref. 25900], Paxton et al. 2006: 826 [ref. 29073], Kuiter 2009: 54 [ref. 30404]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Hippocampus bleekeri* Fowler 1907. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Habitat: marine.

bleekeri, Hippocampus Fowler [H. W.] 1907: 426, Fig. 4 [Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia v. 59; ref. 1377] Victoria, Australia. Holotype: ANSP 33122 (in 2 pieces). Paratypes: ANSP 33184-87 (6, 1 with head missing, in jar with holotype). Type catalog: Böhlke 1984: 159 [ref. 13621]. •Synonym of *Hippocampus abdominalis* Lesson 1827 -- (Paxton et al. 1989: 421 [ref. 12442], Gomon et al. 1994: 448 [ref. 22532], Lourie et al. 1999: 69 [ref. 23993]). •Valid as *Hippocampus bleekeri* Fowler 1907 -- (Kuiter 2001: 323 [ref. 25900], Paxton et al. 2006: 826 [ref. 29073] dated 1908, Kuiter 2008: 454 [ref. 30642], Kuiter 2009: 54 [ref. 30404]). **Current status:** Valid as *Hippocampus bleekeri* Fowler 1907. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Distribution: Southeastern Australia: Victoria, Tasmania and South Australia. Habitat: marine.

graciliformis, Hippocampus McCulloch [A. R.] 1911: 29, Pl. 6 (fig. 2) [Biological Results Endeavour [v. 1] (pt 1); ref. 2936] Near Bass Strait, Australia. Holotype (unique): AMS E.429. •Synonym of *Hippocampus abdominalis* Lesson 1827 -- (Paxton et al. 1989: 421 [ref. 12442], Gomon et al. 1994: 448 [ref. 22532], Lourie et al. 1999: 69 [ref. 23993]). •Synonym of *Hippocampus bleekeri* Fowler 1907 -- (Kuiter 2001: 323 [ref. 25900], Paxton et al. 2006: 826 [ref. 29073], Kuiter 2009: 18 [ref. 30404]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Hippocampus bleekeri* Fowler 1907. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Habitat: marine.

***Hippocampus alatus* Kuiter, 2001**

alatus, Hippocampus Kuiter [R. H.] 2001: 317, Fig. 25 [Records of the Australian Museum v. 53; ref. 25900] East coast of Cape York, Queensland, 11°37'S, 142°56'E, depth 16-18 meters. Holotype: AMS I20771-102. Paratypes: AMS I.15557-077 (1); NTM S10959-001 (1), S11580-003 (1), S13267-004 (1); QM I.27965 (1), I.30556 (1); WAM P.28003-001 (1). Type catalog: Moore et al. 2008: 16 [ref. 30117]. •Valid as *Hippocampus alatus* Kuiter 2001 -- (Paxton et al. 2006: 825 [ref. 29073], Kuiter 2009: 100 [ref. 30404]). **Current status:** Valid as

Hippocampus alatus Kuiter 2001. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Distribution: Australia and Papua New Guinea. Habitat: marine.

***Hippocampus algiricus* Kaup, 1856**

algiricus, Hippocampus Kaup [J. J.] 1856: 13 [Catalogue of lophobranchiate fish in the collection of the British Museum.; ref. 2575] Algiers, Algeria, western Mediterranean Sea. Holotype (unique): MNHN 0000-6084. Type catalog: Bertin & Estève 1950: 52 [ref. 19576]. •Valid as *Hippocampus algiricus* Kaup 1856 -- (Lourie et al. 1999: 71 [ref. 23993], Wirtz et al. 2007: 7, 28 [ref. 30263]). •Synonym of *Hippocampus hippocampus* (Linnaeus 1758) -- (Kuiter 2009: 58 [ref. 30404]).

Current status: Valid as *Hippocampus algiricus* Kaup 1856. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Distribution: Eastern Atlantic and southwestern Mediterranean Sea. Habitat: marine.

caballus, Syngnathus Larrañaga [D. A.] 1923: 378, 390 [Escritos de Don Dámaso Antonio Larrañaga. v. 2; ref. 22561] Uruguay. Also appeared in Devincenzi 1925: 318, 323 [ref. 20322]; Devincenzi treated as a synonym of *Hippocampus punctulatus* Guichenot 1853. •Synonym of *Hippocampus punctulatus* Guichenot 1853 -- (Kuiter 2009: 18 [ref. 30404]). •Synonym of *Hippocampus algiricus* Kaup 1856. **Current status:** Synonym of *Hippocampus algiricus* Kaup 1856. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Habitat: marine.

deanei, Hippocampus Duméril [A. H. A.] 1861: 243 [Archives du Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle (Paris) v. 10 [for 1858]; ref. 1149] Sierra Leone. Holotype (unique): MNHN 0000-1711. Type catalog: Bertin & Estève 1950: 52 [ref. 19576]. •Synonym of *Hippocampus punctulatus* Guichenot 1853 -- (Dawson 1990: 660 [ref. 17542]). •Synonym of *Hippocampus algiricus* Kaup 1856 -- (Lourie et al. 1999: 71 [ref. 23993]). •Synonym of *Hippocampus bicuspidalis* Kaup 1856 -- (Kuiter 2009: 108 [ref. 30404]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Hippocampus bicuspidalis* Kaup 1856. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Habitat: marine.

kaupii, Hippocampus Duméril [A. H. A.] 1870: 516 [Tableau élémentaire de l'histoire naturelle des animaux. v. 2; ref. 1147] Gold Coast, West Africa. Holotype (unique): RMNH 1547. Replacement name for *Hippocampus punctulatus* Kaup 1856, preoccupied by *Hippocampus punctulatus* Guichenot 1853. •Synonym of *Hippocampus algiricus* Kaup 1856 -- (Lourie et al. 1999: 71 [ref. 23993]). •Synonym of *Hippocampus bicuspidalis* Kaup 1856 -- (Kuiter 2009: 18 [ref. 30404]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Hippocampus algiricus* Kaup 1856. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Habitat: marine.

punctulatus, Hippocampus Kaup [J. J.] 1856: 14, Pl. 2 (fig. 1) [Catalogue of lophobranchiate fish in the collection of the British Museum.; ref. 2575] Gold Coast, West Africa. Holotype (unique): RMNH 1547. Objectively invalid; preoccupied by *Hippocampus punctulatus* Guichenot 1853, replaced by *Hippocampus kaupii* Duméril 1870. •Synonym of *Hippocampus algiricus* Kaup 1856 -- (Lourie et al. 1999: 71 [ref. 23993]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Hippocampus algiricus* Kaup 1856. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Habitat: marine.

***Hippocampus angustus* Guenther, 1870**

angustus, Hippocampus Günther [A.] 1870:200 [Catalogue of the fishes in the British Museum. v. 8; ref. 1995] Freycinet Harbor, Shark Bay, Western Australia. Syntypes: (several) BMNH 1858.12.27.97-103 (7?). •Valid as *Hippocampus angustus* Günther 1870 -- (Allen & Swainston 1988: 46 [ref. 25477] as *angustatus*, Paxton et al. 1989:421 [ref. 12442], Gomon 1997:250 [ref. 22842], Allen 1997:72 [ref. 23977], Kuiter 1997:72 [ref. 25488], Lourie et al. 1999: 73 [ref. 23993], Paulus 1999:2269 [ref. 24794], Hutchins 2001:27 [ref. 25847], Kuiter 2001:335 [ref. 25900], Choo & Liew 2003:271 [ref. 26841], Paxton et al. 2006:825 [ref. 29073], Kuiter 2009:96 [ref. 30404]). **Current status:** Valid as *Hippocampus angustus* Günther 1870. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Distribution: Australia: Shark Bay to Dampier Archipelago, Western Australia. Habitat: marine.

elongatus, Hippocampus Castelnau [F. L.] 1873:144 [Proceedings of the Zoological and Acclimatisation Society of Victoria v. 2; ref. 758] Fremantle, Western Australia. Holotype (unique): MNHN A-4536. Kuiter's 2001:330 [ref. 25900] reasons for reversing the selection of *subelongatus* over *elongatus* by Lourie et al. 1999 is not supported by the Code. See Kuiter 2001:330 [ref. 25900] for discussion of type. •Synonym of *Hippocampus angustus* Günther 1870 -- (Paxton et al. 1989:421 [ref. 12442]). •Synonym of *Hippocampus subelongatus* Castelnau 1873 -- (Lourie et al. 1999:123 [ref. 23993], Paxton et al. 2006:828 [ref. 29073], Kuiter 2009:94 [ref. 30404]). •Wrongly valid as *Hippocampus elongatus* Castelanu 1873 -- (Kuiter 2001:330 [ref. 25900]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Hippocampus subelongatus* Castelnau 1873. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Habitat: marine.

erinaceus, Hippocampus Günther [A.] 1870:206 [Catalogue of the fishes in the British Museum. v. 8; ref. 1995] No locality [possibly northeastern Australia]. Holotype (unique): BMNH 1855.9.19.1385. •Synonym of *Hippocampus angustus* Günther 1870 -- (Lourie et al. 1999:73 [ref. 23993], Kuiter 2001:335 [ref. 25900], Kuiter 2009:96 [ref. 30404]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Hippocampus angustus* Günther 1870. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Habitat: marine.

***Hippocampus arnei* Roule, 1916⁷**

aimei, Hippocampus Roule [L.] 1916:11, Figs. 1-2 [Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle (Série 1) v. 22 (no. 1); ref. 15066] Mekong River, near Khemmarat on the Laos - Thailand border [South China Sea]. Syntypes: MNHN B-1256 (2). Type catalog: Bertin & Estève 1950:534 [ref. 19576]. Apparently should have been *arnei*, appeared as *aimei* as a typographical error -- (Kuiter 2009:98 [ref. 30404]). Locality questioned by Lourie et al. 1999:165 [ref. 23933]. •Synonym of *Hippocampus barbouri* Jordan & Richardson 1908 -- (Lourie et al. 1999:75 [ref. 23993]). •Synonym of *Hippocampus spinosissimus* Weber 1913 -- (Lourie et al. 1999:121 [ref. 23993] one type specimen only). •In the synonymy of *Hippocampus arnei* Roule 1916 -- (Kuiter 2009:98 [ref. 30404]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Hippocampus arnei* Roule 1916. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Habitat: brackish, marine.

⁷ Under CITES considered to be a Synonym of *Hippocampus barbouri*.

arnei, *Hippocampus* Roule [L.] 1916: 383 [Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle (Série 1) v. 22 (no. 7); ref. 20276] Mekong River, near Khemmarat on the Laos - Thailand border [South China Sea]. No types known. *Hippocampus arnei* is a corrected name for *Hippocampus aimei* Roule, changed due to a typographical error in the original description [ref. 15066]. • In the synonymy of *Hippocampus barbouri* Jordan & Richardson 1908 -- (Lourie et al. 1999: 75 [ref. 23993]). • Valid as *Hippocampus arnei* Roule 1916 -- (Kuiter 2009: 98 [ref. 30404]). **Current status:** Valid as *Hippocampus arnei* Roule 1916. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Distribution: Gulf of Thailand and South China Sea. Habitat: brackish, marine.

***Hippocampus barbouri* Jordan & Richardson, 1908**

aimei, *Hippocampus* Roule [L.] 1916: 11, Figs. 1-2 [Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle (Série 1) v. 22 (no. 1); ref. 15066] Mekong River, near Khemmarat on the Laos - Thailand border [South China Sea]. Syntypes: MNHN B-1256 (2). Type catalog: Bertin & Estève 1950: 534 [ref. 19576]. Apparently should have been *arnei*, appeared as *aimei* as a typographical error -- (Kuiter 2009: 98 [ref. 30404]). Locality questioned by Lourie et al. 1999: 165 [ref. 23933]. • Synonym of *Hippocampus barbouri* Jordan & Richardson 1908 -- (Lourie et al. 1999: 75 [ref. 23993]). • Synonym of *Hippocampus spinosissimus* Weber 1913 -- (Lourie et al. 1999: 121 [ref. 23993] one type specimen only). • In the synonymy of *Hippocampus arnei* Roule 1916 -- (Kuiter 2009: 98 [ref. 30404]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Hippocampus arnei* Roule 1916. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Habitat: brackish, marine.

arnei, *Hippocampus* Roule [L.] 1916: 383 [Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle (Série 1) v. 22 (no. 7); ref. 20276] Mekong River, near Khemmarat on the Laos - Thailand border [South China Sea]. No types known. *Hippocampus arnei* is a corrected name for *Hippocampus aimei* Roule, changed due to a typographical error in the original description [ref. 15066]. • In the synonymy of *Hippocampus barbouri* Jordan & Richardson 1908 -- (Lourie et al. 1999: 75 [ref. 23993]). • Valid as *Hippocampus arnei* Roule 1916 -- (Kuiter 2009: 98 [ref. 30404]). **Current status:** Valid as *Hippocampus arnei* Roule 1916. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Distribution: Gulf of Thailand and South China Sea. Habitat: brackish, marine.

barbouri, *Hippocampus* Jordan [D. S.] & Richardson [R. E.] 1908: 247, Fig. 8 [Bulletin of the Bureau of Fisheries v. 27 (for 1907); ref. 2492] Cuyo, Philippines. Holotype: USNM 61683. Paratypes: SU 20205 (2). Type catalog: Böhlke 1953: 61 [ref. 12291]. • Valid as *Hippocampus barbouri* Jordan & Richardson 1908 -- (Lourie et al. 1999: 75 [ref. 23993], Randall & Lim in Randall & Lim 2000: 604 [ref. 25122], Allen & Adrim 2003: 28 [ref. 26830], Choo & Liew 2004: 412 [ref. 28042], Kuiter 2009: 97 [ref. 30404]). **Current status:** Valid as *Hippocampus barbouri* Jordan & Richardson 1908. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Distribution: Western Pacific: Philippines and northern Indonesia. Habitat: marine.

***Hippocampus bargibanti* Whitley, 1970**

bargibanti, Hippocampus Whitley [G. P.] 1970:294 [Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales v. 94 (3) No. 421; ref. 19119] Nouméa, New Caledonia, depth 30 meters. Lectotype: AMS I.15418-001. Paralectotypes: AMS I.15418-002 (1). Whitley mentioned that the type was in the Australian Museum, but 2 specimens were involved from the same locality; Gomon 1997: 249 [ref. 22842] designated a lectotype. •Valid as *Hippocampus bargibanti* Whitley 1970 -- (Gomon 1997:249 [ref. 22842], Randall et al. 1997:501 [ref. 25919], Lourie et al. 1999: 77 [ref. 23993], Laboute & Grandperrin 2000:158 [ref. 25191], Kuiter 2001:305 [ref. 25900], Horne 2001:245 [ref. 25696], Allen & Adrim 2003:28 [ref. 26830], Lourie & Randall 2003:284 [ref. 27038], Kuiter 2003:116 [ref. 27123], Fricke 2004:33 [ref. 28269], Randall 2005:110 [ref. 28239], Paxton et al. 2006:825 [ref. 29073], Shao et al. 2008:245 [ref. 29952], Lourie & Kuiter 2008:54 [ref. 29944], Gomon & Kuiter 2009: 38 [ref. 30036], Kuiter 2009:138 [ref. 30404], Motomura et al. 2010:86 [ref. 31256], Fricke et al. 2011:375 [ref. 31242]).
Current status: Valid as *Hippocampus bargibanti* Whitley 1970. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Distribution: Western Pacific to Bali, Indonesia. Habitat: marine.

***Hippocampus bicuspis* Kaup, 1856⁸**

bicuspis, Hippocampus Kaup [J. J.] 1856:13, Pl. 3 (fig. 1) [Catalogue of lophobranchiate fish in the collection of the British Museum.; ref. 2575] Gorée, Senegal. Holotype (unique): MNHN 0000-5884. Type catalog: Bertin & Estève 1950:52 [ref. 19576]. •Valid as *Hippocampus bicuspis* Kaup 1856 -- (Dawson 1990:660 [ref. 17542], Kuiter 2009:108 [ref. 30404]). •Questionably a synonym of *Hippocampus guttulatus* Cuvier 1829 -- (Lourie et al. 1999:164 [ref. 23993]).
Current status: Valid as *Hippocampus bicuspis* Kaup 1856. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Distribution: Eastern Atlantic. Habitat: marine.

deanei, Hippocampus Duméril [A. H. A.] 1861:243 [Archives du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle (Paris) v. 10 [for 1858]; ref. 1149] Sierra Leone. Holotype (unique): MNHN 0000-1711. Type catalog: Bertin & Estève 1950:52 [ref. 19576]. •Synonym of *Hippocampus punctulatus* Guichenot 1853 -- (Dawson 1990:660 [ref. 17542]). •Synonym of *Hippocampus algiricus* Kaup 1856 -- (Lourie et al. 1999:71 [ref. 23993]). •Synonym of *Hippocampus bicuspis* Kaup 1856 -- (Kuiter 2009:108 [ref. 30404]).
Current status: Synonym of *Hippocampus bicuspis* Kaup 1856.
Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Habitat: marine.

kaupii, Hippocampus Duméril [A. H. A.] 1870:516 [Tableau élémentaire de l'histoire naturelle des animaux. v. 2; ref. 1147] Gold Coast, West Africa. Holotype (unique): RMNH 1547. Replacement name for *Hippocampus punctulatus* Kaup 1856, preoccupied by *Hippocampus punctulatus* Guichenot 1853. •Synonym of *Hippocampus algiricus* Kaup 1856 -- (Lourie et al. 1999: 71 [ref. 23993]). •Synonym of *Hippocampus bicuspis* Kaup 1856 -- (Kuiter 2009:18 [ref. 30404]).
Current status: Synonym of *Hippocampus algiricus* Kaup 1856. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Habitat: marine.

⁸ Under CITES currently considered as part of *Hippocampus guttulatus*.

Hippocampus biocellatus Kuiter, 2001

biocellatus, Hippocampus Kuiter [R. H.] 2001:311, Fig. 15 [Records of the Australian Museum v. 53; ref. 25900] Shark Bay, Kok Island to Quobba Point, Western Australia. Holotype: WAM P.9398. Paratypes: WAM P.9402 (1), P.14584 (1), P.28611-005 (1), P.30081-002 (1), P.30998-001 (1). Type catalog: Moore et al. 2008:16 [ref. 30117]. •Valid as *Hippocampus biocellatus* Kuiter 2001 -- (Paxton et al. 2006:825 [ref. 29073], Kuiter 2009:126 [ref. 30404]). **Current status:** Valid as *Hippocampus biocellatus* Kuiter 2001. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Distribution: Australia: Shark Bay to Dampier, Western Australia. Habitat: marine.

Hippocampus bleekeri Fowler, 1907⁹

agnesae, Hippocampus Fowler [H. W.] 1907:429, Fig. 5 [Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia v. 59; ref. 1377] Victoria, Australia. Holotype: ANSP 33123. Paratypes: ANSP 33162 (1, in jar with holotype). Type catalog: Böhlke 1984:158 [ref. 13621]. •Synonym of *Hippocampus abdominalis* Lesson 1827 -- (Paxton et al. 1989:421 [ref. 12442], Gomon et al. 1994:448 [ref. 22532], Lourie et al. 1999:69 [ref. 23993]). •Synonym of *Hippocampus bleekeri* Fowler 1907 -- (Kuiter 2001:323 [ref. 25900], Paxton et al. 2006:826 [ref. 29073], Kuiter 2009:54 [ref. 30404]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Hippocampus bleekeri* Fowler 1907. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Habitat: marine.

bleekeri, Hippocampus Fowler [H. W.] 1907:426, Fig. 4 [Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia v. 59; ref. 1377] Victoria, Australia. Holotype: ANSP 33122 (in 2 pieces). Paratypes: ANSP 33184-87 (6, 1 with head missing, in jar with holotype). Type catalog: Böhlke 1984:159 [ref. 13621]. •Synonym of *Hippocampus abdominalis* Lesson 1827 -- (Paxton et al. 1989:421 [ref. 12442], Gomon et al. 1994:448 [ref. 22532], Lourie et al. 1999:69 [ref. 23993]). •Valid as *Hippocampus bleekeri* Fowler 1907 -- (Kuiter 2001:323 [ref. 25900], Paxton et al. 2006:826 [ref. 29073] dated 1908, Kuiter 2008:454 [ref. 30642], Kuiter 2009:54 [ref. 30404]). **Current status:** Valid as *Hippocampus bleekeri* Fowler 1907. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Distribution: Southeastern Australia: Victoria, Tasmania and South Australia. Habitat: marine.

graciliformis, Hippocampus McCulloch [A. R.] 1911:29, Pl. 6 (fig. 2) [Biological Results Endeavour [v. 1] (pt 1); ref. 2936] Near Bass Strait, Australia. Holotype (unique): AMS E.429. •Synonym of *Hippocampus abdominalis* Lesson 1827 -- (Paxton et al. 1989:421 [ref. 12442], Gomon et al. 1994:448 [ref. 22532], Lourie et al. 1999:69 [ref. 23993]). •Synonym of *Hippocampus bleekeri* Fowler 1907 -- (Kuiter 2001:323 [ref. 25900], Paxton et al. 2006:826 [ref. 29073], Kuiter 2009:18 [ref. 30404]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Hippocampus bleekeri* Fowler 1907. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Habitat: marine.

⁹ Under CITES currently considered as *Hippocampus abdominalis*.

***Hippocampus borboniensis* (Dumeril, 1870)**

borboniensis, Hippocampus Duméril [A. H. A.] 1870: 520 [Tableau élémentaire de l'histoire naturelle des animaux. v. 2; ref. 1147] Réunion, western Mascarenes, southwestern Indian Ocean. Holotype (unique): MNHN 0000-9206. Type catalog: Bertin & Estève 1950: 53 [ref. 19576]. Based on specimens and literature source. •Synonym of *Hippocampus whitei* Bleeker 1855 -- (Fricke 1999: 152 [ref. 24106]). •Valid as *Hippocampus borboniensis* Duméril 1870 -- (Lourie et al. 1999: 79 [ref. 23993], Fricke et al. 2009: 37 [ref. 30213], Kuiter 2009: 114 [ref. 30404]). **Current status:** Valid as *Hippocampus borboniensis* Duméril 1870. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Distribution: Western Indian Ocean: East Africa, South Africa, Seychelles, Madagascar and Réunion (western Mascarenes) east to Maldives. Habitat: marine.

***Hippocampus breviceps* Peters, 1869**

breviceps, Hippocampus Peters [W. (C. H.)] 1869: 710 [Monatsberichte der Königlichen Preuss[ischen] Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin 1869; ref. 14098] Adelaide, South Australia. Holotype (unique): ZMB 7082 (missing in 2001). •Valid as *Hippocampus breviceps* Peters 1869 -- (Paxton et al. 1989: 421 [ref. 12442], Kuiter 1993: 97 [ref. 23929], Gomon et al. 1994: 448 [ref. 22532], Gomon 1997: 250 [ref. 22842], Kuiter 1997: 72 [ref. 25488], Lourie et al. 1999: 75 [ref. 23993], Hutchins 2001: 27 [ref. 25847], Kuiter 2001: 312 [ref. 25900], Paxton et al. 2006: 826 [ref. 29073], Kuiter 2008: 455 [ref. 30642], Kuiter 2009: 46 [ref. 30404]). **Current status:** Valid as *Hippocampus breviceps* Peters 1869. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Distribution: Southeastern Australia: Victoria, Tasmania and South Australia. Habitat: brackish, marine.

tuberculatus, Hippocampus Castelnau [F. L.] 1875: 48 [Researches on the fishes of Australia. No. 2; ref. 768] Swan River, Western Australia. Holotype (unique): MNHN A-4539. •Synonym of *Hippocampus breviceps* Peters 1869 -- (Paxton et al. 1989: 421 [ref. 12442], Gomon et al. 1994: 448 [ref. 22532], Lourie et al. 1999: 81 [ref. 23993]). •Valid as *Hippocampus tuberculatus* Castelnau 1875 -- (Hutchins 2001: 27 [ref. 25847], Kuiter 2001: 313 [ref. 25900], Paxton et al. 2006: 829 [ref. 29073], Kuiter 2009: 51 [ref. 30404]). **Current status:** Valid as *Hippocampus tuberculatus* Castelnau 1875. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Distribution: Western Australia, Australia: Perth region north to Onslow. Habitat: brackish, marine.

***Hippocampus camelopardalis* (Bianconi, 1853)**

camelopardalis, Hippocampus Bianconi [G. G.] 1854:68 [Rendiconto accad delle Scienze dell'Isti. Bologna 1853-54; ref. 17949] Mozambique [Western Indian Ocean]. No type known. Name also appeared in Bianconi 1854:223 [ref. 295] and Bianconi 1855:145 [ref. 26452] with figure. •Valid as *Hippocampus camelopardalis* Bianconi 1854 -- (Gomon 1997:250 [ref. 22842], Lourie et al. 1999:83 [ref. 23993], Fricke 1999:151 [ref. 24106] as *cameleopardalis*, Kuiter 2009:121 [ref. 30404] dated 1855). **Current status:** Valid as *Hippocampus camelopardalis* Bianconi 1854. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Distribution: Western Indian Ocean: East African coast south to Mozambique, Mauritius (Mascarenes). Habitat: marine.

subcoronatus, Hippocampus Günther [A.] in Playfair & Günther 1867:139, Pl. 20 (fig. 4) [The fishes of Zanzibar, with a list of the fishes of the whole east coast of Africa.; ref. 3490] Zanzibar; Mozambique. Syntypes: BMNH 1867.3.7.399 (1). •Synonym of *Hippocampus camelopardalis* Bianconi 1854 -- (Lourie et al. 1999:83 [ref. 23993], Kuiter 2009:19 [ref. 30404]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Hippocampus camelopardalis* Bianconi 1854. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Habitat: marine.

***Hippocampus capensis* (Boulenger, 1900)**

capensis, Hippocampus Boulenger [G. A.] 1900:11, Pl. 3 (fig. 2) [Marine Investigations in South Africa. No. 8; ref. 14723] Knysna Harbor, Cape Province, South Africa. Holotype (unique): BMNH 1898.12.17.3. •Valid as *Hippocampus capensis* Boulenger 1900 -- (Dawson 1986:453 [ref. 5650], Gomon 1997:250 [ref. 22842], Lourie et al. 1999:85 [ref. 23993], Heemstra & Heemstra 2004:140 [ref. 28072], Kuiter 2009:119 [ref. 30404]). **Current status:** Valid as *Hippocampus capensis* Boulenger 1900. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Distribution: Southeastern Atlantic and southwestern Indian Ocean: South Africa. Habitat: brackish, marine.

***Hippocampus chinensis* Basilewsky, 1855¹⁰ nicht valide unter CITES**

chinensis, Hippocampus Basilewsky [S.] 1855:249 [Nouveaux mémoires de la Société impériale des naturalistes de Moscou v. 10; ref. 200] Oriental seas, Beijing [Peking], China. No types at ZIN. Appeared as "Hippocampus Chinensis (Syngnathus Hippocampus Linn.)..." so probably can be regarded as a replacement

¹⁰ Under CITES currently regarded as part of *Hippocampus kuda*.

name. •Synonym of *Hippocampus kuda* Bleeker 1852 -- (Lourie et al. 1999:109 [ref. 23993]). •Valid as *Hippocampus chinensis* Basilewsky 1855 -- (Kuiter 2009:114 [ref. 30404]). **Current status:** Valid as *Hippocampus chinensis* Basilewsky 1855. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Distribution: Northwestern Pacific: coasts of mainland China. Habitat: marine.

***Hippocampus colemani* Kuiter, 2003**

colemani, Hippocampus Kuiter [R. H.] 2003:113, Figs. 1-4 [Records of the Australian Museum v. 55; ref. 27123] Near Erscott's Hole, lagoon, Lord Howe Island, about 32°32.950'S, 159°05.080'E, depth 5 meters. Holotype: AMS I41181-001. Paratypes: AMS I41181-002 (1). •Valid as *Hippocampus colemani* Kuiter 2003 -- (Fricke 2004:39 [ref. 28269], Lourie & Kuiter 2008:54 [ref. 29944], Gomon & Kuiter 2009:41 [ref. 30036], Kuiter 2009:135 [ref. 30404]). **Current status:** Valid as *Hippocampus colemani* Kuiter 2003. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Distribution: Southwestern Australia: Lord Howe Island. Habitat: marine.

***Hippocampus comes* (Cantor, 1850)**

comes, Hippocampus Cantor [T. E.] 1849:1371 [389], Pl. 11 (fig. 2) [Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal v. 18 (pt 2); ref. 715] Sea of Pinang [Penang], Malaysia. Holotype (unique): BMNH 1982.6.17.9 [ex 1860.3.19.532]. On p. 389 of separate. See Fricke 1999:146 [ref. 24106]. •Valid as *Hippocampus comes* Cantor 1849 -- (Lourie et al. 1999:87 [ref. 23993], Randall & Lim in Randall & Lim 2000:604 [ref. 25122], Allen & Adrim 2003:28 [ref. 26830], Choo & Liew 2003:271 [ref. 26841], Choo & Liew 2004:412 [ref. 28042], Kuiter 2009:106 [ref. 30404]). **Current status:** Valid as *Hippocampus comes* Cantor 1849. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Distribution: Andaman Sea to Malacca Strait. Habitat: marine.

mannulus, Hippocampus Cantor [T. E.] 1849:1370 [388], Pl. 11 (fig. 1) [Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal v. 18 (pt 2); ref. 715] Sea of Pinang [Penang], Malaysia. Syntypes: BMNH 1860.3.19.530-531 (2, dry). On p. 388 of separate. •Synonym of *Hippocampus trimaculatus* Leach 1814 -- (Lourie et al. 1999:125 [ref. 23993]). •Questionable synonym of *Hippocampus comes* Cantor 1849 -- (Kuiter 2009:18 [ref. 30404]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Hippocampus comes* Cantor 1849. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Habitat: marine.

***Hippocampus coronatus* (Temminck & Schlegel)**

coronatus*, *Hippocampus Temminck [C. J.] & Schlegel [H.] 1850:274, Pl. 120 (fig. 7) [Fauna Japonica, sive descriptio animalium quae in itinere per Japoniam ... Last part; ref. 4375] Nagasaki, Japan. Lectotype: RMNH D1543 (stuffed). Paralectotypes: RMNH D1541-42 (2, stuffed), D1544 (1, stuffed), ?3924 (1). Lectotype designated by Boeseman 1947:196 [ref. 12876]. •Valid as *Hippocampus coronatus* Temminck & Schlegel 1850 -- (Araga in Masuda et al. 1984:89 [ref. 6441], Kim & Lee 1995: 76 [ref. 22284], Gomon 1997:246 [ref. 22842], Lourie et al. 1999:89 [ref. 23993], Nakabo 2000:536 [ref. 25086], Shimizu 2001:24 [ref. 25799], Wang et al. 2001:199 [ref. 26566] dated 1847, Nakabo 2002:536 [ref. 26001], Youn 2002:233, 554 [ref. 26218], Kuiter 2009:129 [ref. 30404]). **Current status:** Valid as *Hippocampus coronatus* Temminck & Schlegel 1850. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Distribution: Western North Pacific: Nagasaki to Tokyo Bay, Japan. Habitat: marine.

***Hippocampus curvicuspis* Fricke, 2004¹¹**

curvicuspis*, *Hippocampus Fricke [R.] 2004:34, Fig. 17 [Stuttgarter Beiträge zur Naturkunde. Serie A (Biologie). v. 66S; ref. 28269] Nouméa, 22°16'S, 166°26'E, Grande Terre, New Caledonia. Holotype: AMS IB.4464. Paratypes: AMS IB.4155 (1). Plus non-type material. •Questionably valid, or a synonym of *Hippocampus hendriki* Kuiter 2001 -- (Kuiter 2009:18, 89 [ref. 30404]). •Valid as *Hippocampus curvicuspis* Fricke 2004 -- (Fricke et al. 2011:375 [ref. 31242]). **Current status:** Valid as *Hippocampus curvicuspis* Fricke 2004. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Distribution: Southwestern Pacific: New Caledonia. Habitat: marine.

***Hippocampus dahli* Ogilby, 1908¹²**

dahli*, *Hippocampus Ogilby [J. D.] 1908:17 [Annals of the Queensland Museum No. 9 (pt 1); ref. 3285] Moreton Bay, Noosa, southern Queensland, Australia. Holotype: QM I.788. Paratypes: QM (missing). •Synonym of *Hippocampus planifrons* Peters 1877. •Synonym of *Hippocampus trimaculatus* Leach 1814 -- (Lourie et al. 1999:125 [ref. 23993]). •Valid as *Hippocampus dahli* Ogilby 1908 -- (Kuiter 2001:308 [ref. 25900], Horne 2001:245 [ref. 25696], Paxton et al. 2006:826 [ref. 29073], Kuiter 2009:124 [ref. 30404]). **Current status:** Valid as *Hippocampus dahli* Ogilby 1908. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Distribution: Northern and eastern Australia. Habitat: marine.

¹¹ Under CITES currently not regarded as valid species.

¹² Under CITES currently considered as part of *Hippocampus trimaculatus*.

lenis, Hippocampus De Vis [C. W.] 1908 Not available, name only. From Kuiter 2001: 308, 309 [ref. 25900]; unpublished museum name, based on specimen label of QM I.788, which later became the holotype of *Hippocampus dahli* Ogilby 1908. •In the synonymy of *Hippocampus dahli* Ogilby 1908 -- (Kuiter 2009: 18 [ref. 30404]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Hippocampus dahli* Ogilby 1908. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae.

***Hippocampus debelius* Gomon & Kuiter, 2009**

debelius, Hippocampus Gomon [M. F.] & Kuiter [R. H.] 2009: 41, Figs. 3c-5 [aqua, International Journal of Ichthyology v. 15 (no. 1); ref. 30036] Hurghada, Erg Camel, 27°56'47"N, 33°35'43"E, Egypt, Red Sea. Holotype (unique): NMV A 29864-001. •Valid as *Hippocampus debelius* Gomon & Kuiter 2009 -- (Kuiter 2009: 90 [ref. 30404]). **Current status:** Valid as *Hippocampus debelius* Gomon & Kuiter 2009. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Distribution: Northern Red Sea endemic. Habitat: marine.

***Hippocampus denise* Lourie & Randall, 2003**

denise, Hippocampus Lourie [S. A.] & Randall [J. E.] 2003: 286, Figs. 2, 4a, 4b, 5, 6-10 [Zoological Studies v. 42 (no. 2); ref. 27038] Banta Island, Nusa Tenggara, Indonesia, 8°24'S, 119°17'E, depth 26 meters. Holotype: MZB 10920. Paratypes: BPBM 38955 (3); MZB 10921 (1); USNM 368872-73 (1, 3), 370526 (1). Name is a noun in apposition. •Valid as *Hippocampus denise* Lourie & Randall 2003 -- (Lourie & Kuiter 2008: 54 [ref. 29944], Gomon & Kuiter 2009: 41 [ref. 30036], Kuiter 2009: 140 [ref. 30404]). **Current status:** Valid as *Hippocampus denise* Lourie & Randall 2003. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Distribution: Western Pacific. Habitat: marine.

***Hippocampus erectus* Perry, 1810**

brunneus, Hippocampus Bean [T. H.] 1906: 32 [Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington v. 19; ref. 15640] Long Bird Island, Bermuda. Holotype (unique): FMNH 5954. Type catalog: Ibarra & Stewart 1987: 46 [ref. 12367]. •Synonym of *Hippocampus erectus* Perry 1810 -- (Lourie et al. 1999: 91 [ref. 23993], Smith-Vaniz et al. 1999: 190 [ref. 25013], Kuiter 2009: 72 [ref. 30404]).

Current status: Synonym of *Hippocampus erectus* Perry 1810. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Habitat: marine.

erectus, Hippocampus Perry [G.] 1810: Unnumbered p. 177, Pl. 45 [Ichthyology. In: Arcana; or The Museum of Natural History: containing the most recent discovered objects... v. 1; ref. 12255] American Seas, Mexico, West Indies. No types known. Original not seen. Published Dec. 1810. •Valid as *Hippocampus erectus* Perry 1810 -- (Smith 1986:418 [ref. 22186], Robins & Ray 1986:124 [ref. 23100], Edwards & Glass 1987:633 [ref. 9166], Scott & Scott 1988:349 [ref. 25518], McAllister 1990:135 [ref. 14674], Cervigón 1991:275 [ref. 24472], Boschung 1992:95 [ref. 23239], Gomon 1997:250 [ref. 22842], Murdy et al. 1997:138 [ref. 23144], McEachran & Fechhelm 1998:1056 [ref. 23897], Aguilera 1998:48 [ref. 24221], Lourie et al. 1999:83 [ref. 23993], Castro-Aguirre et al. 1999:235 [ref. 24550], Smith-Vaniz et al. 1999:189 [ref. 25013], Schmitter-Soto et al. 2000:155 [ref. 27754], Klein-MacPhee in Collette & Klein-MacPhee 2002:322 [ref. 26158], Fritzsche & Vincent 2003:1224 [ref. 27044], Menezes & Moura in Menezes et al. 2003:71 [ref. 27192], Smith et al. 2003:18 [ref. 27621], Nelson et al. 2004:111 [ref. 27807], Piacentino & Luzzatto 2004:344 [ref. 28610], Kuiter 2009:72 [ref. 30404]). **Current status:** Valid as *Hippocampus erectus* Perry 1810. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Distribution: Western Atlantic. Habitat: marine.

fascicularis, Hippocampus Kaup [J. J.] (ex Heckel) 1856:15 [Catalogue of lophobranchiate fish in the collection of the British Museum.; ref. 2575] Mexico. Holotype (unique): NMW 75524 (missing). •Synonym of *Hippocampus erectus* Perry 1810 -- (Lourie et al. 1999:91 [ref. 23993], Castro-Aguirre et al. 1999:235 [ref. 24550], Kuiter 2009:18 [ref. 30404]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Hippocampus erectus* Perry 1810. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Habitat: marine.

hudsonius, Hippocampus DeKay [J. E.] 1842:322, Pl. 53 (fig. 171) [Zoology of New-York, or the New-York fauna; ...; ref. 1098] New York, U.S.A. Syntypes: New York State coll. (whereabouts unknown). •Synonym of *Hippocampus erectus* Perry 1810 -- (Smith 1986:419 [ref. 22186], Lourie et al. 1999:91 [ref. 23993], Castro-Aguirre et al. 1999:235 [ref. 24550], Smith-Vaniz et al. 1999:190 [ref. 25013], Schmitter-Soto et al. 2000:155 [ref. 27754], Kuiter 2009:18 [ref. 30404]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Hippocampus erectus* Perry 1810. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Habitat: marine.

kincaidi, Hippocampus Townsend [C. H.] & Barbour [T.] 1906:305, Figured [Bulletin of the New York Zoological Society No. 23; ref. 15718] Bermuda. Holotype (unique): MCZ 29127. •Synonym of *Hippocampus erectus* Perry 1810 -- (Lourie et al. 1999:91 [ref. 23993], Smith-Vaniz et al. 1999:190 [ref. 25013], Kuiter 2009:18 [ref. 30404]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Hippocampus erectus* Perry 1810. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Habitat: marine.

laevicaudatus, Hippocampus Kaup [J. J.] (ex Heckel) 1856:16, Pl. 2 (fig. 2) [Catalogue of lophobranchiate fish in the collection of the British Museum.; ref. 2575] North America. Holotype (unique): NMW 75535. •Synonym of *Hippocampus erectus* Perry 1810 -- (Lourie et al. 1999:91 [ref. 23993], Kuiter 2009:18 [ref. 30404]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Hippocampus erectus* Perry 1810. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Habitat: marine.

marginalis, Hippocampus Kaup [J. J.] (ex Heckel) 1856:15 [Catalogue of lophobranchiate fish in the collection of the British Museum.; ref. 2575] Mexico. Holotype (unique): NMW 89899. •Synonym of *Hippocampus erectus* Perry 1810 -- (Lourie et al. 1999:91 [ref. 23993], Castro-Aguirre et al. 1999:235 [ref. 24550], Kuiter 2009:18 [ref. 30404]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Hippocampus erectus* Perry 1810. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Habitat: marine.

punctulatus, Hippocampus Guichenot [A.] 1853:174, Pl. 5 (fig. 2) [Poissons. In: Sagra, R. de la, Histoire physique, politique et naturelle de l'Ile de Cuba. Vol. 2.; ref. 18164] Cuba. Syntypes: MNHN 0000-6092 (2). Type catalog: Bertin & Estève 1950:52 [ref. 19576]. •Valid as *Hippocampus punctulatus* Guichenot 1853 -- (Dawson 1990:660 [ref. 17542], Afonso et al. 1999:71 [ref. 25466]). •Synonym of *Hippocampus erectus* Perry 1810 -- (Lourie et al. 1999:91 [ref. 23993], Castro-Aguirre et al. 1999:235 [ref. 24550], Piacentino & Luzzatto 2004:339 [ref. 28610], Kuiter 2009:19 [ref. 30404]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Hippocampus erectus* Perry 1810. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Distribution: Australia. Habitat: marine.

stylifer, Hippocampus Jordan [D. S.] & Gilbert [C. H.] 1882:265 [Proceedings of the United States National Museum v. 5 (no. 282); ref. 2472] Pensacola, Florida, U.S.A. (stomach content). Holotype (unique): USNM 30876. •Synonym of *Hippocampus erectus* Perry 1810 -- (Lourie et al. 1999:91 [ref. 23993], Smith-Vaniz et al. 1999:190 [ref. 25013], Kuiter 2009:19 [ref. 30404]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Hippocampus erectus* Perry 1810. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Habitat: marine.

tetragonus, Syngnathus Mitchell [S. L.] 1814:28 [Report, in part, of Samuel L. Mitchell, M. D., ... on the fishes of New-York.; ref. 3030] Not available, no description, from New York [as "is probably our little sea-horse"]. •In the synonymy of *Hippocampus erectus* Perry 1810 -- (Lourie et al. 1999:91 [ref. 23993], Kuiter 2009:19 [ref. 30404]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Hippocampus erectus* Perry 1810. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae.

villosus, Hippocampus Günther [A.] 1880:8, Pl. 1 (fig. D) [Report on the shore fishes procured during the voyage of H. M. S. Challenger in the years 1873-1876. v. 1 (pt 6); ref. 2011] Off Bahia, Brazil, depth 7-20 fathoms. Holotype (unique): BMNH 1879.5.14.464. •Synonym of *Hippocampus erectus* Perry 1810 -- (Lourie et al. 1999:91 [ref. 23993]). •Valid as *Hippocampus villosus* Günther 1880 -- (Kuiter 2009:82 [ref. 30404]). **Current status:** Valid as *Hippocampus villosus* Günther 1880. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Distribution: Southwestern Atlantic: Brazil. Habitat: marine.

***Hippocampus europaeus* Ginsburg, 1933¹³**

europaeus, Hippocampus Ginsburg [I.] 1933:561 [Journal of the Washington Academy of Sciences v. 23 (no. 12); ref. 16490] La Rochelle, France, Bay of Biscay, northeastern Atlantic. Holotype: USNM 28544. Paratypes: (8) USNM 93217 (2). •Synonym of *Hippocampus hippocampus* (Linnaeus 1758) -- (Wheeler 1973:278 [ref. 7190], Dawson in Whitehead et al. 1986:630 [ref. 13676], Lourie et al. 1999:99 [ref. 23993]). •Valid as *Hippocampus europaeus* Ginsburg 1933 -- (Kuiter 2009:66 [ref. 30404]). **Current status:** Valid as *Hippocampus europaeus* Ginsburg 1933. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Distribution: Northeastern Atlantic Ocean: North Sea to English Channel. Habitat: marine.

¹³ Under CITES currently considered to be part of *Hippocampus hippocampus*.

***Hippocampus fisheri* Jordan & Evermann, 1903**

fisheri*, *Hippocampus Jordan [D. S.] & Evermann [B. W.] 1903:169 [Bulletin of the U. S. Fish Commission v. 22 [1902]; ref. 2450] Kailua, Hawaii Island, Hawaiian Islands. Holotype: USNM 50625. Paratypes: BPBM 1687 (1), FMNH 3946 (1), MCZ (1, never received), SU 7450 (3), USNM 126534 [ex USBF 1058/USFC 2700] (1). Type catalog: Böhlke 1953:61 [ref. 12291], Ibarra & Stewart 1987:46 [ref. 12367]. •Valid as *Hippocampus fisheri* Jordan & Evermann 1903 -- (Lourie et al. 1999:93 [ref. 23993], Mundy 2005:319 [ref. 28379], Randall 2007:162 [ref. 30952], Kuiter 2009:92 [ref. 30404]). **Current status:** Valid as *Hippocampus fisheri* Jordan & Evermann 1903. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Distribution: Hawaiian Islands. Habitat: marine.

***Hippocampus fuscus* (Rueppel, 1838)**

brachyrhynchus*, *Hippocampus Duncker [G.] 1914:295 [Records of the Indian Museum (Calcutta) v. 10 (pt 5, art. 18); ref. 14148] India. Syntypes: ZSI F8508 (9), ?F8539/1 (1) Rambha Bay, F14299 (1) Mekran Coast. Type catalog: Menon & Yazdani 1968:140 [ref. 20743]. •Valid as *Hippocampus brachyrhynchus* Duncker 1914 -- (Talwar & Jhingran 1991:767 [ref. 20764]). •Synonym of *Hippocampus fuscus* Rüppell 1838 -- (Lourie et al. 1999:95 [ref. 23993]). •Questionable synonym of *Hippocampus fuscus* Rüppell 1838 -- (Kuiter 2009:18 [ref. 30404]). **Current status:** Uncertain as *Hippocampus fuscus* Rüppell 1838. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Habitat: marine.

fuscus*, *Hippocampus Rüppell [W. P. E. S.] 1838:143, Pl. 33 (fig. 3) [Fische des Rothen Meeres, Frankfurt-am-Main.; ref. 3844] Jeddah, Saudi Arabia, Red Sea. Syntypes: SMF 876 (1), 4914 (1). •Valid as *Hippocampus fuscus* Rüppell 1838 -- (Dor 1984:78 [ref. 29757], Goren & Dor 1994:20 [ref. 25356], Lourie et al. 1999:95 [ref. 23993], Manilo & Bogorodsky 2003:S102 [ref. 27377], Fricke et al. 2007:73 [ref. 29533], Kuiter 2009:67 [ref. 30404]). **Current status:** Valid as *Hippocampus fuscus* Rüppell 1838. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Distribution: Red Sea endemic; Mediterranean Sea (Red Sea immigrant). Habitat: marine.

natalensis*, *Hippocampus von Bonde [C.] 1923:9, Pl. 1 (fig. 1) [Report Fisheries and Marine Biological Survey, Union of South Africa Rep. 3 (art. 1); ref. 521] Natal, South Africa, Pickle station 193, depth 28 fathoms. Holotype (unique): whereabouts unknown. •Synonym of *Hippocampus kuda* Bleeker 1852 -- (Dawson 1986:453 [ref. 5650]). •Synonym of *Hippocampus fuscus* Rüppell 1838 -- (Lourie et al. 1999:95 [ref. 23993]). •Valid as *Hippocampus natalensis* von Bonde 1923 -- (Kuiter 2009:120 [ref. 30404]). **Current status:** Valid as *Hippocampus natalensis* von Bonde 1923. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Distribution: Southeastern Africa: Natal to Mozambique. Habitat: marine.

obscurus*, *Hippocampus Hemprich [F. W.] & Ehrenberg [C. G.] in Kaup 1856:10 [Catalogue of lophobranchiate fish in the collection of the British Museum.; ref. 2575] Not available, museum name mentioned in passing under *Hippocampus ramulosus*. See Lourie et al. 1999:171 [ref. 23993]. •In the synonymy of *Hippocampus fuscus* Rüppell 1838. **Current status:** Synonym of *Hippocampus fuscus* Rüppell 1838. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae.

obscurus*, *Hippocampus Ehrenberg [C. G.] in Klunzinger 1871:653 [Verhandlungen der K.-K. zoologisch-botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien v. 21; ref. 2622] Red Sea. Not available, name mentioned in synonymy of *Hippocampus fuscus* Rüppell 1838. •In the synonymy of *Hippocampus fuscus* Rüppell 1838 -- (Dor 1984:78 [ref. 29757], Kuiter 2009:19 [ref. 30404]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Hippocampus fuscus* Rüppell 1838. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae.

***Hippocampus grandiceps* Kuiter, 2001**

grandiceps*, *Hippocampus Kuiter [R. H.] 2001:336, Fig. 52 [Records of the Australian Museum v. 53; ref. 25900] Western Booby Island, Gulf of Carpentaria, Queensland, 10°44'S, 141°53'E, depth 10 meters. Holotype: NTM S13273-019. Paratypes: AMS I.15557-075 (3); NTM S13274-007 (3); QM I.12287 (1), I.26319 (1), I.30583 (1). •Valid as *Hippocampus grandiceps* Kuiter 2001 -- (Paxton et al. 2006:826 [ref. 29073], Kuiter 2009:95 [ref. 30404]). **Current status:** Valid as *Hippocampus grandiceps* Kuiter 2001. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Distribution: Australia: eastern Gulf of Carpentaria. Habitat: marine.

***Hippocampus guttulatus* Cuvier, 1829**

bicuspidis*, *Hippocampus Kaup [J. J.] 1856:13, Pl. 3 (fig. 1) [Catalogue of lophobranchiate fish in the collection of the British Museum.; ref. 2575] Gorée, Senegal. Holotype (unique): MNHN 0000-5884. Type catalog: Bertin & Estève 1950:52 [ref. 19576]. •Valid as *Hippocampus bicuspidis* Kaup 1856 -- (Dawson 1990:660 [ref. 17542], Kuiter 2009:108 [ref. 30404]). •Questionably a synonym of *Hippocampus guttulatus* Cuvier 1829 -- (Lourie et al. 1999:164 [ref. 23993]). **Current status:** Valid as *Hippocampus bicuspidis* Kaup 1856. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Distribution: Eastern Atlantic. Habitat: marine.

brevirostris*, *Hippocampus Schinz [H. R.] 1822:262 [Das Thierreich eingetheilt nach dem Bau der Thiere als Grundlage ihrer Naturgeschichte und der vergleichenden Anatomie. v. 2; ref. 3926] Naples, Italy, Mediterranean Sea. Neotype: ZMMU P-676. Name appeared as *Hyppocampus brevirostris*. Also in Cuvier 1829 based on brief description and citation to "Will. J. 25, f. 5." Not here regarded as a replacement name, but a new name based on literature sources, including *Syngnathus hippocampus* of Bloch. Neotype designated by Vasil'eva

2007:325 [ref. 29769]. The neotype designations by Vasil'eva for *hippocampus* and *brevirostris* are regarded as disrupting stability for the eastern Atlantic seahorses -- involving nominal species (*hippocampus*, *guttulatus*, *brevirostris* and *antiquorum*) with their very complex underlying ancient literature references. It is suggested here that the International Commission should be petitioned to set aside Vasil'eva's neotypes and select new ones to fix *hippocampus* as the available name for the short-snouted species and to fix *guttulatus* long-snouted species, and to suppress *brevirostris* as being an unused name. •Objective synonym of *Hippocampus hippocampus* (Linnaeus 1758) -- (Daget 1968:1057 [ref. 26392]). •Synonym of *Hippocampus hippocampus* (Linnaeus 1758) -- (Wheeler 1973:278 [ref. 7190], Dawson 1990:660 [ref. 17542], Lourie et al. 1999:99 [ref. 23993], Bilecenoglu et al. 2002:68 [ref. 26753]). •Valid as *Hippocampus brevirostris* Schinz 1822 -- (Vasil'eva 2007:325 [ref. 29769], Kuiter 2009:64 [ref. 30404]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Hippocampus hippocampus* (Linnaeus 1758). Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Habitat: brackish, marine.

filamentosus*, *Hippocampus Duméril [A. H. A.] 1870:507 [Tableau élémentaire de l'histoire naturelle des animaux. v. 2; ref. 1147] "Latinization of Hippocampe filamenteaux Cloquet, Dict. Sci. Nat., Levrault. Atlas, Poiss., 1821, pl. 7". Not available, name in the synonymy of *Hippocampus ramulosus* Leach 1814. •Synonym of *Hippocampus hippocampus* (Linnaeus 1758) -- (Kuiter 2009:18 [ref. 30404]). •Synonym of *Hippocampus guttulatus* Cuvier 1829. **Current status:** Synonym of *Hippocampus guttulatus* Cuvier 1829. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae.

guttulatus*, *Hippocampus Cuvier [G.] 1829:363 [Le Règne Animal, distribué d'après son organisation, pour servir de base à l'histoire naturelle des animaux et d'introduction à l'anatomie comparée. Edition 2. v. 2; ref. 995] Mediterranean Sea. No types known. Based on brief description and citation to "Will. J. 25, f. 3." See comments under *Hippocampus brevirostris* on types and status of eastern Atlantic seahorses. •Synonym of *Hippocampus ramulosus* Leach 1814 -- (Wheeler 1973:279 [ref. 7190], Dawson in Whitehead et al. 1986:631 [ref. 13676]). •Valid as *Hippocampus guttulatus* Cuvier 1829 -- (Lourie et al. 1999:97 [ref. 23993], Bilecenoglu et al. 2002:68 [ref. 26753], Choo & Liew 2003:271 [ref. 26841], Fricke et al. 2007:73 [ref. 29533], Ninua & Japoshvili 2008:170 [ref. 31251]). •Synonym of *Hippocampus hippocampus* (Linnaeus 1758) -- (Vasil'eva 2007:72 [ref. 30517], Kuiter 2009:58 [ref. 30404]). **Current status:** Valid as *Hippocampus guttulatus* Cuvier 1829. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Distribution: Mediterranean Sea, Black Sea, eastern Atlantic: British Isles to Morocco, Canary Islands and Azores. Habitat: brackish, marine.

longirostris*, *Hippocampus Schinz [H. R.] (ex Willughby) 1822:262 [Das Thierreich eingetheilt nach dem Bau der Thiere als Grundlage ihrer Naturgeschichte und der vergleichenden Anatomie. v. 2; ref. 3926] Mediterranean Sea. No types known. Original spelling as *Hyppocampus longirostris*; appeared in footnote. Based on *Hippocampus non aculeatus incisuris rarissimus* of Willughby 1686:Pl. I.25, fig. 4 [ref. 30164]. •Synonym of *Hippocampus ramulosus* Leach 1814, but a valid subspecies - - (Daget 1968:1057, 1059 [ref. 26392]). •Synonym of *Hippocampus ramulosus* Leach 1814 -- (Wheeler 1973:279 [ref. 7190], Kuiter 2009:18 [ref. 30404]). •Synonym of *Hippocampus guttulatus* Cuvier 1829. **Current status:** Synonym of *Hippocampus guttulatus* Cuvier 1829. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Habitat: brackish, marine.

microcoronatus*, *Hippocampus hippocampus Slastenko [E. P.] 1938:175 [Annales scientifiques de l'Université de Jassy v. 25 (pt 2, no. 1); ref. 18722] Black Sea and Sea of Azov. No types at ZIN. Unneeded new name for *Hippocampus microstefanii* Slastenko 1937. •Synonym of *Hippocampus guttulatus* Cuvier 1829 -- (Lourie et al. 1999:97 [ref. 23993]). **Current status:** Synonym of

Hippocampus guttulatus Cuvier 1829. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Habitat: brackish, marine.

microstefhanus, Hippocampus hippocampus Slastenenko [E. P.] 1937:81 [Archives of Zoological Museum Moscou State University. v. 4; ref. 21851] Black Sea. Syntypes: none found at ZIN. •Synonym of *Hippocampus ramulosus* Leach 1814 -- (Wheeler 1973:279 [ref. 7190]). •Synonym of *Hippocampus guttulatus* Cuvier 1829 -- (Lourie et al. 1999:97 [ref. 23993], Bilecenoglu et al. 2002:68 [ref. 26753]). •Possibly valid (as *Hippocampus microstefhanus* Slastenenko 1937) -- (Kuiter 2009:19 [ref. 30404]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Hippocampus guttulatus* Cuvier 1829. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Habitat: brackish, marine.

multiannularis, Hippocampus guttulatus Ginsburg [I.] 1937:540, Figs. 56-57 [Proceedings of the United States National Museum v. 83 (no. 2997); ref. 1801] Bay of Biscay, France, northeastern Atlantic. Holotype: UMMZ 111747. Paratypes: UMMZ 111748 (15), USNM 117545 [ex UMMZ 111748] (2). Additional material: 1 doubtfully referred. •Synonym of *Hippocampus ramulosus* Leach 1814 -- (Wheeler 1973:279 [ref. 7190]). •Synonym of *Hippocampus guttulatus* Cuvier 1829 -- (Lourie et al. 1999:97 [ref. 23993]). •Synonym of *Hippocampus guttulatus* but a valid subspecies as described -- (Piacentino & Luzzatto 2004:344 [ref. 28610]). •Synonym of *Hippocampus hippocampus* (Linnaeus 1758) -- (Kuiter 2009:19 [ref. 30404]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Hippocampus guttulatus* Cuvier 1829. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Habitat: brackish, marine.

multiannularis, Hippocampus kuda Raj [B. S.] 1941:156 [Proceedings of the Indian Science Congress v. 27 (no. 3); ref. 13151] Madras coast, India. Syntypes: Madras Aquarium (probably not preserved). Objectively invalid; preoccupied by *Hippocampus guttulatus multiannularis* Ginsburg 1937. •In the synonymy of *Hippocampus kuda* Bleeker 1852 -- (Lourie et al. 1999:109 [ref. 23993], Kuiter 2009:19 [ref. 30404]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Hippocampus kuda* Bleeker 1852. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Habitat: marine.

ramulosus, Hippocampus Leach [W. E.] in Leach & Nodder 1814:105, Pl. 47 (color) [Zoological miscellany; being descriptions of new, or interesting animals. v. 1-3; ref. 2738] Locality not known, probably Mediterranean Sea. Holotype (unique): BMNH 1982.6.17.41. •Valid as *Hippocampus ramulosus* Leach 1814 -- (Wheeler 1973:279 [ref. 7190], Dawson in Whitehead et al. 1986:631 [ref. 13676], Dawson 1990:660 [ref. 17542], Gomon 1997:250 [ref. 22842], Santos et al. 1997:74 [ref. 23531], Arruda 1997:65 [ref. 24952]). •In the synonymy of *Hippocampus guttulatus* Cuvier 1829 -- (Bilecenoglu et al. 2002:68 [ref. 26753]). •Synonym of *Hippocampus hippocampus* (Linnaeus 1758) -- (Kuiter 2009:19 [ref. 30404]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Hippocampus guttulatus* Cuvier 1829. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Habitat: marine.

***Hippocampus hendriki* Kuiter, 2001**

curvifusca, Hippocampus Fricke [R.] 2004:34, Fig. 17 [Stuttgarter Beiträge zur Naturkunde. Serie A (Biologie). v. 66S; ref. 28269] Nouméa, 22°16'S, 166°26'E, Grande Terre, New Caledonia. Holotype: AMS IB.4464. Paratypes: AMS IB.4155 (1). Plus non-type material. •Questionably valid, or a synonym of *Hippocampus*

hendriki Kuiter 2001 -- (Kuiter 2009:18, 89 [ref. 30404]). •Valid as *Hippocampus curvicuspis* Fricke 2004 -- (Fricke et al. 2011:375 [ref. 31242]). **Current status:** Valid as *Hippocampus curvicuspis* Fricke 2004. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Distribution: Southwestern Pacific: New Caledonia. Habitat: marine.

hendriki, Hippocampus Kuiter [R. H.] 2001:333, Fig. 48 [Records of the Australian Museum v. 53; ref. 25900] Cape York, 10°39'S, 142°30'E, depth 16-18 meters. Holotype: AMS I.20923-002. Paratypes: AMS IA.6752 (1); CSIRO H 3639-03 (?); QM I.15837 (1), I.11772 (2). •Valid as *Hippocampus hendriki* Kuiter 2001 -- (Paxton et al. 2006:827 [ref. 29073], Kuiter 2009:95 [ref. 30404]). **Current status:** Valid as *Hippocampus hendriki* Kuiter 2001. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Distribution: Queensland, Australia. Habitat: marine.

***Hippocampus hilonis* Jordan & Evermann, 1903**

hilonis, Hippocampus Jordan [D. S.] & Evermann [B. W.] 1903:169 [Bulletin of the U. S. Fish Commission v. 22 [1902]; ref. 2450] Hilo, Hawaii Island, Hawaiian Islands. Holotype (unique): USNM 50626. •Synonym of *Hippocampus kuda* Bleeker 1852 -- (Lourie et al. 1999:109 [ref. 23993], Mundy 2005:320 [ref. 28379], Randall 2007:163 [ref. 30952]). •Valid as *Hippocampus hilonis* Jordan & Evermann 1903 -- (Kuiter 2009:109 [ref. 30404]). **Current status:** Valid as *Hippocampus hilonis* Jordan & Evermann 1903. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Distribution: Pacific: Hawaiian Islands. Habitat: marine.

ringens, Hippocampus Jordan [D. S.] & Evermann [B. W.] 1905:119 [Bulletin of the U. S. Fish Commission v. 23 (pt 1) [1903]; ref. 2451] Not an original description. Referred to in description of *Hippocampus hilonis*, but not described. Apparently a misspelling of *Hippocampus ingens* (Girard 1859). •In the synonymy of *Hippocampus hilonis* Jordan & Evermann 1903. **Current status:** Synonym of *Hippocampus hilonis* Jordan & Evermann 1903. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae.

***Hippocampus hippocampus* Linnaeus, 1758**

Species that contain: "Hippocampus hippocampus" [17] records

algiricus, Hippocampus Kaup [J. J.] 1856:13 [Catalogue of lophobranchiate fish in the collection of the British Museum.; ref. 2575] Algiers, Algeria, western Mediterranean Sea. Holotype (unique): MNHN 0000-6084. Type catalog: Bertin & Estève 1950:52 [ref. 19576]. •Valid as *Hippocampus algiricus* Kaup 1856 -- (Lourie et al. 1999:71 [ref. 23993], Wirtz et al. 2007:7, 28 [ref. 30263]). •Synonym of *Hippocampus hippocampus* (Linnaeus 1758) -- (Kuiter 2009:58 [ref. 30404]). **Current status:** Valid as *Hippocampus algiricus* Kaup 1856. Syngnathidae:

Hippocampinae. Distribution: Eastern Atlantic and southwestern Mediterranean Sea.
Habitat: marine.

antiquorum*, *Hippocampus Leach [W. E.] in Leach & Nodder 1814:104
[Zoological miscellany; being descriptions of new, or interesting animals. v. 1-3;
ref. 2738] Mediterranean Sea. No types known. Appeared as *Hippocampus antiquus*
in Risso 1827:183 [ref. 3757]. •Synonym of *Hippocampus hippocampus* (Linnaeus
1758) -- (Wheeler 1973:278 [ref. 7190], Dawson 1990:660 [ref. 17542], Lourie et
al. 1999:99 [ref. 23993], Kuiter 2009:58 [ref. 30404]). **Current status:** Synonym
of *Hippocampus hippocampus* (Linnaeus 1758). Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae.
Habitat: brackish, marine.

antiquus*, *Hippocampus Risso [A.] 1827:183 [Histoire naturelle des principales
productions de l'Europe méridionale, ... v. 3; ref. 3757] No locality. No types
known. Not available; an incorrect subsequent spelling of *Hippocampus antiquorum*
Leach 1814. •In the synonymy of *Hippocampus hippocampus* (Linnaeus 1758) --
(Wheeler 1973:278 [ref. 7190], Lourie et al. 1999:99 [ref. 23993], Kuiter 2009:58
[ref. 30404]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Hippocampus hippocampus* (Linnaeus
1758). Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae.

brevirostris*, *Hippocampus Schinz [H. R.] 1822:262 [Das Thierreich eingetheilt
nach dem Bau der Thiere als Grundlage ihrer Naturgeschichte und der
vergleichenden Anatomie. v. 2; ref. 3926] Naples, Italy, Mediterranean Sea.
Neotype: ZMMU P-676. Name appeared as *Hippocampus brevirostris*. Also in
Cuvier 1829 based on brief description and citation to "Will. J. 25, f. 5." Not here
regarded as a replacement name, but a new name based on literature sources,
including *Syngnathus hippocampus* of Bloch. Neotype designated by Vasil'eva
2007:325 [ref. 29769]. The neotype designations by Vasil'eva for *hippocampus* and
brevirostris are regarded as disrupting stability for the eastern Atlantic seahorses --
involving nominal species (*hippocampus*, *guttulatus*, *brevirostris* and *antiquorum*)
with their very complex underlying ancient literature references. It is suggested
here that the International Commission should be petitioned to set aside Vasil'eva's
neotypes and select new ones to fix *hippocampus* as the available name for the
short-snouted species and to fix *guttulatus* long-snouted species, and to suppress
brevirostris as being an unused name. •Objective synonym of *Hippocampus*
hippocampus (Linnaeus 1758) -- (Daget 1968:1057 [ref. 26392]). •Synonym of
Hippocampus hippocampus (Linnaeus 1758) -- (Wheeler 1973:278 [ref. 7190],
Dawson 1990:660 [ref. 17542], Lourie et al. 1999:99 [ref. 23993], Bilecenoglu et
al. 2002:68 [ref. 26753]). •Valid as *Hippocampus brevirostris* Schinz 1822 --
(Vasil'eva 2007:325 [ref. 29769], Kuiter 2009:64 [ref. 30404]). **Current status:**
Synonym of *Hippocampus hippocampus* (Linnaeus 1758). Syngnathidae:
Hippocampinae. Habitat: brackish, marine.

equus*, *Gasterosteus Cabrera, Pérez [A.] & Haenseler [F.] 1817:7 [Lista de los
peces del mar de Andalucía.; ref. 17319] Mar de Andalucía [western Andalusia,
near Cádiz, Spain, eastern Atlantic]. Name only, not available. Possibly an
unpublished work. See also *Gasterosteus equus* Cabrera, Pérez & Haenseler in
Machado 1857:24 [ref. 17320]. •In the synonymy of *Hippocampus hippocampus*
(Linnaeus 1758). **Current status:** Synonym of *Hippocampus hippocampus*
(Linnaeus 1758). Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae.

equus*, *Gasterosteus Cabrera, Pérez [A.] & Haenseler [F.] in Machado 1857:24
[Catálogo de los peces que habitan ó frecuentan las costas de Cadiz y Huelva con
inclusión de los del Rio Guadalquivir.; ref. 17320] Mar de Andalucía [western
Andalusia, near Cádiz, Spain, eastern Atlantic]. Name only; not available. Name
from Cabrera, Pérez & Haenseler 1817:7 [ref. 17319], apparently an unpublished
work. Authorship from Graells 1887:141 [ref. 30438]. Also appeared as name only
in Graells 1887:181 [ref. 30438]. •In the synonymy of *Hippocampus hippocampus*

(Linnaeus 1758). **Current status:** Synonym of *Hippocampus hippocampus* (Linnaeus 1758). Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae.

europaeus, Hippocampus Ginsburg [I.] 1933: 561 [Journal of the Washington Academy of Sciences v. 23 (no. 12); ref. 16490] La Rochelle, France, Bay of Biscay, northeastern Atlantic. Holotype: USNM 28544. Paratypes: (8) USNM 93217 (2). •Synonym of *Hippocampus hippocampus* (Linnaeus 1758) -- (Wheeler 1973: 278 [ref. 7190], Dawson in Whitehead et al. 1986: 630 [ref. 13676], Lourie et al. 1999: 99 [ref. 23993]). •Valid as *Hippocampus europaeus* Ginsburg 1933 -- (Kuiter 2009: 66 [ref. 30404]). **Current status:** Valid as *Hippocampus europaeus* Ginsburg 1933. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Distribution: Northeastern Atlantic Ocean: North Sea to English Channel. Habitat: marine.

filamentosus, Hippocampus Duméril [A. H. A.] 1870: 507 [Tableau élémentaire de l'histoire naturelle des animaux. v. 2; ref. 1147] "Latinization of Hippocampe filamenteaux Cloquet, Dict. Sci. Nat., Levrault. Atlas, Poiss., 1821, pl. 7". Not available, name in the synonymy of *Hippocampus ramulosus* Leach 1814. •Synonym of *Hippocampus hippocampus* (Linnaeus 1758) -- (Kuiter 2009: 18 [ref. 30404]). •Synonym of *Hippocampus guttulatus* Cuvier 1829. **Current status:** Synonym of *Hippocampus guttulatus* Cuvier 1829. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae.

guttulatus, Hippocampus Cuvier [G.] 1829: 363 [Le Règne Animal, distribué d'après son organisation, pour servir de base à l'histoire naturelle des animaux et d'introduction à l'anatomie comparée. Edition 2. v. 2; ref. 995] Mediterranean Sea. No types known. Based on brief description and citation to "Will. J. 25, f. 3." See comments under *Hippocampus brevirostris* on types and status of eastern Atlantic seahorses. •Synonym of *Hippocampus ramulosus* Leach 1814 -- (Wheeler 1973: 279 [ref. 7190], Dawson in Whitehead et al. 1986: 631 [ref. 13676]). •Valid as *Hippocampus guttulatus* Cuvier 1829 -- (Lourie et al. 1999: 97 [ref. 23993], Bilecenoglu et al. 2002: 68 [ref. 26753], Choo & Liew 2003: 271 [ref. 26841], Fricke et al. 2007: 73 [ref. 29533], Ninua & Japoshvili 2008: 170 [ref. 31251]). •Synonym of *Hippocampus hippocampus* (Linnaeus 1758) -- (Vasil'eva 2007: 72 [ref. 30517], Kuiter 2009: 58 [ref. 30404]). **Current status:** Valid as *Hippocampus guttulatus* Cuvier 1829. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Distribution: Mediterranean Sea, Black Sea, eastern Atlantic: British Isles to Morocco, Canary Islands and Azores. Habitat: brackish, marine.

heptagonus, Hippocampus Rafinesque [C. S.] 1810: 18 [Caratteri di alcuni nuovi generi e nuove specie di animali e piante della Sicilia, con varie osservazioni sopra i medesimi.; ref. 3594] Sicily, Italy, Mediterranean Sea. No types known. New name for *Syngnathus hippocampus* Linnaeus. Also appeared in Rafinesque 1810: 37 [ref. 3595]. Spelled *pentagonus* by Ginsburg 1937: 530 [ref. 1801]. •Synonym of *Hippocampus hippocampus* (Linnaeus 1758) -- (Wheeler 1973: 278 [ref. 7190], Lourie et al. 1999: 99 [ref. 23993], Kuiter 2009: 18 [ref. 30404]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Hippocampus hippocampus* (Linnaeus 1758). Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Habitat: brackish, marine.

hippocampus, Syngnathus Linnaeus [C.] 1758: 338 [Systema Naturae, Ed. X. v. 1; ref. 2787] Naples, Italy, Mediterranean Sea. Neotype: ZMMU P-21676. Type catalog: Wheeler 1985: 42 [ref. 20705]. Neotype selected by Vasil'eva 2007: 325 [ref. 29769]. See comments on the neotype under the account of *brevirostris*. •Valid as *Hippocampus hippocampus* (Linnaeus 1758) -- (Wheeler 1973: 278 [ref. 7190], Dawson in Whitehead et al. 1986: 630 [ref. 13676], Dawson 1990: 660 [ref. 17542], Gomon 1997: 250 [ref. 22842], Santos et al. 1997: 74 [ref. 23531], Bilecenoglu et al. 2002: 68 [ref. 26753], Fricke et al. 2007: 74 [ref. 29533], Vasil'eva 2007: 325 [ref. 29769], Kuiter 2009: 58 [ref. 30404]). **Current status:** Valid as *Hippocampus hippocampus* (Linnaeus 1758). Syngnathidae:

Hippocampinae. Distribution: Mediterranean Sea, Black Sea, eastern Atlantic: Bay of Biscay to Gulf of Guinea, including Madeira. Habitat: brackish, marine.

microcoronatus*, *Hippocampus hippocampus Slastenenko [E. P.] 1938:175 [Annales scientifiques de l'Université de Jassy v. 25 (pt 2, no. 1); ref. 18722] Black Sea and Sea of Azov. No types at ZIN. Unneeded new name for *Hippocampus microstefphanus* Slastenenko 1937. •Synonym of *Hippocampus guttulatus* Cuvier 1829 -- (Lourie et al. 1999:97 [ref. 23993]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Hippocampus guttulatus* Cuvier 1829. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Habitat: brackish, marine.

microstefphanus*, *Hippocampus hippocampus Slastenenko [E. P.] 1937:81 [Archives of Zoological Museum Moscou State University. v. 4; ref. 21851] Black Sea. Syntypes: none found at ZIN. •Synonym of *Hippocampus ramulosus* Leach 1814 -- (Wheeler 1973:279 [ref. 7190]). •Synonym of *Hippocampus guttulatus* Cuvier 1829 -- (Lourie et al. 1999:97 [ref. 23993], Bilecenoglu et al. 2002:68 [ref. 26753]). •Possibly valid (as *Hippocampus microstefphanus* Slastenenko 1937) -- (Kuiter 2009:19 [ref. 30404]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Hippocampus guttulatus* Cuvier 1829. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Habitat: brackish, marine.

multiannularis*, *Hippocampus guttulatus Ginsburg [I.] 1937:540, Figs. 56-57 [Proceedings of the United States National Museum v. 83 (no. 2997); ref. 1801] Bay of Biscay, France, northeastern Atlantic. Holotype: UMMZ 111747. Paratypes: UMMZ 111748 (15), USNM 117545 [ex UMMZ 111748] (2). Additional material: 1 doubtfully referred. •Synonym of *Hippocampus ramulosus* Leach 1814 -- (Wheeler 1973:279 [ref. 7190]). •Synonym of *Hippocampus guttulatus* Cuvier 1829 -- (Lourie et al. 1999:97 [ref. 23993]). •Synonym of *Hippocampus guttulatus* but a valid subspecies as described -- (Piacentino & Luzzatto 2004:344 [ref. 28610]). •Synonym of *Hippocampus hippocampus* (Linnaeus 1758) -- (Kuiter 2009:19 [ref. 30404]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Hippocampus guttulatus* Cuvier 1829. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Habitat: brackish, marine.

pentagonus*, *Hippocampus Ginsburg [I.] 1937:530 [Proceedings of the United States National Museum v. 83 (no. 2997); ref. 1801] Not available; an incorrect subsequent spelling of *Hippocampus heptagonus* Rafinesque 1810. Name was given as *Hippocampus pentagonus* Rafinesque. •In the synonymy of *Hippocampus hippocampus* (Linnaeus 1758). **Current status:** Synonym of *Hippocampus hippocampus* (Linnaeus 1758). Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae.

ramulosus*, *Hippocampus Leach [W. E.] in Leach & Nodder 1814:105, Pl. 47 (color) [Zoological miscellany; being descriptions of new, or interesting animals. v. 1-3; ref. 2738] Locality not known, probably Mediterranean Sea. Holotype (unique): BMNH 1982.6.17.41. •Valid as *Hippocampus ramulosus* Leach 1814 -- (Wheeler 1973:279 [ref. 7190], Dawson in Whitehead et al. 1986:631 [ref. 13676], Dawson 1990:660 [ref. 17542], Gomon 1997:250 [ref. 22842], Santos et al. 1997:74 [ref. 23531], Arruda 1997:65 [ref. 24952]). •In the synonymy of *Hippocampus guttulatus* Cuvier 1829 -- (Bilecenoglu et al. 2002:68 [ref. 26753]). •Synonym of *Hippocampus hippocampus* (Linnaeus 1758) -- (Kuiter 2009:19 [ref. 30404]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Hippocampus guttulatus* Cuvier 1829. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Habitat: marine.

vulgaris*, *Hippocampus Cloquet [H.] 1821:178 [Dictionnaire des Sciences Naturelles.; ref. 852] Mediterranean Sea, L'Ocean, & Indian Ocean. An unneeded new name, based on literature sources, including *Syngnathus hippocampus* Linnaeus. •Synonym of *Hippocampus hippocampus* (Linnaeus 1758) -- (Lourie et al. 1999:99 [ref. 23993], Kuiter 2009:19 [ref. 30404]). **Current status:** Synonym of

Hippocampus hippocampus (Linnaeus 1758). Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae.
Habitat: brackish, marine.

***Hippocampus histrix* Kaup, 1856**

histrix, Hippocampus Kaup [J. J.] 1856:17, Pl. 2 (fig. 5) [Catalogue of lophobranchiate fish in the collection of the British Museum.; ref. 2575] Japan. Syntypes: MNHN A-0906 (1), RMNH (1). Type catalog: Bertin & Estève 1950:52 [ref. 19576]. Appeared first without distinguishing features in Kaup 1853:229 [ref. 2569]. Emended to *hystrix* apparently first by Günther 1870:206 [ref. 1995]. •Valid as *Hippocampus histrix* Kaup 1856 -- (Kyushin et al. 1982:36 [ref. 19754], Dor 1984:78 [ref. 29757], Araga in Masuda et al. 1984:89 [ref. 6441], Dawson 1986:453 [ref. 5650], Allen & Swainston 1988:46 [ref. 25477] as *hystrix*, Paxton et al. 1989:421 [ref. 12442], Goren & Dor 1994:20 [ref. 25356], Kim & Lee 1995:76 [ref. 22284], Randall 1995:103 [ref. 22896], Gomon 1997:250 [ref. 22842], Allen 1997:72 [ref. 23977], Larson & Williams 1997:352 [ref. 23967], Lourie et al. 1999:244 [ref. 23766], Myers 1999:89 [ref. 23965], Lourie et al. 1999:101 [ref. 23993], Fricke 1999:151 [ref. 24106], Paulus 1999:2272 [ref. 24794], Nakabo 2000:534 [ref. 25086], Randall & Lim in Randall & Lim 2000:604 [ref. 25122], Hutchins 2001:27 [ref. 25847], Kuiter 2001:333 [ref. 25900], Nakabo 2002:534 [ref. 26001], Youn 2002:233, 555 [ref. 26218], Allen & Adrim 2003:28 [ref. 26830], Myers & Donaldson 2003:617 [ref. 27495], Randall et al. 2004:10 [ref. 27624], Choo & Liew 2004:412 [ref. 28042], Fricke 2004:36 [ref. 28269], Randall 2005:110 [ref. 28239], Mundy 2005:319 [ref. 28379], Randall 2007:162 [ref. 30952], Kuiter 2009:88 [ref. 30404], Motomura et al. 2010:86 [ref. 31256]).
Current status: Valid as *Hippocampus histrix* Kaup 1856. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Distribution: Indo-West Pacific. Habitat: marine.

jayakari, Hippocampus Boulenger [G. A.] 1900:51, Fig. [Annals and Magazine of Natural History (Series 7) v. 6 (no. 31); ref. 14719] Muscat, Oman, Gulf of Oman, Arabian Sea, northwestern Indian Ocean. Holotype (unique): BMNH 1900.5.23.1. •Appears to be a synonym of *Hippocampus histrix* Kaup 1853 -- (Randall 1995:103 [ref. 22896]). •Valid as *Hippocampus jayakari* Boulenger 1900 -- (Lourie et al. 1999:105 [ref. 23993], Manilo & Bogorodsky 2003:S102 [ref. 27377], Randall 2005:110 [ref. 28239], Fricke et al. 2009:37 [ref. 30213], Kuiter 2009:86 [ref. 30404], Jawad et al. 2011:147 [ref. 31521]).
Current status: Valid as *Hippocampus jayakari* Boulenger 1900. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Distribution: Red Sea, western Indian Ocean: East Africa, Seychelles, Réunion and Mauritius (western Mascarenes) east to Maldives. Habitat: marine.

***Hippocampus ingens* Girad, 1859**

ecuadorensis, Hippocampus Fowler [H. W.] 1922:446, Fig. 2 [Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia v. 73 (for 1921); ref. 15310] Bahia,

Ecuador. Holotype (unique): ANSP 24198. Type catalog: Böhlke 1984: 159 [ref. 13621]. •Synonym of *Hippocampus ingens* Girard 1858 -- (Fritzsche 1980: 186 [ref. 1511], Lourie et al. 1999: 103 [ref. 23993], Kuiter 2009: 84 [ref. 30404]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Hippocampus ingens* Girard 1858. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Habitat: marine.

gracilis, Hippocampus Gill [T. N.] 1862: 282 [Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia v. 14; ref. 1667] Cape San Lucas, Baja California, Mexico. Holotype (unique): USNM (missing). •Synonym of *Hippocampus ingens* Girard 1858 -- (Fritzsche 1980: 186 [ref. 1511], Lourie et al. 1999: 103 [ref. 23993], Kuiter 2009: 18 [ref. 30404]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Hippocampus ingens* Girard 1858. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Habitat: marine.

hildebrandi, Hippocampus Ginsburg [I.] 1933: 562 [Journal of the Washington Academy of Sciences v. 23 (no. 12); ref. 16490] Chame Point, (Pacific) Panama. Holotype: USNM 82063. Paratypes: USNM 82037 (1), 82039 (1). •Synonym of *Hippocampus ingens* Girard 1858 -- (Fritzsche 1980: 186 [ref. 1511], Lourie et al. 1999: 103 [ref. 23993], Kuiter 2009: 18 [ref. 30404]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Hippocampus ingens* Girard 1858. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Habitat: marine.

ingens, Hippocampus Girard [C. F.] 1858: 342 [General report upon zoology of the several Pacific railroad routes, 1857.; ref. 4911] San Diego, California, U.S.A. Lectotype: USNM 982. Paralectotypes: MCZ 35914 [ex USNM 982] (1), UMMZ 118063 (1), USNM 214485 [ex USNM 982] (2). Lectotype designated by Fritzsche 1980: 185 [ref. 1511]. •Valid as *Hippocampus ingens* Girard 1858 -- (Fritzsche 1980: 185 [ref. 1511], Eschmeyer & Herald 1983: 129 [ref. 9277], Pequeño 1989: 55 [ref. 14125], Allen & Robertson 1994: 98 [ref. 22193], Bussing & López S. 1994: 80 [ref. 23101], Gomon 1997: 250 [ref. 22842], De La Cruz Agüero et al. 1997: 293 [ref. 24545], Grove & Lavenberg 1997: 285 [ref. 24023], Chirichigno F. & Vélez D. 1998: 101 [ref. 24555], Lourie et al. 1999: 103 [ref. 23993], Castro-Aguirre et al. 1999: 236 [ref. 24550], Thomson et al. 2000: 67 [ref. 25640], Nelson et al. 2004: 111 [ref. 27807], Kuiter 2009: 84 [ref. 30404], McCosker & Rosenblatt 2010: 190 [ref. 30957]). **Current status:** Valid as *Hippocampus ingens* Girard 1858. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Distribution: Eastern Pacific. Habitat: marine.

ringens, Hippocampus Jordan [D. S.] & Evermann [B. W.] 1905: 119 [Bulletin of the U. S. Fish Commission v. 23 (pt 1) [1903]; ref. 2451] Not an original description. Referred to in description of *Hippocampus hilonis*, but not described. Apparently a misspelling of *Hippocampus ingens* (Girard 1859). •In the synonymy of *Hippocampus hilonis* Jordan & Evermann 1903. **Current status:** Synonym of *Hippocampus hilonis* Jordan & Evermann 1903. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae.

***Hippocampus japonicus* Kaup, 1856¹⁴**

japonicus, Hippocampus Kaup [J. J.] 1856: 7 [Catalogue of lophobranchiate fish in the collection of the British Museum.; ref. 2575] Nagasaki, seas of Japan. Syntypes: RMNH 3914 (4). Appeared first without distinguishing features in Kaup 1853: 228 [ref. 2569]. •Valid as *Hippocampus japonicus* Kaup 1856 -- (Araga in

¹⁴ Under CITES currently considered to be part of *Hippocampus mohnikei*.

Masuda et al. 1984:89 [ref. 6441], Kim & Lee 1995:76 [ref. 22284], Cheng & Zhou 1997:238 [ref. 26385], Gomon 1997:250 [ref. 22842], Sokolovskaya et al. 1998:9 [ref. 24670], Shimizu 2001:24 [ref. 25799], Shinohara et al. 2001:313 [ref. 25995], Wang et al. 2001:198 [ref. 26566], Youn 2002:233, 555 [ref. 26218] as Kaup 1853, Kuiter 2009:130 [ref. 30404]). •Synonym of *Hippocampus mohnikei* Bleeker 1853 -- (Lourie et al. 1999:244 [ref. 23766], Lourie et al. 1999:115 [ref. 23993]). **Current status:** Valid as *Hippocampus japonicus* Kaup 1856. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Distribution: Western North Pacific: Southern Japan. Habitat: marine.

***Hippocampus jayakari* (Boulenger, 1900)**

jayakari, Hippocampus Boulenger [G. A.] 1900:51, Fig. [Annals and Magazine of Natural History (Series 7) v. 6 (no. 31); ref. 14719] Muscat, Oman, Gulf of Oman, Arabian Sea, northwestern Indian Ocean. Holotype (unique): BMNH 1900.5.23.1. •Appears to be a synonym of *Hippocampus histrix* Kaup 1853 -- (Randall 1995:103 [ref. 22896]). •Valid as *Hippocampus jayakari* Boulenger 1900 -- (Lourie et al. 1999:105 [ref. 23993], Manilo & Bogorodsky 2003:S102 [ref. 27377], Randall 2005:110 [ref. 28239], Fricke et al. 2009:37 [ref. 30213], Kuiter 2009:86 [ref. 30404], Jawad et al. 2011:147 [ref. 31521]). **Current status:** Valid as *Hippocampus jayakari* Boulenger 1900. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Distribution: Red Sea, western Indian Ocean: East Africa, Seychelles, Réunion and Mauritius (western Mascarenes) east to Maldives. Habitat: marine.

***Hippocampus jugumus* Kuiter, 2001**

jugumus, Hippocampus Kuiter [R. H.] 2001:306, Fig. 9 [Records of the Australian Museum v. 53; ref. 25900] Lord Howe Island, off New South Wales, 31°31'S, 159°05'E. Holotype (unique): AMS IA.2424. •Valid as *Hippocampus jugumus* Kuiter 2001 -- (Fricke 2004:36, 39 [ref. 28269], Kuiter 2009:93 [ref. 30404], Randall & Lourie 2009:21 [ref. 30536]). **Current status:** Valid as *Hippocampus jugumus* Kuiter 2001. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Distribution: Southwestern Pacific: Lord Howe Island and northern New Zealand. Habitat: marine.

***Hippocampus kampylotrachelos* Bleeker, 1854¹⁵**

kampylotrachelos*, *Hippocampus Bleeker [P.] 1854:107 [Natuurkundig Tijdschrift voor Nederlandsch Indië v. 7; ref. 16939] Priaman, Sumatra, Indonesia. Holotype (unique): RMNH 7257. •Synonym of *Hippocampus trimaculatus* Leach 1814 -- (Lourie et al. 1999:125 [ref. 23993]). •Valid as *Hippocampus kampylotrachelos* Bleeker 1854 -- (Kuiter 2001:307 [ref. 25900], Allen & Adrim 2003:28 [ref. 26830], Paxton et al. 2006:827 [ref. 29073], Kuiter 2009:122 [ref. 30404]). **Current status:** Valid as *Hippocampus kampylotrachelos* Bleeker 1854. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Distribution: Southern Indonesia. Habitat: marine.

***Hippocampus kelloggi* Jordan & Snyder, 1901**

kelloggi*, *Hippocampus Jordan [D. S.] & Snyder [J. O.] 1901:14, Pl. 8 [Proceedings of the United States National Museum v. 24 (no. 1241); ref. 2510] Kagoshima, Japan. Holotype (unique): SU 6521. Type catalog: Böhlke 1953:61 [ref. 12291]. •Synonym of *Hippocampus kuda* Bleeker 1852 -- (Youn 2002:555 [ref. 26218]). •Valid as *Hippocampus kelloggi* Jordan & Snyder 1901 -- (Kyushin et al. 1982:37 [ref. 19754], Chen et al. 1997:35 [ref. 26476], Lourie et al. 1999:244 [ref. 23766], Lourie et al. 1999:103 [ref. 23993], Nakabo 2000:535 [ref. 25086], Randall & Lim in Randall & Lim 2000:604 [ref. 25122], Nakabo 2002:535 [ref. 26001], Choo & Liew 2003:273 [ref. 26841], Choo & Liew 2004:411 [ref. 28042], Kuiter 2009:116 [ref. 30404], Motomura et al. 2010:86 [ref. 31256], Jawad et al. 2011:147 [ref. 31521]). **Current status:** Valid as *Hippocampus kelloggi* Jordan & Snyder 1901. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Distribution: Western Pacific: Philippines to southern Japan; ? western Indian Ocean on ref. 31521. Habitat: marine.

suezensis*, *Hippocampus Duncker [G.] 1940:86 [Publications Marine Biological Station Al Ghardaqa No. 3; ref. 1157] Suez, Egypt, Gulf of Suez, Red Sea; northwestern Indian Ocean. Holotype (unique): ZMH (apparently lost). •Possibly a synonym of *Hippocampus kelloggi* Jordan & Snyder 1901 -- (Lourie et al. 1999:103 [ref. 23993]). •Valid as *Hippocampus suezensis* Duncker 1940 -- (Dor 1984:78 [ref. 29757], Goren & Dor 1994:20 [ref. 25356], Manilo & Bogorodsky 2003:S102 [ref. 27377], Kuiter 2009:118 [ref. 30404], Jawad et al. 2011:147 [ref. 31521]). **Current status:** Valid as *Hippocampus suezensis* Duncker 1940. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Distribution: Red Sea, northwestern Indian Ocean: Oan and Arabian Sea. Habitat: marine.

¹⁵ Under CITES currently regarded as part of *Hippocampus trimaculatus*.

Hippocampus kuda (Bleeker, 1852)

aterrimus, Hippocampus Jordan [D. S.] & Snyder [J. O.] 1901:14, Pl. 9 [Proceedings of the United States National Museum v. 24 (no. 1241); ref. 2510] Ishigaki Island, Yaeyama Islands, southern Ryukyu Islands, Japan. Holotype: SU 6516. Paratypes: SU 6737 (3), USNM 49811 (2). Type catalog: Böhlke 1953:61 [ref. 12291]. •Valid as *Hippocampus aterrimus* Jordan & Snyder 1901 -- (Kim & Lee 1995: 77 [ref. 22284]). •Synonym of *Hippocampus kuda* Bleeker 1852 -- (Lourie et al. 1999: 109 [ref. 23993]). •Synonym of *Hippocampus mohnikei* Bleeker 1853 -- (Kuiter 2009: 115 [ref. 30404]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Hippocampus mohnikei* Bleeker 1853. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Habitat: marine.

chinensis, Hippocampus Basilewsky [S.] 1855:249 [Nouveaux mémoires de la Société impériale des naturalistes de Moscou v. 10; ref. 200] Oriental seas, Beijing [Peking], China. No types at ZIN. Appeared as "*Hippocampus Chinensis* (*Syngnathus Hippocampus* Linn.)..." so probably can be regarded as a replacement name. •Synonym of *Hippocampus kuda* Bleeker 1852 -- (Lourie et al. 1999: 109 [ref. 23993]). •Valid as *Hippocampus chinensis* Basilewsky 1855 -- (Kuiter 2009: 114 [ref. 30404]). **Current status:** Valid as *Hippocampus chinensis* Basilewsky 1855. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Distribution: Northwestern Pacific: coasts of mainland China. Habitat: marine.

hilonis, Hippocampus Jordan [D. S.] & Evermann [B. W.] 1903:169 [Bulletin of the U. S. Fish Commission v. 22 [1902]; ref. 2450] Hilo, Hawaii Island, Hawaiian Islands. Holotype (unique): USNM 50626. •Synonym of *Hippocampus kuda* Bleeker 1852 -- (Lourie et al. 1999: 109 [ref. 23993], Mundy 2005: 320 [ref. 28379], Randall 2007: 163 [ref. 30952]). •Valid as *Hippocampus hilonis* Jordan & Evermann 1903 -- (Kuiter 2009: 109 [ref. 30404]). **Current status:** Valid as *Hippocampus hilonis* Jordan & Evermann 1903. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Distribution: Pacific: Hawaiian Islands. Habitat: marine.

horai, Hippocampus Duncker [G.] 1926: 475, Fig. [Records of the Indian Museum (Calcutta) v. 27 (pt 4); ref. 15584] Andaman Islands, Indian Ocean. Holotype (unique): ZSI F11836. Type catalog: Menon & Yazdani 1968: 140 [ref. 20743]. •Synonym of *Hippocampus kuda* Bleeker 1852 -- (Lourie et al. 1999: 109 [ref. 23993], Kuiter 2009: 18 [ref. 30404]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Hippocampus kuda* Bleeker 1852. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Habitat: brackish, marine.

kelloggi, Hippocampus Jordan [D. S.] & Snyder [J. O.] 1901:14, Pl. 8 [Proceedings of the United States National Museum v. 24 (no. 1241); ref. 2510] Kagoshima, Japan. Holotype (unique): SU 6521. Type catalog: Böhlke 1953:61 [ref. 12291]. •Synonym of *Hippocampus kuda* Bleeker 1852 -- (Youn 2002: 555 [ref. 26218]). •Valid as *Hippocampus kelloggi* Jordan & Snyder 1901 -- (Kyushin et al. 1982: 37 [ref. 19754], Chen et al. 1997: 35 [ref. 26476], Lourie et al. 1999: 244 [ref. 23766], Lourie et al. 1999: 103 [ref. 23993], Nakabo 2000: 535 [ref. 25086], Randall & Lim in Randall & Lim 2000: 604 [ref. 25122], Nakabo 2002: 535 [ref. 26001], Choo & Liew 2003: 273 [ref. 26841], Choo & Liew 2004: 411 [ref. 28042], Kuiter 2009: 116 [ref. 30404], Motomura et al. 2010: 86 [ref. 31256], Jawad et al. 2011: 147 [ref. 31521]). **Current status:** Valid as *Hippocampus kelloggi* Jordan & Snyder 1901. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Distribution: Western Pacific: Philippines to southern Japan; ? western Indian Ocean on ref. 31521. Habitat: marine.

kuda, Hippocampus Bleeker [P.] 1852: 82 [Natuurkundig Tijdschrift voor Nederlandsch Indië v. 3; ref. 16832] Singapore. Syntypes: (2) RMNH 5167 (1 of

several), BMNH 1867.11.28.360 (1). Bleeker specimens: NMV 46227-28 (2). Misspelled *cudua* and *kudua* by authors -- (Whitley & Allen 1958: 39 [ref. 21838]). •Valid as *Hippocampus kuda* Bleeker 1852 -- (Dor 1984: 78 [ref. 29757], Araga in Masuda et al. 1984: 89 [ref. 6441], Dawson 1986: 453 [ref. 5650], Allen & Swainston 1988: 46 [ref. 25477], Paxton et al. 1989: 421 [ref. 12442], Kawanabe & Mizuno 1989: 453 [ref. 25598], Randall et al. 1990: 75 [ref. 15987], Krishnan & Mishra 1993: 218 [ref. 24016], Goren & Dor 1994: 20 [ref. 25356], Kim & Lee 1995: 76 [ref. 22284], Randall 1995: 104 [ref. 22896], Mohsin & Ambak 1996: 184 [ref. 27969], Gomon 1997: 250 [ref. 22842], Allen 1997: 72 [ref. 23977], Larson & Williams 1997: 352 [ref. 23967], Carpenter et al. 1997: 133 [ref. 23922], Kuiter 1997: 74 [ref. 25488], Randall et al. 1997: 75 [ref. 25919], Anderson et al. 1998: 22 [ref. 23611], Lourie et al. 1999: 244 [ref. 23766], Lourie et al. 1999: 109 [ref. 23993], Myers 1999: 89 [ref. 23965], Fricke 1999: 151 [ref. 24106], Paulus 1999: 2272 [ref. 24794], Nakabo 2000: 535 [ref. 25086], Randall & Lim in Randall & Lim 2000: 604 [ref. 25122], Laboute & Grandperrin 2000: 158 [ref. 25191], Sadovy & Cornish 2000: 56 [ref. 25480], Sakai et al. 2001: 91 [ref. 25693], Horne 2001: 245 [ref. 25696], Nakabo 2002: 535 [ref. 26001], Youn 2002: 233, 555 [ref. 26218], Allen & Adrim 2003: 28 [ref. 26830], Choo & Liew 2003: 271 [ref. 26841], Manilio & Bogorodsky 2003: S102 [ref. 27377], Kimura et al. in Kimura & Matsuura 2003: 34 [ref. 27510], Randall et al. 2004: 10 [ref. 27624], Choo & Liew 2004: 411 [ref. 28042], Heemstra & Heemstra 2004: 140 [ref. 28072], Randall 2005: 110 [ref. 28239], Mundy 2005: 320 [ref. 28379], Kuiter 2009: 110 [ref. 30404], Motomura et al. 2010: 87 [ref. 31256]). **Current status:** Valid as *Hippocampus kuda* Bleeker 1852. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: Maldives to western Indonesia and to Japan and the central Pacific. Habitat: brackish, marine.

melanospilos*, *Hippocampus Bleeker [P.] 1854: 505 [Natuurkundig Tijdschrift voor Nederlandsch Indië v. 6; ref. 344] Amboin Island, Moluccas Islands, Indonesia. Holotype (unique): RMNH 5165 (1 of 4). Bleeker specimens: BMNH 1867.11.28.362 (1), RMNH 5165 (3 of 4). •Synonym of *Hippocampus kuda* Bleeker 1852 -- (Lourie et al. 1999: 109 [ref. 23993]). •Synonym of *Hippocampus taeniopterus* Bleeker 1852 -- (Kuiter 2001: 314 [ref. 25900], Kuiter 2009: 112 [ref. 30404]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Hippocampus taeniopterus* Bleeker 1852. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Habitat: brackish, marine.

moluccensis*, *Hippocampus Bleeker [P.] 1852: 305 [Natuurkundig Tijdschrift voor Nederlandsch Indië v. 3; ref. 16825] Amboin Island, Moluccas Islands, Indonesia. Syntypes: (2) whereabouts unknown. •Synonym of *Hippocampus kuda* Bleeker 1852 -- (Lourie et al. 1999: 109 [ref. 23993]). •Valid as *Hippocampus moluccensis* Bleeker 1852 -- (Allen & Adrim 2003: 28 [ref. 26830], Kuiter 2009: 102 [ref. 30404]). **Current status:** Valid as *Hippocampus moluccensis* Bleeker 1852. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Distribution: Eastern Indonesia. Habitat: marine.

multiannularis*, *Hippocampus kuda Raj [B. S.] 1941: 156 [Proceedings of the Indian Science Congress v. 27 (no. 3); ref. 13151] Madras coast, India. Syntypes: Madras Aquarium (probably not preserved). Objectively invalid; preoccupied by *Hippocampus guttulatus multiannularis* Ginsburg 1937. •In the synonymy of *Hippocampus kuda* Bleeker 1852 -- (Lourie et al. 1999: 109 [ref. 23993], Kuiter 2009: 19 [ref. 30404]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Hippocampus kuda* Bleeker 1852. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Habitat: marine.

natalensis*, *Hippocampus von Bonde [C.] 1923: 9, Pl. 1 (fig. 1) [Report Fisheries and Marine Biological Survey, Union of South Africa Rep. 3 (art. 1); ref. 521] Natal, South Africa, Pickle station 193, depth 28 fathoms. Holotype (unique): whereabouts unknown. •Synonym of *Hippocampus kuda* Bleeker 1852 -- (Dawson 1986: 453 [ref. 5650]). •Synonym of *Hippocampus fuscus* Rüppell 1838 -- (Lourie et al. 1999: 95 [ref. 23993]). •Valid as *Hippocampus natalensis* von Bonde 1923 -- (Kuiter 2009: 120 [ref. 30404]). **Current status:** Valid as *Hippocampus natalensis*

von Bonde 1923. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Distribution: Southeastern Africa: Natal to Mozambique. Habitat: marine.

novaehedborum*, *Hippocampus Fowler [H. W.] 1944:162, Fig. 12 [Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia v. 96; ref. 1451] Vanuatu [New Hebrides]. Holotype (unique): ANSP 71352. Type catalog: Böhlke 1984:159 [ref. 13621]. Originally as *novaehedborum*. •Synonym of *Hippocampus kuda* Bleeker 1852 -- (Lourie et al. 1999:109 [ref. 23993]). •Synonym of *Hippocampus taeniopterus* Bleeker 1852 -- (Kuiter 2009:19 [ref. 30404]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Hippocampus taeniopterus* Bleeker 1852. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Habitat: brackish, marine.

polytaenia*, *Hippocampus Bleeker [P.] 1854:338 [Natuurkundig Tijdschrift voor Nederlandsch Indië v. 6; ref. 343] Larantuka, Flores Island, Lesser Sunda Islands, Indonesia. Bleeker specimens or possible holotype: BMNH 1867.11.28.361 (1) Flores. •Synonym of *Hippocampus kuda* Bleeker 1852 -- (Lourie et al. 1999:109 [ref. 23993]). •Valid as *Hippocampus polytaenia* Bleeker 1854 -- (Allen & Adrim 2003:28 [ref. 26830], Kuiter 2009:104 [ref. 30404]). **Current status:** Valid as *Hippocampus polytaenia* Bleeker 1854. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Distribution: Indonesia: Flores Sea, possibly Maluku. Habitat: marine.

raji*, *Hippocampus Whitley [G. P.] 1955:44 [Proceedings of the Royal Zoological Society of New South Wales v. for 1953-54; ref. 4724] India. No types known. New name for *Hippocampus kuda multiannularis* Raj 1945, Proc. Indian Sci. Congress v. 27 (no. 3), p. 156. •Questionably a synonym of *Hippocampus kuda* Bleeker 1852 -- (Lourie et al. 1999:173 [ref. 23993], Kuiter 2009:19 [ref. 30404]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Hippocampus kuda* Bleeker 1852. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Habitat: brackish, marine.

rhynchomacer*, *Hippocampus Duméril [A. H. A.] 1870:519 [Tableau élémentaire de l'histoire naturelle des animaux. v. 2; ref. 1147] "Mer des Indes" [=China]; Singapore; China; Cochin. Syntypes: MNHN 0000-5987tp 5991 (1, 2, 1, 1, 3). Type catalog: Bertin & Estève 1950:53 [ref. 19576]. Based on specimens and literature source. •Synonym of *Hippocampus kuda* Bleeker 1852 -- (Lourie et al. 1999:109 [ref. 23993], Kuiter 2009:19 [ref. 30404]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Hippocampus kuda* Bleeker 1852. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Habitat: brackish, marine.

taenios*, *Hippocampus Fowler [H. W.] 1904:501, Pl. 7 (upper left fig.) [Journal of the Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia. Second series. v. 12 (pt 4); ref. 1367] Padang, Sumatra, Indonesia. Holotype (unique): ANSP 27469 [not 27409]. Type catalog: Böhlke 1984:160 [ref. 13621]. •Synonym of *Hippocampus kuda* Bleeker 1852 -- (Lourie et al. 1999:109 [ref. 23993], Kuiter 2009:19 [ref. 30404]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Hippocampus kuda* Bleeker 1852. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Habitat: brackish, marine.

taeniopterus*, *Hippocampus Bleeker [P.] 1852:306 [Natuurkundig Tijdschrift voor Nederlandsch Indië v. 3; ref. 16825] Amboin Island, Moluccas Islands, Indonesia. Syntypes: (3) whereabouts unknown. •Synonym of *Hippocampus kuda* Bleeker 1852 -- (Lourie et al. 1999:109 [ref. 23993]). •Valid as *Hippocampus taeniopterus* Bleeker 1852 -- (Horne 2001:245 [ref. 25696], Kuiter 2001:314 [ref. 25900], Allen & Adrim 2003:28 [ref. 26830], Fricke 2004:42 [ref. 28269], Paxton et al. 2006:828 [ref. 29073], Kuiter 2009:112 [ref. 30404], Fricke et al. 2011:376 [ref. 31242]). **Current status:** Valid as *Hippocampus taeniopterus* Bleeker 1852. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Distribution: Western Pacific. Habitat: brackish, marine.

tristis, Hippocampus Castelnau [F. L.] 1872: 197 [Proceedings of the Zoological and Acclimatisation Society of Victoria v. 1; ref. 757] Melbourne market, Victoria, Australia. Syntypes: MNHN A-4537 and 4538 (2). Type catalog: Bertin & Estève 1950:53 [ref. 19576]. •Probably a synonym of *Hippocampus whitei* Bleeker 1855 -- (Paxton et al. 1989:42 [ref. 12442], Gomon et al. 1994:449 [ref. 22532]).
•Synonym of *Hippocampus kuda* Bleeker 1852 -- (Lourie et al. 1999:109 [ref. 23993]). •Valid as *Hippocampus tristis* Castelnau 1872 -- (Kuiter 2001:316 [ref. 25900], Paxton et al. 2006:829 [ref. 29073], Kuiter 2009:107 [ref. 30404]).
Current status: Valid as *Hippocampus tristis* Castelnau 1872. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Distribution: South Australia. Habitat: marine.

***Hippocampus lichtensteinii* (Kaup, 1856)**

lichtensteinii, Hippocampus Kaup [J. J.] 1856:8 [Catalogue of lophobranchiate fish in the collection of the British Museum.; ref. 2575] Locality not stated (probably from the Red Sea? or Japan). Syntypes: (3) ZMB 4317 (2). •Valid as *Hippocampus lichtensteinii* Kaup 1856 -- (Lourie et al. 1999:111 [ref. 23993], Goren & Dor 1994:20 [ref. 25356], Kuiter 2009:128 [ref. 30404]).
Current status: Valid as *Hippocampus lichtensteinii* Kaup 1856. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Distribution: Western North Pacific: Japan? Habitat: marine.

***Hippocampus manadensis* Bleeker, 1852¹⁶**

manadensis, Hippocampus Bleeker [P.] 1856: 79 [Acta Societatis Regiae Scientiarum Indo-Neerlandicae v. 1 (6); ref. 352] Manado, Sulawesi [Celebes], Indonesia. Holotype (unique): RMNH 7256. •Synonym of *Hippocampus trimaculatus* Leach 1814 -- (Lourie et al. 1999:125 [ref. 23993]). •Valid as *Hippocampus manadensis* Bleeker 1856 -- (Kuiter 2009:125 [ref. 30404]).
Current status: Valid as *Hippocampus manadensis* Bleeker 1856. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Distribution: Western Pacific: Northern Sulawesi, Indonesia. Habitat: marine.

¹⁶ Under CITES currently regarded as part of *Hippocampus trimaculatus*.

Hippocampus minotaur Gomon, 1997

minotaur, Hippocampus Gomon [M. F.] 1997:246, Figs. 1, 2a, 3a-2 [Memoirs of the Museum of Victoria v. 56 (no. 1); ref. 22842] Off Eden, New South Wales, Australia, 35-40 fathoms (64-73 meters). Holotype: NMV A192. Paratypes: AMS IA.3509 (1), IA.3560 (1), NMV A14161 (1). •Valid as *Hippocampus minotaur* Gomon 1997 -- (Lourie et al. 1999:113 [ref. 23993], Kuiter 2001:304 [ref. 25900], Lourie & Randall 2003:284 [ref. 27038], Paxton et al. 2006:827 [ref. 29073], Lourie & Kuiter 2008:54 [ref. 29944], Kuiter 2008:456 [ref. 30642], Kuiter 2009:141 [ref. 30404], Foster & Gomon 2010:61 [ref. 30956]). **Current status:** Valid as *Hippocampus minotaur* Gomon 1997. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Distribution: Southeastern Australia: New South Wales and Victoria. Habitat: marine.

Hippocampus mohnikei Bleeker, 1854

aterrimus, Hippocampus Jordan [D. S.] & Snyder [J. O.] 1901:14, Pl. 9 [Proceedings of the United States National Museum v. 24 (no. 1241); ref. 2510] Ishigaki Island, Yaeyama Islands, southern Ryukyu Islands, Japan. Holotype: SU 6516. Paratypes: SU 6737 (3), USNM 49811 (2). Type catalog: Böhlke 1953:61 [ref. 12291]. •Valid as *Hippocampus aterrimus* Jordan & Snyder 1901 -- (Kim & Lee 1995:77 [ref. 22284]). •Synonym of *Hippocampus kuda* Bleeker 1852 -- (Lourie et al. 1999:109 [ref. 23993]). •Synonym of *Hippocampus mohnikei* Bleeker 1853 -- (Kuiter 2009:115 [ref. 30404]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Hippocampus mohnikei* Bleeker 1853. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Habitat: marine.

japonicus, Hippocampus Kaup [J. J.] 1856:7 [Catalogue of lophobranchiate fish in the collection of the British Museum.; ref. 2575] Nagasaki, seas of Japan. Syntypes: RMNH 3914 (4). Appeared first without distinguishing features in Kaup 1853:228 [ref. 2569]. •Valid as *Hippocampus japonicus* Kaup 1856 -- (Araga in Masuda et al. 1984:89 [ref. 6441], Kim & Lee 1995:76 [ref. 22284], Cheng & Zhou 1997:238 [ref. 26385], Gomon 1997:250 [ref. 22842], Sokolovskaya et al. 1998:9 [ref. 24670], Shimizu 2001:24 [ref. 25799], Shinohara et al. 2001:313 [ref. 25995], Wang et al. 2001:198 [ref. 26566], Youn 2002:233, 555 [ref. 26218] as Kaup 1853, Kuiter 2009:130 [ref. 30404]). •Synonym of *Hippocampus mohnikei* Bleeker 1853 -- (Lourie et al. 1999:244 [ref. 23766], Lourie et al. 1999:115 [ref. 23993]). **Current status:** Valid as *Hippocampus japonicus* Kaup 1856. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Distribution: Western North Pacific: Southern Japan. Habitat: marine.

mohnikei, Hippocampus Bleeker [P.] 1853:16, Fig. 2 [Verhandelingen der Koninklijke Akademie van Wetenschappen (Amsterdam) v. 1; ref. 16922] Kaminoseki Island, Japan. Holotype (unique): RMNH 7259 (1 of 3). Appeared first without distinguishing features in Bleeker 1853:55 [ref. 340]. Variously spelled *monickei*, *monckeii*, *monikei*, etc. by authors (Whitley & Allen 1958:39 [ref. 21838]). •Valid as *Hippocampus mohnikei* Bleeker 1853 -- (Lourie et al. 1999:244 [ref. 23766], Lourie et al. 1999:115 [ref. 23993], Nakabo 2000:534 [ref. 25086], Randall & Lim in Randall & Lim 2000:604 [ref. 25122], Kanou & Kohno 2001:361

[ref. 25792], Nakabo 2002:534 [ref. 26001], Kuiter 2009:115 [ref. 30404]).

Current status: Valid as *Hippocampus mohnikei* Bleeker 1853. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Distribution: Western North Pacific: South China Sea to southern Japan. Habitat: marine.

***Hippocampus moluccensis* Bleeker, 1852¹⁷**

moluccensis, *Hippocampus* Bleeker [P.] 1852:305 [Natuurkundig Tijdschrift voor Nederlandsch Indië v. 3; ref. 16825] Ambon Island, Moluccas Islands, Indonesia. Syntypes: (2) whereabouts unknown. •Synonym of *Hippocampus kuda* Bleeker 1852 -- (Lourie et al. 1999:109 [ref. 23993]). •Valid as *Hippocampus moluccensis* Bleeker 1852 -- (Allen & Adrim 2003:28 [ref. 26830], Kuiter 2009:102 [ref. 30404]). **Current status:** Valid as *Hippocampus moluccensis* Bleeker 1852. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Distribution: Eastern Indonesia. Habitat: marine.

***Hippocampus montebelloensis* Kuiter, 2001**

montebelloensis, *Hippocampus* Kuiter [R. H.] 2001:326, Fig. 36 [Records of the Australian Museum v. 53; ref. 25900] Off Trimouille Island, Monte Bello Islands, Western Australia, 20°24'S, 115°34'E. Holotype: NTM S10804. Paratypes: WAM P.29078-001 (1). Type catalog: Moore et al. 2008:16 [ref. 30117]. •Valid as *Hippocampus montebelloensis* Kuiter 2001 -- (Paxton et al. 2006:827 [ref. 29073], Kuiter 2009:126 [ref. 30404]). **Current status:** Valid as *Hippocampus montebelloensis* Kuiter 2001. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Distribution: Western Australia, Australia: Exmouth Gulf to Dampier Archipelago. Habitat: marine.

***Hippocampus multispinus* Kuiter, 2001**

multispinus, *Hippocampus* Kuiter [R. H.] 2001:331, Fig. 45 [Records of the Australian Museum v. 53; ref. 25900] Arafura Sea, Northern Territory, Australia, 10°49'S, 135°07'E, depth 54 meters. Holotype: NTM S12955-009. Paratypes: CSIRO B 3594 (?); NTM S12611-012 (1), S13917-001 (1), S13257-001 (1), S13326-003 (1), S13974-006 (1), S13541-001 (1). •Valid as *Hippocampus multispinus* Kuiter 2001 -- (Paxton et al. 2006:827 [ref. 29073], Kuiter 2009:96

¹⁷ Under CITES currently regarded as *Hippocampus kuda*.

[ref. 30404]). **Current status:** Valid as *Hippocampus multispinus* Kuiter 2001. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Distribution: Northern Australia and Papua New Guinea. Habitat: marine.

***Hippocampus natalensis* von Bonde, 1923¹⁸**

natalensis, *Hippocampus* von Bonde [C.] 1923:9, Pl. 1 (fig. 1) [Report Fisheries and Marine Biological Survey, Union of South Africa Rep. 3 (art. 1); ref. 521] Natal, South Africa, Pickle station 193, depth 28 fathoms. Holotype (unique): whereabouts unknown. •Synonym of *Hippocampus kuda* Bleeker 1852 -- (Dawson 1986:453 [ref. 5650]). •Synonym of *Hippocampus fuscus* Rüppell 1838 -- (Lourie et al. 1999:95 [ref. 23993]). •Valid as *Hippocampus natalensis* von Bonde 1923 -- (Kuiter 2009:120 [ref. 30404]). **Current status:** Valid as *Hippocampus natalensis* von Bonde 1923. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Distribution: Southeastern Africa: Natal to Mozambique. Habitat: marine.

***Hippocampus paradoxus* Foster & Gomon, 2010**

paradoxus, *Hippocampus* Foster [R.] & Gomon [M. F.] 2010:62, Figs. 1, 2A, 3 [Zootaxa No. 2613; ref. 30956] Southwest of Esperance, Western Australia, approximately 34°29'S, 121°32'E, depth 102 meters. Holotype (unique): SAMA F10490. •Valid as *Hippocampus paradoxus* Foster & Gomon 2010. **Current status:** Valid as *Hippocampus paradoxus* Foster & Gomon 2010. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Distribution: South-western Australia (one specimen). Habitat: marine.

***Hippocampus patagonicus* Piacentino & Luzzatto, 2004**

patagonicus, *Hippocampus* Piacentino [G. L. M.] & Luzzatto [D. C.] 2004:340, Figs. 2-3, 5 [Revista del Museo Argentino de Ciencias Naturales v. 6 (no. 2); ref. 28610] Río Negro, San Antonio Oeste Bahía, 40°45'S, 64°55'W, Argentina. Holotype: MACN 8806. Paratypes: MACN 8807 (1), 8808 (1), 8809 (1). Plus non-type specimens. •Valid as *Hippocampus patagonicus* Piacentino & Luzzatto 2004 -- (Kuiter 2009:70 [ref. 30404]). **Current status:** Valid as *Hippocampus patagonicus*

¹⁸ Under CITES currently considered as part of *Hippocampus fuscus*.

Piacentino & Luzzatto 2004. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Distribution: Argentina.
Habitat: marine.

***Hippocampus planifrons* Peters, 1877¹⁹**

dahli, Hippocampus Ogilby [J. D.] 1908:17 [Annals of the Queensland Museum No. 9 (pt 1); ref. 3285] Moreton Bay, Noosa, southern Queensland, Australia. Holotype: QM I.788. Paratypes: QM (missing). •Synonym of *Hippocampus planifrons* Peters 1877. •Synonym of *Hippocampus trimaculatus* Leach 1814 -- (Lourie et al. 1999:125 [ref. 23993]). •Valid as *Hippocampus dahli* Ogilby 1908 -- (Kuiter 2001:308 [ref. 25900], Horne 2001:245 [ref. 25696], Paxton et al. 2006:826 [ref. 29073], Kuiter 2009:124 [ref. 30404]). **Current status:** Valid as *Hippocampus dahli* Ogilby 1908. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Distribution: Northern and eastern Australia. Habitat: marine.

planifrons, Hippocampus Peters [W. (C. H.)] 1877:851 [Monatsberichte der Königlichen Preuss[ischen] Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin 1876; ref. 3454] "Naturalists Channel", northwestern Australia, depth 10 fathoms. Holotype (unique): ZMB 9387. •Questionably a synonym of *Hippocampus trimaculatus* Leach 1814 -- (Lourie et al. 1999:171 [ref. 23993]). •Valid as *Hippocampus planifrons* Peters 1877 -- (Paxton et al. 1989:422 [ref. 12442], Larson & Williams 1997:352 [ref. 23967], Francis 1993:159 [ref. 25479], Paulus 1999:2269 [ref. 24794], Johnson 1999:726 [ref. 25471], Kuiter 2001:310 [ref. 25900], Hutchins 2001:27 [ref. 25847], Paxton et al. 2006:827 [ref. 29073], Kuiter 2009:126 [ref. 30404]). **Current status:** Valid as *Hippocampus planifrons* Peters 1877. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Distribution: Western Australia, Australia: Shark Bay to Exmouth. Habitat: marine.

***Hippocampus polytaenia* Bleeker, 1854²⁰**

polytaenia, Hippocampus Bleeker [P.] 1854:338 [Natuurkundig Tijdschrift voor Nederlandsch Indië v. 6; ref. 343] Larantuka, Flores Island, Lesser Sunda Islands, Indonesia. Bleeker specimens or possible holotype: BMNH 1867.11.28.361 (1) Flores. •Synonym of *Hippocampus kuda* Bleeker 1852 -- (Lourie et al. 1999:109 [ref. 23993]). •Valid as *Hippocampus polytaenia* Bleeker 1854 -- (Allen & Adrim 2003:28 [ref. 26830], Kuiter 2009:104 [ref. 30404]). **Current status:** Valid as *Hippocampus polytaenia* Bleeker 1854. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Distribution: Indonesia: Flores Sea, possibly Maluku. Habitat: marine.

¹⁹ Under CITES currently regarded as part of *Hippocampus kuda*.

²⁰ Under CITES currently regarded as part of *Hippocampus kuda*.

***Hippocampus pontohi* Lourie & Kuiter, 2008**

pontohi, Hippocampus Lourie [S. A.] & Kuiter [R. H.] 2008: 59, Figs. 1A, 2A, 3A [Zootaxa No. 1963; ref. [29944](#)] Lekuan II, Bunaken, North Sulawesi, Indonesia, 1°36'05"N, 124°45'56"E, depth 16 meters. Holotype: MZB 13593. Paratypes: MZB 13596 (1), 13597 (1). Plus 2 specimens tentatively included. •Valid as *Hippocampus pontohi* Lourie & Kuiter 2008 -- (Gomon & Kuiter 2009: 41 [ref. [30036](#)], Kuiter 2009: 134 [ref. [30404](#)]). **Current status:** Valid as *Hippocampus pontohi* Lourie & Kuiter 2008. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Distribution: Western Pacific. Habitat: marine.

***Hippocampus procerus* Kuiter, 2001**

procerus, Hippocampus Kuiter [R. H.] 2001: 328, Fig. 40 [Records of the Australian Museum v. 53; ref. [25900](#)] 5-11 kilometers nw Hervey Bay, Fairway Buoy, Queensland, 24°S, 152°E. Holotype: AMS E.2914. Paratypes: AMS I.492 (1), I.12554 (1), IA.4205 (1), IB.1011 (1); QM I.2208 (1), I.8792 (1), I.11000 (7), I.13012 (1), I.29963 (1), I.30772 (2). •Valid as *Hippocampus procerus* Kuiter 2001 -- (Paxton et al. 2006: 828 [ref. [29073](#)], Kuiter 2009: 44 [ref. [30404](#)]). **Current status:** Valid as *Hippocampus procerus* Kuiter 2001. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Distribution: Queensland, Australia. Habitat: marine.

***Hippocampus pusillus* Fricke, 2004²¹**

pusillus, Hippocampus Fricke [R.] 2004: 37, Fig. 18 [Stuttgarter Beiträge zur Naturkunde. Serie A (Biologie). v. 66S; ref. [28269](#)] Lifou Island, Baie du Santal, west of Récif Shelter, off Pointe Lefèvre, 20°53'55"S, 167°01'47"E, Loyalty Islands, 75-120 meters. Holotype: MNHN 2004-2029. Paratypes: MNHN 2002-3234 (1), SMNS 23384 (1). Type catalog: Fricke 2005: 62 [ref. [29864](#)]. •Valid as *Hippocampus pusillus* Fricke 2004 -- (Kuiter 2009: 93 [ref. [30404](#)], Randall & Lourie 2009: 21 [ref. [30536](#)], Fricke et al. 2011: 376 [ref. [31242](#)]]) **Current status:** Valid as *Hippocampus pusillus* Fricke 2004. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Distribution: Southwestern Pacific: Loyalty Islands and New Caledonia. Habitat: marine.

²¹ Under CITES currently not regarded as valid species.

***Hippocampus queenslandicus* Horne, 2001**

queenslandicus, Hippocampus Horne [M. L.] 2001:244, Fig. 1 [Records of the Australian Museum v. 53; ref. 25696] Off John Brewer Reef, 18°37'S, 147°03'E, Great Barrier Reef, depth 50 meters. Holotype: QM I24445. Paratypes: AMS I.40832-001 (1), I.40833-001 (1); NMV A21578-79 (1, 4); QM 124446 (1). •Valid as *Hippocampus queenslandicus* Horne 2001 -- (Kuiter 2001:319 [ref. 25900], Paxton et al. 2006:828 [ref. 29073], Kuiter 2009:104 [ref. 30404]). **Current status:** Valid as *Hippocampus queenslandicus* Horne 2001. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Distribution: Queensland, Australia. Habitat: marine.

***Hippocampus reidi* Ginsburg, 1933**

obtusus, Hippocampus Ginsburg [I.] 1933:562 [Journal of the Washington Academy of Sciences v. 23 (no. 12); ref. 16490] Off Cape Hatteras, North Carolina, U.S.A., Albatross. Holotype (unique): USNM 84527. •Synonym of *Hippocampus reidi* Ginsburg 1933 -- (Lourie et al. 1999:117 [ref. 23993], Smith-Vaniz et al. 1999:190 [ref. 25013], Kuiter 2009:19 [ref. 30404]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Hippocampus reidi* Ginsburg 1933. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Habitat: marine.

poeyi, Hippocampus Howell Rivero [L.] 1934:32, Fig. [Memorias de la Sociedad Cubana de Hist. Nat. - Felipe Poey - v. 8 (no. 6); ref. 3767] Havana, Cuba, depth 200 fathoms. Holotype (unique): MCZ 33913. •Synonym of *Hippocampus reidi* Ginsburg 1933 -- (Lourie et al. 1999:117 [ref. 23993], Kuiter 2009:19 [ref. 30404]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Hippocampus reidi* Ginsburg 1933. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Habitat: marine.

reidi, Hippocampus Ginsburg [I.] 1933:561 [Journal of the Washington Academy of Sciences v. 23 (no. 12); ref. 16490] St. George, Grenada, British West Indies. Holotype: USNM 86590. Paratypes: (several) USNM 223673 (1). •Valid as *Hippocampus reidi* Ginsburg 1933 -- (Shimizu in Uyeno et al. 1983:202 [ref. 14275], Robins & Ray 1986:124 [ref. 23100], Cervigón 1991:277 [ref. 24472], Andreata & Séret 1996:584 [ref. 16204], Gomon 1997:250 [ref. 22842], McEachran & Fechhelm 1998:1057 [ref. 23897], Aguilera 1998:48 [ref. 24221], Lourie et al. 1999:117 [ref. 23993], Smith-Vaniz et al. 1999:190 [ref. 25013], Musick et al. 2000:13 [ref. 24959], Schmitter-Soto et al. 2000:155 [ref. 27754], Collette et al. 2003:104 [ref. 26784], Dias & Rosa 2003:165 [ref. 26948], Fritzsche & Vincent 2003:1224 [ref. 27044], Menezes & Moura in Menezes et al. 2003:71 [ref. 27192], Smith et al. 2003:18 [ref. 27621], Nelson et al. 2004:111 [ref. 27807], Kuiter 2009:74 [ref. 30404], Oliveira et al. 2010:373 [ref. 30935]). **Current status:** Valid as *Hippocampus reidi* Ginsburg 1933. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Distribution: Western Atlantic. Habitat: marine.

***Hippocampus satomiae* Lourie & Kuiter, 2008**

satomiae*, *Hippocampus Lourie [S. A.] & Kuiter [R. H.] 2008:64, Figs. 1C, 2C, 3C [Zootaxa No. 1963; ref. 29944] Derawan Island, Kalimantan, Indonesia, 2°17.690'N, 118°15.692'E, depth 10-18 meters. Holotype: NMV A25420-001. Paratypes: NMV A25420-002 (1). Plus non-type specimen observations. •Valid as *Hippocampus satomiae* Lourie & Kuiter 2008 -- (Gomon & Kuiter 2009:41 [ref. 30036], Kuiter 2009:136 [ref. 30404]). **Current status:** Valid as *Hippocampus satomiae* Lourie & Kuiter 2008. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Distribution: Indonesia, Borneo and Malaysia. Habitat: marine.

***Hippocampus semispinosus* Kuiter, 2001**

semispinosus*, *Hippocampus Kuiter [R. H.] 2001:320, Fig. 29 [Records of the Australian Museum v. 53; ref. 25900] East Alas Strait, Indonesia, 8°20'S, 116°50'E, depth 40-60 meters. Holotype: NTM S10749-006. Paratypes: NTM S11920-002 (1). •Valid as *Hippocampus semispinosus* Kuiter 2001 -- (Allen & Adrim 2003:28 [ref. 26830], Fricke 2004:39 [ref. 28269], Paxton et al. 2006:828 [ref. 29073], Kuiter 2009:100 [ref. 30404], Fricke et al. 2011:376 [ref. 31242])). **Current status:** Valid as *Hippocampus semispinosus* Kuiter 2001. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Distribution: Indonesia and possibly northern Australia, New Caledonia. Habitat: marine.

***Hippocampus severnsi* Lourie & Kuiter, 2008**

severnsi*, *Hippocampus Lourie [S. A.] & Kuiter [R. H.] 2008:61, Figs. 2B, 3B, 4B [Zootaxa No. 1963; ref. 29944] Between Alung Banua and Cela Point, Bunaken, North Sulawesi, Indonesia, 1°37'07" to 1°36'47"N, 124°45'30" to 124°46'03", depth 15.2 meters. Holotype: MZB 13594. Paratypes: MZB 13595 (1), NMV A24980-001 (1). Plus non-type specimens represented by localities but apparently only observed. •Valid as *Hippocampus severnsi* Lourie & Kuiter 2008 -- (Gomon & Kuiter 2009:41 [ref. 30036], Kuiter 2009:134 [ref. 30404])). **Current status:** Valid as *Hippocampus severnsi* Lourie & Kuiter 2008. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Distribution: Western Pacific: Indonesia, Ryukyu Islands, Papua New Guinea, Solomon Islands and Fiji. Habitat: marine.

***Hippocampus sindonis* (Jordan & Snyder, 1902)**

sindonis, Hippocampus Jordan [D. S.] & Snyder [J. O.] 1901:17, Pl. 11 [Proceedings of the United States National Museum v. 24 (no. 1241); ref. 2510] Totomi Bay, Hamamatsu, Totomi, Japan. Holotype (unique): USNM 47930. •Valid as *Hippocampus sindonis* Jordan & Snyder 1901 -- (Araga in Masuda et al. 1984:89 [ref. 6441], Gomon 1997:250 [ref. 22842], Lourie et al. 1999:119 [ref. 23993], Nakabo 2000:536 [ref. 25086], Nakabo 2002:536 [ref. 26001], Kuiter 2009:131 [ref. 30404]). **Current status:** Valid as *Hippocampus sindonis* Jordan & Snyder 1901. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Distribution: Western North Pacific: southeastern Japan. Habitat: marine.

***Hippocampus spinosissimus* Weber, 1913**

aimei, Hippocampus Roule [L.] 1916:11, Figs. 1-2 [Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle (Série 1) v. 22 (no. 1); ref. 15066] Mekong River, near Khemmarat on the Laos - Thailand border [South China Sea]. Syntypes: MNHN B-1256 (2). Type catalog: Bertin & Estève 1950:534 [ref. 19576]. Apparently should have been *arnei*, appeared as *aimei* as a typographical error -- (Kuiter 2009:98 [ref. 30404]). Locality questioned by Lourie et al. 1999:165 [ref. 23933]. •Synonym of *Hippocampus barbouri* Jordan & Richardson 1908 -- (Lourie et al. 1999:75 [ref. 23993]). •Synonym of *Hippocampus spinosissimus* Weber 1913 -- (Lourie et al. 1999:121 [ref. 23993] one type specimen only). •In the synonymy of *Hippocampus arnei* Roule 1916 -- (Kuiter 2009:98 [ref. 30404]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Hippocampus arnei* Roule 1916. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Habitat: brackish, marine.

spinosissimus, Hippocampus Weber [M.] 1913:120, Fig. 44 [Die Fische der Siboga-Expedition.; ref. 4602] Sapeh Strait, Indonesia, Siboga station 49, depth 70 meters. Syntypes: ZMA 104655 [or 104665] (2). Type catalog: Nijssen et al. 1982:80 [ref. 19236]. •Valid as *Hippocampus spinosissimus* Weber 1913 -- (Paxton et al. 1989:422 [ref. 12442], Lourie et al. 1999:231 [ref. 23766], Lourie et al. 1999:121 [ref. 23993], Randall & Lim in Randall & Lim 2000:604 [ref. 25122], Horne 2001:245 [ref. 25696], Hutchins 2001:27 [ref. 25847], Kuiter 2001:330 [ref. 25900], Choo & Liew 2003:271 [ref. 26841], Adrim et al. 2004:119 [ref. 27715] as *spinossissimus*, Choo & Liew 2004:411 [ref. 28042], Kuiter 2009:105 [ref. 30404]). **Current status:** Valid as *Hippocampus spinosissimus* Weber 1913. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: Indonesia and Philippines. Habitat: brackish, marine.

***Hippocampus subelongatus* Castelnau, 1873**

elongatus*, *Hippocampus Castelnau [F. L.] 1873:144 [Proceedings of the Zoological and Acclimatisation Society of Victoria v. 2; ref. 758] Fremantle, Western Australia. Holotype (unique): MNHN A-4536. Kuiter's 2001:330 [ref. 25900] reasons for reversing the selection of *subelongatus* over *elongatus* by Lourie et al. 1999 is not supported by the Code. See Kuiter 2001:330 [ref. 25900] for discussion of type. •Synonym of *Hippocampus angustus* Günther 1870 -- (Paxton et al. 1989:421 [ref. 12442]). •Synonym of *Hippocampus subelongatus* Castelnau 1873 -- (Lourie et al. 1999:123 [ref. 23993], Paxton et al. 2006:828 [ref. 29073], Kuiter 2009:94 [ref. 30404]). •Wrongly valid as *Hippocampus elongatus* Castelnau 1873 -- (Kuiter 2001:330 [ref. 25900]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Hippocampus subelongatus* Castelnau 1873. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Habitat: marine.

subelongatus*, *Hippocampus Castelnau [F. L.] 1873:145 [Proceedings of the Zoological and Acclimatisation Society of Victoria v. 2; ref. 758] Fremantle, Western Australia. Holotype (unique): MNHN A-4535. Type catalog: Bertin & Estève 1950:53 [ref. 19576]. None of the reasons cited by Kuiter 2001:330 [ref. 25900] to change the subsequent selection of Lourie et al. 1999, selecting *subelongatus* over *elongatus* are valid; Kuiter's reasons are not supported by the Code -- there is no such thing as page preference for example, or because *subelongatus* is a derivative of *elongatus*. Type follows discussion in Kuiter 2001:330 [ref. 25900]. •Valid as *Hippocampus subelongatus* Castelnau 1873 -- (Lourie et al. 1999:123 [ref. 23993], Paxton et al. 2006:828 [ref. 29073], Kuiter 2009:94 [ref. 30404]). •Wrongly as a synonym of *Hippocampus elongatus* Castelnau 1873 -- (Kuiter 2001:330 [ref. 25900]). **Current status:** Valid as *Hippocampus subelongatus* Castelnau 1873. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Distribution: Australia: Western Australia. Habitat: marine.

***Hippocampus suezensis* Duncker, 1940²²**

suezensis*, *Hippocampus Duncker [G.] 1940:86 [Publications Marine Biological Station Al Ghardaqa No. 3; ref. 1157] Suez, Egypt, Gulf of Suez, Red Sea; northwestern Indian Ocean. Holotype (unique): ZMH (apparently lost). •Possibly a synonym of *Hippocampus kelloggi* Jordan & Snyder 1901 -- (Lourie et al. 1999:103 [ref. 23993]). •Valid as *Hippocampus suezensis* Duncker 1940 -- (Dor 1984:78 [ref. 29757], Goren & Dor 1994:20 [ref. 25356], Manilo & Bogorodsky 2003:S102 [ref. 27377], Kuiter 2009:118 [ref. 30404], Jawad et al. 2011:147 [ref. 31521]). **Current status:** Valid as *Hippocampus suezensis* Duncker 1940. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Distribution: Red Sea, northwestern Indian Ocean: Oan and Arabian Sea. Habitat: marine.

²² Under CITES currently regarded as part of *Hippocampus kelloggi*.

***Hippocampus taeniopterus* Bleeker, 1852²³**

melanospilos*, *Hippocampus Bleeker [P.] 1854:505 [Natuurkundig Tijdschrift voor Nederlandsch Indië v. 6; ref. 344] Ambon Island, Moluccas Islands, Indonesia. Holotype (unique): RMNH 5165 (1 of 4). Bleeker specimens: BMNH 1867.11.28.362 (1), RMNH 5165 (3 of 4). •Synonym of *Hippocampus kuda* Bleeker 1852 -- (Lourie et al. 1999:109 [ref. 23993]). •Synonym of *Hippocampus taeniopterus* Bleeker 1852 -- (Kuiter 2001:314 [ref. 25900], Kuiter 2009:112 [ref. 30404]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Hippocampus taeniopterus* Bleeker 1852. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Habitat: brackish, marine.

novaeheliodororum*, *Hippocampus Fowler [H. W.] 1944:162, Fig. 12 [Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia v. 96; ref. 1451] Vanuatu [New Hebrides]. Holotype (unique): ANSP 71352. Type catalog: Böhlke 1984:159 [ref. 13621]. Originally as *novaeheliodororum*. •Synonym of *Hippocampus kuda* Bleeker 1852 -- (Lourie et al. 1999:109 [ref. 23993]). •Synonym of *Hippocampus taeniopterus* Bleeker 1852 -- (Kuiter 2009:19 [ref. 30404]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Hippocampus taeniopterus* Bleeker 1852. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Habitat: brackish, marine.

taeniopterus*, *Hippocampus Bleeker [P.] 1852:306 [Natuurkundig Tijdschrift voor Nederlandsch Indië v. 3; ref. 16825] Ambon Island, Moluccas Islands, Indonesia. Syntypes: (3) whereabouts unknown. •Synonym of *Hippocampus kuda* Bleeker 1852 -- (Lourie et al. 1999:109 [ref. 23993]). •Valid as *Hippocampus taeniopterus* Bleeker 1852 -- (Horne 2001:245 [ref. 25696], Kuiter 2001:314 [ref. 25900], Allen & Adrim 2003:28 [ref. 26830], Fricke 2004:42 [ref. 28269], Paxton et al. 2006:828 [ref. 29073], Kuiter 2009:112 [ref. 30404], Fricke et al. 2011:376 [ref. 31242]). **Current status:** Valid as *Hippocampus taeniopterus* Bleeker 1852. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Distribution: Western Pacific. Habitat: brackish, marine.

***Hippocampus trimaculatus* (Leach, 1814)**

dahli*, *Hippocampus Ogilby [J. D.] 1908:17 [Annals of the Queensland Museum No. 9 (pt 1); ref. 3285] Moreton Bay, Noosa, southern Queensland, Australia. Holotype: QM I.788. Paratypes: QM (missing). •Synonym of *Hippocampus planifrons* Peters 1877. •Synonym of *Hippocampus trimaculatus* Leach 1814 -- (Lourie et al. 1999:125 [ref. 23993]). •Valid as *Hippocampus dahli* Ogilby 1908 -- (Kuiter 2001:308 [ref. 25900], Horne 2001:245 [ref. 25696], Paxton et al. 2006:826 [ref. 29073], Kuiter 2009:124 [ref. 30404]). **Current status:** Valid as *Hippocampus dahli* Ogilby 1908. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Distribution: Northern and eastern Australia. Habitat: marine.

kampylotrachelos*, *Hippocampus Bleeker [P.] 1854:107 [Natuurkundig Tijdschrift voor Nederlandsch Indië v. 7; ref. 16939] Priaman, Sumatra, Indonesia. Holotype (unique): RMNH 7257. •Synonym of *Hippocampus trimaculatus* Leach

²³ Under CITES currently regarded as part of *Hippocampus kuda*.

1814 -- (Lourie et al. 1999:125 [ref. 23993]). •Valid as *Hippocampus kampylotrachelos* Bleeker 1854 -- (Kuiter 2001:307 [ref. 25900], Allen & Adrim 2003:28 [ref. 26830], Paxton et al. 2006:827 [ref. 29073], Kuiter 2009:122 [ref. 30404]). **Current status:** Valid as *Hippocampus kampylotrachelos* Bleeker 1854. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Distribution: Southern Indonesia. Habitat: marine.

manadensis*, *Hippocampus Bleeker [P.] 1856: 79 [Acta Societatis Regiae Scientiarum Indo-Neérlandicae v. 1 (6); ref. 352] Manado, Sulawesi [Celebes], Indonesia. Holotype (unique): RMNH 7256. •Synonym of *Hippocampus trimaculatus* Leach 1814 -- (Lourie et al. 1999:125 [ref. 23993]). •Valid as *Hippocampus manadensis* Bleeker 1856 -- (Kuiter 2009:125 [ref. 30404]). **Current status:** Valid as *Hippocampus manadensis* Bleeker 1856. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Distribution: Western Pacific: Northern Sulawesi, Indonesia. Habitat: marine.

mannulus*, *Hippocampus Cantor [T. E.] 1849:1370 [388], Pl. 11 (fig. 1) [Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal v. 18 (pt 2); ref. 715] Sea of Pinang [Penang], Malaysia. Syntypes: BMNH 1860.3.19.530-531 (2, dry). On p. 388 of separate. •Synonym of *Hippocampus trimaculatus* Leach 1814 -- (Lourie et al. 1999:125 [ref. 23993]). •Questionable synonym of *Hippocampus comes* Cantor 1849 -- (Kuiter 2009:18 [ref. 30404]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Hippocampus comes* Cantor 1849. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Habitat: marine.

planifrons*, *Hippocampus Peters [W. (C. H.)] 1877:851 [Monatsberichte der Königlichen Preuss[ischen] Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin 1876; ref. 3454] "Naturalists Channel", northwestern Australia, depth 10 fathoms. Holotype (unique): ZMB 9387. •Questionably a synonym of *Hippocampus trimaculatus* Leach 1814 -- (Lourie et al. 1999:171 [ref. 23993]). •Valid as *Hippocampus planifrons* Peters 1877 -- (Paxton et al. 1989:422 [ref. 12442], Larson & Williams 1997:352 [ref. 23967], Francis 1993:159 [ref. 25479], Paulus 1999:2269 [ref. 24794], Johnson 1999:726 [ref. 25471], Kuiter 2001:310 [ref. 25900], Hutchins 2001:27 [ref. 25847], Paxton et al. 2006:827 [ref. 29073], Kuiter 2009:126 [ref. 30404]). **Current status:** Valid as *Hippocampus planifrons* Peters 1877. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Distribution: Western Australia, Australia: Shark Bay to Exmouth. Habitat: marine.

takakurae*, *Hippocampus Tanaka [S.] 1916:423, Pl. 115 (fig. 341) [Figures and descriptions of the fishes of Japan, ... v. 24; ref. 14939] Hojo, Chiba Prefecture, Japan. Holotype (unique): ZUMT (lost). •Valid as *Hippocampus takakurae* Tanaka 1916 -- (Araga in Masuda et al. 1984:89 [ref. 6441], Gomon 1997:246 [ref. 22842] as *takakurae*, Kuiter 2009:123 [ref. 30404] as *takakura*). •Synonym of *Hippocampus trimaculatus* Leach 1814 -- (Kim & Lee 1995:74 [ref. 22284], Lourie et al. 1999:125 [ref. 23993]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Hippocampus trimaculatus* Leach 1814. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Distribution: Northwestern Pacific: South China Sea to Japan. Habitat: marine.

trimaculatus*, *Hippocampus Leach [W. E.] in Leach & Nodder 1814:104 [Zoological miscellany; being descriptions of new, or interesting animals. v. 1-3; ref. 2738] Indian and Chinese seas. Syntypes: BMNH 1982.6.17.42 (1), .43 (1), .44-45 (2), .46-47 (2). Kuiter 2009:122 [ref. 30404] considers *Hippocampus trimaculatus* Leach in Leach & Nodder 1814 as unidentifiable, and splits the complex into *H. kampylotrachelos* Bleeker 1854, *H. takakurae* Tanaka 1916, *H. dahli* Ogilby 1908, *H. manadensis* Bleeker 1856, *H. biocellatus* Kuiter 2001, *H. planifrons* Peters 1877, *H. montebelloensis* Kuiter 2001 and *H. zebra* Whitley 1964. We believe that the frequently used name *Hippocampus trimaculatus* Leach 1814 should be retained for one of these species, but that action requires examination of the syntype series, revision of the complex and fixation of a lectotype for *H. trimaculatus* Leach 1814. •Valid as *Hippocampus trimaculatus* Leach 1814 -- (Dawson 1986:453 [ref. 5650], Kim & Lee 1995 [ref. 22284], Gomon 1997:246

[ref. 22842], Larson & Williams 1997:352 [ref. 23967], Lourie et al. 1999:244 [ref. 23766], Lourie et al. 1999:125 [ref. 23993], Nakabo 2000:535 [ref. 25086], Randall & Lim in Randall & Lim 2000:604 [ref. 25122], Sadovy & Cornish 2000:56 [ref. 25480], Nakabo 2002:535 [ref. 26001], Youn 2002:233, 555 [ref. 26218], Choo & Liew 2003:271 [ref. 26841], Manilo & Bogorodsky 2003:S102 [ref. 27377], Choo & Liew 2004:411 [ref. 28042], Randall 2005:111 [ref. 28239]).
•Undetermined (within genus *Hippocampus*) -- (Kuiter 2009:19, 122 [ref. 30404]).
Current status: Valid as *Hippocampus trimaculatus* Leach 1814. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Distribution: Indo-West Pacific. Habitat: marine.

***Hippocampus tristis* Castelnau, 1872²⁴**

tristis*, *Hippocampus Castelnau [F. L.] 1872:197 [Proceedings of the Zoological and Acclimatisation Society of Victoria v. 1; ref. 757] Melbourne market, Victoria, Australia. Syntypes: MNHN A-4537 and 4538 (2). Type catalog: Bertin & Estève 1950:53 [ref. 19576]. •Probably a synonym of *Hippocampus whitei* Bleeker 1855 -- (Paxton et al. 1989:42 [ref. 12442], Gomon et al. 1994:449 [ref. 22532]).
•Synonym of *Hippocampus kuda* Bleeker 1852 -- (Lourie et al. 1999:109 [ref. 23993]). •Valid as *Hippocampus tristis* Castelnau 1872 -- (Kuiter 2001:316 [ref. 25900], Paxton et al. 2006:829 [ref. 29073], Kuiter 2009:107 [ref. 30404]).
Current status: Valid as *Hippocampus tristis* Castelnau 1872. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Distribution: South Australia. Habitat: marine.

***Hippocampus tuberculatus* Castelnau, 1875²⁵**

tuberculatus*, *Hippocampus Castelnau [F. L.] 1875:48 [Researches on the fishes of Australia. No. 2; ref. 768] Swan River, Western Australia. Holotype (unique): MNHN A-4539. •Synonym of *Hippocampus breviceps* Peters 1869 -- (Paxton et al. 1989:421 [ref. 12442], Gomon et al. 1994:448 [ref. 22532], Lourie et al. 1999:81 [ref. 23993]). •Valid as *Hippocampus tuberculatus* Castelnau 1875 -- (Hutchins 2001:27 [ref. 25847], Kuiter 2001:313 [ref. 25900], Paxton et al. 2006:829 [ref. 29073], Kuiter 2009:51 [ref. 30404]). **Current status:** Valid as *Hippocampus tuberculatus* Castelnau 1875. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Distribution: Western Australia, Australia: Perth region north to Onslow. Habitat: brackish, marine.

²⁴ Under CITES currently regarded as part of *Hippocampus kuda*.

²⁵ Under CITES currently regarded as part of *Hippocampus breviceps*.

***Hippocampus tyro* Randall & Lourie, 2009 new for CITES**

tyro, Hippocampus Randall [J. E.] & Lourie [S. A.] 2009:19, Figs. 1-2 [Smithiana, Publications in Aquatic Biodiversity, Bulletin v. 10; ref. 30536] North end of Poivre Atoll, 5°44'S, 53°20'E, Amirantes, Seychelles, depth 43-48 meters, dredge. Holotype (unique): BPBM 35555. •Valid as *Hippocampus tyro* Randall & Lourie 2009. **Current status:** Valid as *Hippocampus tyro* Randall & Lourie 2009. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Distribution: Western Indian Ocean: Seychelles. Habitat: marine.

***Hippocampus villosus* Günter, 1880²⁶**

villosus, Hippocampus Günther [A.] 1880:8, Pl. 1 (fig. D) [Report on the shore fishes procured during the voyage of H. M. S. Challenger in the years 1873-1876. v. 1 (pt 6); ref. 2011] Off Bahia, Brazil, depth 7-20 fathoms. Holotype (unique): BMNH 1879.5.14.464. •Synonym of *Hippocampus erectus* Perry 1810 -- (Lourie et al. 1999:91 [ref. 23993]). •Valid as *Hippocampus villosus* Günther 1880 -- (Kuiter 2009:82 [ref. 30404]). **Current status:** Valid as *Hippocampus villosus* Günther 1880. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Distribution: Southwestern Atlantic: Brazil. Habitat: marine.

***Hippocampus waleananus* Gomon & Kuiter 2009**

waleananus, Hippocampus Gomon [M. F.] & Kuiter [R. H.] 2009:38, Figs. 1-3a [aqua, International Journal of Ichthyology v. 15 (no. 1); ref. 30036] Walea Island, Togean Archipelago, Sulawesi Tengah, Indonesia. Holotype (unique): MZB 13599. •Valid as *Hippocampus waleananus* Gomon & Kuiter 2009 -- (Kuiter 2009:137 [ref. 30404]). **Current status:** Valid as *Hippocampus waleananus* Gomon & Kuiter 2009. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Distribution: Indonesia: Togean Islands, Central Sulawesi. Habitat: marine.

²⁶ Under CITES currently regarded as part of *Hippocampus erectus*.

Hippocampus whitei Bleeker, 1855

borboniensis, Hippocampus Duméril [A. H. A.] 1870: 520 [Tableau élémentaire de l'histoire naturelle des animaux. v. 2; ref. 1147] Réunion, western Mascarenes, southwestern Indian Ocean. Holotype (unique): MNHN 0000-9206. Type catalog: Bertin & Estève 1950: 53 [ref. 19576]. Based on specimens and literature source.
•Synonym of *Hippocampus whitei* Bleeker 1855 -- (Fricke 1999: 152 [ref. 24106]).
•Valid as *Hippocampus borboniensis* Duméril 1870 -- (Lourie et al. 1999: 79 [ref. 23993], Fricke et al. 2009: 37 [ref. 30213], Kuiter 2009: 114 [ref. 30404]). **Current status:** Valid as *Hippocampus borboniensis* Duméril 1870. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Distribution: Western Indian Ocean: East Africa, South Africa, Seychelles, Madagascar and Réunion (western Mascarenes) east to Maldives. Habitat: marine.

novaehollandiae, Hippocampus Steindachner [F.] 1866: 474 [51], Pl. 1 (fig. 2) [Sitzungsberichte der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften. Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftliche Classe v. 53; ref. 4210] Port Jackson, New South Wales, Australia. Syntypes: (4) NMW 59312 (3). On p. 51 of separate. Originally as *novae Hollandiae* n. sp.? Did not appear in abstract, Steindachner 1866 [ref. 20460].
•Synonym of *Hippocampus whitei* Bleeker 1855 -- (Paxton et al. 1989: 422 [ref. 12442], Gomon et al. 1994: 449 [ref. 22532], Lourie et al. 1999: 127 [ref. 23993], Kuiter 2001: 327 [ref. 25900], Paxton et al. 2006: 829 [ref. 29073], Kuiter 2009: 19 [ref. 30404]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Hippocampus whitei* Bleeker 1855. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Habitat: marine.

tristis, Hippocampus Castelnau [F. L.] 1872: 197 [Proceedings of the Zoological and Acclimatisation Society of Victoria v. 1; ref. 757] Melbourne market, Victoria, Australia. Syntypes: MNHN A-4537 and 4538 (2). Type catalog: Bertin & Estève 1950: 53 [ref. 19576]. •Probably a synonym of *Hippocampus whitei* Bleeker 1855 -- (Paxton et al. 1989: 42 [ref. 12442], Gomon et al. 1994: 449 [ref. 22532]).
•Synonym of *Hippocampus kuda* Bleeker 1852 -- (Lourie et al. 1999: 109 [ref. 23993]). •Valid as *Hippocampus tristis* Castelnau 1872 -- (Kuiter 2001: 316 [ref. 25900], Paxton et al. 2006: 829 [ref. 29073], Kuiter 2009: 107 [ref. 30404]). **Current status:** Valid as *Hippocampus tristis* Castelnau 1872. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Distribution: South Australia. Habitat: marine.

whitei, Hippocampus Bleeker [P.] 1855: 17 [Verhandelingen der Koninklijke Akademie van Wetenschappen (Amsterdam) v. 2 (7); ref. 346] Sydney District, New South Wales, Australia. No types known. Appeared as "Hippocampus Whitei Blkr. = Hippocampus or Seahorse White" which is fig. 2, plate opposite p. 264 in White 1790 [ref. 4654]. •Valid as *Hippocampus whitei* Bleeker 1855 -- (Dawson 1986: 454 [ref. 5650], Paxton et al. 1989: 422 [ref. 12442], Kuiter 1993: 98 [ref. 23929], Gomon et al. 1994: 449 [ref. 22532], Gomon 1997: 248 [ref. 22842], Kuiter 1997: 72 [ref. 25488], Lourie et al. 1999: 127 [ref. 23993], Fricke 1999: 152 [ref. 24106], Paulus 1999: 2272 [ref. 24794], Johnson 1999: 726 [ref. 25471], Kuiter 2001: 327 [ref. 25900], Paxton et al. 2006: 829 [ref. 29073], Kuiter 2009: 42 [ref. 30404]). **Current status:** Valid as *Hippocampus whitei* Bleeker 1855. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Distribution: Australia: New South Wales. Habitat: marine.

***Hippocampus zebra* Whitley, 1964**

zebra, *Hippocampus* Whitley [G. P.] 1964: 164, Pl. 8 [Records of the Australian Museum v. 26 (no. 5); ref. 3772] Off Gillett Cay, Swain Reefs, Queensland, Australia. Holotype: AMS IB.6015. Paratypes: AMS IB.2819 (1). •Valid as *Hippocampus zebra* Whitley 1964 -- (Paxton et al. 1989: 422 [ref. 12442], Gomon 1997: 250 [ref. 22842], Lourie et al. 1999: 129 [ref. 23993] with paratype not this species, Johnson 1999: 726 [ref. 25471], Horne 2001: 245 [ref. 25696], Kuiter 2001: 325 [ref. 25900], Paxton et al. 2006: 830 [ref. 29073], Kuiter 2009: 127 [ref. 30404]). **Current status:** Valid as *Hippocampus zebra* Whitley 1964.
Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Distribution: Eastern Australia, possibly Papua New Guinea. Habitat: marine.

***Hippocampus zosterae* Jordan & Gilbert, 1882**

regulus, *Hippocampus* Ginsburg [I.] 1933: 563 [Journal of the Washington Academy of Sciences v. 23 (no. 12); ref. 16490] Harbor Island, Texas, U.S.A. Holotype: USNM 92950. Paratypes: (several). •Valid as *Hippocampus regulus* Ginsburg 1933 -- (Castro-Aguirre et al. 1999: 236 [ref. 24550]). •Synonym of *Hippocampus zosterae* Jordan & Gilbert 1882 -- (Lourie et al. 1999: 131 [ref. 23993], Kuiter 2009: 19 [ref. 30404]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Hippocampus zosterae* Jordan & Gilbert 1882. Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Habitat: marine.

rosamondae, *Hippocampus* Borodin [N. A.] 1928: 16, Pl. 1 (fig. 3) [Bulletin Vanderbilt Oceanographic Museum v. 1 (art. 1); ref. 526] Pilon, Cuba. Syntypes: VMM 316 (2) (now at AMNH). •Synonym of *Hippocampus zosterae* Jordan & Gilbert 1882 -- (Lourie et al. 1999: 131 [ref. 23993], Kuiter 2009: 19 [ref. 30404]).
Current status: Synonym of *Hippocampus zosterae* Jordan & Gilbert 1882.
Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Habitat: marine.

zosterae, *Hippocampus* Jordan [D. S.] & Gilbert [C. H.] 1882: 265 [Proceedings of the United States National Museum v. 5 (no. 282); ref. 2472] Laguna Grande, Pensacola, Florida, U.S.A. Syntypes: MNHN 1887-0515 (1) Pensacola, SU 1671 (2), USNM 30852 (2 or 1, not found in 1980). Type catalog: Bertin & Estève 1950: 54 [ref. 19576], Böhlke 1953: 61 [ref. 12291]. •Valid as *Hippocampus zosterae* Jordan & Gilbert 1882 -- (Robins & Ray 1986: 124 [ref. 23100], Boschung 1992: 95 [ref. 23239], Gomon 1997: 246 [ref. 22842], McEachran & Fechhelm 1998: 1058 [ref. 23897], Lourie et al. 1999: 131 [ref. 23993], Castro-Aguirre et al. 1999: 236 [ref. 24550], Smith-Vaniz et al. 1999: 190 [ref. 25013], Musick et al. 2000: 13 [ref. 24959], Schmitter-Soto et al. 2000: 155 [ref. 27754], Roe et al. 2002: 903 [ref. 26504], Fritzsche & Vincent 2003: 1225 [ref. 27044], Kuiter 2009: 109 [ref. 30404]). **Current status:** Valid as *Hippocampus zosterae* Jordan & Gilbert 1882.
Syngnathidae: Hippocampinae. Distribution: Western Atlantic. Habitat: marine.

SARCOPTERYGII

CERATODONTIFORMES

Neoceratodontidae²⁷

***Neoceratodus forsteri* (Krefft, 1870)**

forsteri, Ceratodus Krefft [J. L. G.] 1870:65, col. 5, Fig. 1-3 [Sydney Morning Herald [newspaper] 18 Jan. 1870; ref. 18433] Wide-Bay District, Queensland, Australia. No types known. Description also appeared in Krefft 1870:221 [ref. 18434]. •Valid as *Neoceratodus forsteri* (Krefft 1870) -- (Paxton et al. 1989:102 [ref. 12442], Kemp 1995 [ref. 22139], Unmack 2001:1060 [ref. 25797], Allen et al. 2002:55 [ref. 25930], Allen & Cross 2006:212 [ref. 29003], Kemp 1997:720 [ref. 31059]). **Current status:** Valid as *Neoceratodus forsteri* (Krefft 1870). Neoceratodontidae. Distribution: Australia. Habitat: freshwater.

miolepis, Ceratodus Günther [A.] 1871:222 [1] [Annals and Magazine of Natural History (Series 4) v. 7 (no. 39); ref. 19154] Mary River, Queensland, Australia. Possible type or Günther specimen: AMS A.14079 (1). Also appeared in Günther 1871:377 [ref. 19155] and in more detail in Günther 1872 [ref. 19153]. •Synonym of *Neoceratodus forsteri* (Krefft 1870) -- (Paxton et al. 1989:102 [ref. 12442], Allen & Cross 2006:212 [ref. 29003], Kemp 1997:720 [ref. 31059]). **Current status:** Synonym of *Neoceratodus forsteri* (Krefft 1870). Neoceratodontidae. Habitat: freshwater.

COELACANTHIFORMES

Latimeriidae

***Latimeria chalumnae* Smith, 1939**

anjouanae, Malania Smith [J. L. B.] 1953:100 [Nature (London) v. 171 (no. 4342); ref. 4088] Comoro Islands. Holotype (unique): SAIAB [formerly RUSI] 600. Specimen parts: USNM 163126 (2 scales). Possibly appeared first in Time Magazine, v. 61 (no. 2) dated 12 Jan. 1953; Nature dated 17 Jan. 1953. •Synonym of *Latimeria chalumnae* Smith 1939. **Current status:** Synonym of *Latimeria chalumnae* Smith 1939. Latimeriidae. Habitat: marine.

²⁷ Under CITES currently considered as Ceratodontidae.

chalumnae*, *Latimeria Smith [J. L. B.] 1939:455 [Nature (London) v. 143; ref. 4068] West of East London, Cape Colony, South Africa, depth 40 fathoms. Holotype: East London Mus. Specimen parts: USNM 112258 (scales). •Valid as *Latimeria chalumnae* Smith 1939 -- (Heemstra in Smith & Heemstra 1995:151 [ref. 21953], Bruton 1995:104 [ref. 22132], Heemstra et al. 1996:150 [ref. 25940], Springer 1999:453 [ref. 24816], Holder et al. 1999:12616 [ref. 25259], Heemstra & Heemstra 2004:93 [ref. 28072]). **Current status:** Valid as *Latimeria chalumnae* Smith 1939. Latimeriidae. Distribution: Comoros, South Africa, Kenya, Madagascar and Mozambique. Habitat: marine.

***Laterimeria menadoensis* Pouyaud, Wirjoatmodjo, Rachmatika, Tjakrawidjaja, Hadiaty & Hadie 1999**

menadoensis*, *Latimeria Pouyaud [L.], Wirjoatmodjo [S.], Rachmatika [I.], Tjakrawidjaja [A.], Hadiaty [R.] & Hadie [W.] 1999:266, Fig. [Comptes rendus de l'Académie des Sciences. Série 3, Sciences de la vie = Life Sciences Paris (Elsevier) No. 322; ref. 23788] Menadotua Island, Sulawese, Indonesia. Holotype (unique): LBN [Mus. Bogoriense Zool., Cibinog]. •Valid as *Latimeria menadoensis* Pouyaud, Wirjoatmodjo, Rachmatika, Tjakrawidjaja, Hadiaty & Hadie 1999 -- (Holder et al. 1999:12616 [ref. 25259], Jewett 2001:3969 [ref. 26320]). **Current status:** Valid as *Latimeria menadoensis* Pouyaud, Wirjoatmodjo, Rachmatika, Tjakrawidjaja, Hadiaty & Hadie 1999. Latimeriidae. Distribution: Indonesia. Habitat: marine.